DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3/BSC/jcs
005750
003A13270
12 May 1970

[redacted]

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1-30 April 1970

Ref: (a) MCO P5750.1A
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8B
(c) DivO 5750.2C

Encl: (1) Fifth Marines Command Chronology
(2) Headquarters Company, 5th Marines Command Chronology
(3) Second Battalion, 5th Marines Command Chronology
(4) Third Battalion, 5th Marines Command Chronology
(5) Second Battalion, 11th Marines Command Chronology

FILED SEP

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b) and (c), enclosures (1) through (5) are submitted as the Command Chronology for the 5th Marine Regiment for the period 1-30 April 1970

RALPH R. ESTEY

5TH MAR S&C FILES
70 290
COPY NO. 1 OF 3

S & C FILES
1st MARINE DIVISION
~~70 1430~~
Copy 1 Of 2 Copies

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DIV COC
83-10

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

3/BSC/jcs
005750
12 May 1970

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. Designation

5th Marine Regiment — Colonel RALPH F. ESTEY

ORGANIC UNITS

Headquarters Company, 5th Marines	Capt J. D. DEPIETRO 1-14 Apr 1970 Capt R. C. ROSENAU 15-30 Apr 1970
2nd Battalion, 5th Marines	LtCol F. C. LEDER
3rd Battalion, 5th Marines	LtCol J. S. GESTSON 1-6 Apr 1970 LtCol W. R. KEPHART 7-14 Apr 1970 (Acting) LtCol J. S. GESTSON 15-30 Apr 1970

ATTACHED UNITS

None

2. Location

Quang Nam Province, An Hoa, RVN Regimental CP

3. Staff Officers

Executive Officer	LtCol W. R. KEPHART
S-1	Capt G. W. KELLY
S-2	Maj R. E. MONETTE
S-3	Maj B. S. COLASSARD
AIO	Maj R. D. BLANTON
S-4	Maj J. D. LANIGAN
S-5	Capt R. T. BONNER
Regt SupO	Capt R. K. DELABARRE
CommO	Maj C. A. DONALDSON JR.
MEO	1stLt T. K. O'REILLY

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

3/BSC/jcs
005750
12 May 1970

HqCo SupO	1stLt C. N. SHILLIG 1-25 Apr 1970 1stLt W. E. SCHULZ 26-30 Apr 1970
Regt Chaplain	Cmdr R. E. BREISS
Regt Surgeon	Lt S. D. WINNER

4. Average Monthly Strength

USMC		USN	
OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
116	2839	7	120

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

3/BSC/jcs
005750
12 May 1970

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. The 5th Marine Regiment continued its assigned mission and tasks in the TAOR with emphasis placed upon platoon and squad patrols, ambushes, road security, and pacification efforts. The responsibility for road security was conducted with great success by both the 2nd and 3rd Battalions, 5th Marines and not a single road mining incident occurred on Liberty Road or Route 540 during April. The month began with attacks by fire against the Combined Unit Pacification Squads which also received ground attacks as well as mortars and RPGs. However, the 5th Marines intelligence network was able to forecast many of the attacks and, as a result, casualties were kept to a minimum. These attacks, and other enemy contacts throughout the AO, accounted for over 89 enemy kills during the month as well as a captured mortar tube. CUPP Platoon 3/5 and M/3/1 CUPP Company continued operating in their assigned AOs and were responsible not only for continuing to provide security for their assigned hamlets but were also successful in ambushing several enemy units which resulted in 12 enemy kills and 6 IWC. On 14 April, General L. W. WALT, Assistant Commandant of the Marine Corps, made an offical visit to the An Hoa Combat Base and participated in an awards ceremony for a Marine and an ARVN noncommissioned officer. During April, 6 ground officers from the 5th Marines and 6 aviation officers from the 1st MAW participated in an exchange orientation program. The program was designed to broaden the knowledge of ground operations for the aviators and to familiarize the ground officers with air operations.

2. The 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines continued operations along Liberty Road, the Arizona Territory, and on Go Noi Island. A three-day, battalion (-) tank/infantry operation with a platoon of PFs was conducted in the Arizona Territory and resulted in a total of 6 enemy KIAs and 4 friendly casualties all caused by booby trap detonations. In addition, a number of tank operations were conducted in the Phu Nhuans Area with moderate success. Company B 1/5, OPCON to 2/5 during April, conducted RIF operations on Go Noi/Le Bac Islands and accounted for 14 enemy KIAs in one large contact on April 15. Company H, in a significant contact on 4 April, assaulted 12 NVA killing 8 and capturing 3 POWs and a 60mm mortar tube.

3. The 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines conducted category II operations in the Thuong Duc Corridor and provided security for Hills 65, 25, and 52. Company M, 3/1, the Combined Unit Pacification Program Company, conducted securing and pacification operations within its respective AO and it was against this unit that many of the enemy's attacks were directed. CUPP Platoon 3/5 continued squad size patrols and ambushes in the vicinity of Hill 25 and accounted for a number of enemy deaths through highly successful ambushes. Company L was assigned OPCON to the 1st Marine Regiment for a category III operation

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

3/BSC/jcs
005750
12 May 1970

conducted on Charlie Ridge and the unit located an enemy base camp finding 54 individual weapons and 12 crew served weapons to include 2 complete Chinese Communist radios, 36 B-40 rocket rounds, and a large amount of small arms ammunition and medical supplies.

4. The 51st ARVN Regiment conducted limited operations in the Arizona Territory near Football Island during the month. On 9 April they returned to their cantonment and 2/5 again assumed responsibility for the complete Arizona AO. A combined cordon and search was also conducted with 3 companies of the 51st ARVN Regiment, National Police Field Forces, Company M, 3/1 CUPP, and 1 platoon of Company I in the Chau Son Area which resulted in 51 detainees. This operation was conducted in preparation for the reinsertion of the Chau Son Combined Unit Pacification Squad.

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

3/BSC/jcs
005750
12 May 1970

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1. Personnel and Administration. The Regiment received an input of 5 officers and 5 enlisted personnel during the month of April. Four (4) Marine officers, one (1) enlisted Navy and seventy-six (76) enlisted Marines were medevaced out of RVN during the month.

FIFTH MARINES CASUALTIES FOR THE MONTH OF APRIL

KIA	DOW	WIA	NBC	NBD	WIANE
7	2	74	29	2	37

2. Intelligence

a. General. During the month of April 1970 the S-2 Section continued to collect, evaluate and disseminate intelligence concerning NVA/VC units in and around the 5th Marines AO.

b. The S-2 Section continued to make use of the command and control helicopters for VR purposes. This program has allowed S-2 personnel to actively locate, identify and plan destruction of intelligence targets.

c. Cumulative enemy losses during the reporting period:

(1) NVA KIA - 43 / VC KIA - 100

(2) Detainees

(a) NVA PW - 1 / VC PW - 1

(b) NVA Hoi Chanh - 0 / VC Hoi Chanh - 3

(c) Civil Defendants - 17

(d) Innocent Civilians - 97

(3) Weapons Captured

(a) Individual - 20

(b) Crew-Served - 1

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

3/BSC/jcs
005750
12 May 1970

d. Significant Aspects of Enemy, Weather and Terrain

(1) Enemy

(a) Enemy forces continued a program of upgrading the capabilities of VC local and main force units. This program has been developed to the point where NVA soldiers have been transferred from their parent unit to VC units for duty.

(b) Intelligence reports indicate enemy plans for an upsurge of military activity during the first half of May 1970. This upsurge will mark the beginning of the second phase of the enemy's spring-summer (or K700) offensive.

(c) No new enemy units were identified within the 5th Marines AO.

(d) Mine/booby traps incidents decreased for the second month in a row. Total incidents reported were 96; 58 found, 38 detonated.

(2) Weather. No change.

(3) Terrain. No change.

e. Miscellaneous

(1) Food Captured

(a) 6,670 lbs rice

(b) 5,155 lbs corn

(c) 25 lbs salt

(d) 3,325 lbs potatoes

(e) 20 lbs cinnamon

(f) 105 lbs tobacco

(2) Ordnance Captured

(a)	S/A rounds	127
(b)	M-79 round	1

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

3/BSC/jcs
005750
12 May 1970

(c)	Chicom Grenades	52
(d)	M-26s	16
(e)	Det Cord	203 ft
(f)	Blasting Caps	3
(g)	C-4	25 lbs
(h)	RPGs	4
(i)	60mm rounds	12
(j)	Explosives	25 lbs
(k)	Fuses	7 boxes
(l)	8" round	1
(n)	155mm round	1

(3) Equipment Captured

(a)	Helmet	1
(b)	Cartridge belts	11
(c)	Packs	9
(d)	Ponchos	2
(e)	Belts	33
(f)	Diesel Fuel	7½ gals
(g)	Kerosene	7½ gals
(h)	Uniform	1
(i)	Canteens	3
(j)	Knives	2
(k)	Wallets	3

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

3/BSC/jcs
005750
12 May 1970

(1) Documents 6

3. Training

a. During the period 1-30 April 1970, the following schools were attended by personnel of this organization:

Officer Leadership	3
SNCO Leadership	3
NCO Leadership	16
Embark School (Officer)	1
Career Planning	2
Registered Publications	3
Scout Sniper	4
Land Mine Warfare	90
Indoctrination School	5
Aviation/Ground Officers Orientation Program	12

b. A five-day period of instruction was conducted by the RAS at An Hoa for all newly arrived corpsmen. This course will be conducted on a continuing basis.

4. Operations. There were numerous company and platoon size operations conducted by the 5th Marines throughout the reporting period as well as the combined operations conducted in coordination and cooperation with the 51st ARVN Regiment.

5. Fire Support. See Enclosure (6).

6. Air Support. During the month of April, the 5th Marine Regiment was supported by one hundred seventy-seven (177) medevac missions and evacuated three hundred six (306) personnel from the field. Daily resupply was accomplished with a package of two (2) CH-46s, two (2) helicopter gunships and often one (1) CH-53. Normally two (2) CH-46s were used for the C&C mission. By using CH-53s, both battalions of the Regiment were airlifted to and from Stack Arms. Eighty-one (81) tactical air strikes were flown in support of the 5th Marines. One hundred nine (109) aerial observer (AO) missions were flown for visual reconnaissance, control of air strikes, artillery spotting, convoy escort, and support of ground units in contact. Units in contact at night received four (4) "Basketball" flare ships, one (1) "Shadow" and two (2) "Stingers". Special helicopter packages used by the Regiment were one (1) "Pacifier", one (1) quick reaction mission, and two (2) strike missions. Anti-aircraft fire was reported twelve (12) times with seven (7) aircraft receiving hits.

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

3/BSC/jcs
005750
12 May 1970

7. Logistics, Equipment and Supply

a. Base Development. Improvement of the physical appearance of the An Hoa Cantonment continued to be emphasized during the month of April. Road surfacing and drainage improvements were effected by the Seabees. Salvage airfield matting was hauled out by District and Province representatives, while "B" Company, 1st Engineers facilitated on site disposal. Alpha Sector defenses were improved with the relocation of a 35 foot tower from Hill 65.

b. Supply. The following amounts of consumable supplies, (by class) were received during April at the LSU, An Hoa.

Class I - 310 short tons
Class III - 580 short tons
Class V - 3825 short tons

c. Land Transportation. The direct support platoon assigned to 5th Marines from 1st Motor Transport Battalion traveled 7019 miles, carried 1061 tons of cargo and transported 18,542 troops during the month.

d. Air Transportation. A total of 212 fixed wing aircraft utilized the airfield during the month. During this period, rotary wing aircraft made 151 lifts carrying 2785 passengers and 301 tons of cargo.

8. Communications. During the month of April 1970, communications in the 5th Marines area of operation were maintained as previously established, with the following changes:

a. On 5 April, rewired Alpha Sector defense bunkers.

b. On 14 April, prepared and distributed new 5th Marines CEOI.

c. On 15 April, covered TACP Local nets and established new TAR-5 net covered.

d. On 28 April, established refresher instruction in use of operational codes.

e. On 24 April, Captain SUTHERLAND, member of Divisions CEO's Office arrived at An Hoa for 30 days to assist in communications problems and procedure.

f. On 30 April, received Division Inspection on Communications Tactical Publications which resulted in satisfactory with noteworthy comments.

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

3/BSC/jcs
005750
12 May 1970

9. Medical

a. The RAS continued in full operation during the month of April treating 647 U. S. military and 666 Vietnamese. In addition, 198 immunizations were administered.

b. 102 patients, 18 of whom were battle casualties, were aeromedically evacuated via the RAS during the month.

10. Civil Affairs. During the month of April several projects and programs started the previous month were completed and other long term projects were continued. The two principal projects completed were: (1) a nursing home, and (2) a classroom. Both were completed in a short period of time and were very effective in influencing the inhabitants of this community. In Dai Loc District two (2) elementary schools were constructed and opened. Now, it is reported that Vietnamese civilians are supplying greater amounts of intelligence information and dud ordnance. The continuous type projects equally effective were: ModCAPs and DentCAPs, General Walt Scholarships (119 students were recipients), Sports Program (two (2) games were played in competition), English instruction (forty (40) hours were taught this month) and refugee assistance (providing transportation to and from RAS, and assisting Vietnamese who are victims or relatives of victims of tragedy). Vietnamese participation in civic action programs continues to increase significantly.

a. Materials distributed during the month of April from military resources for Civic Action are as follows:

(1) 200 1x12s, 10 4x12s, 80 4x4s, 20 2x8s, 134 1x4s, 30 2x6s, 8 1x10s, 131 ½" plywood, 200 12 foot tin, 250 bags of cement, 30 pounds of 8p nails, 30 pounds of 6p nails, 30 pounds of 4p nails, and 4 blackboards (5' x 6').

c. Medical treatment was administered to 1,975 Vietnamese throughout 5th Marines' areas of responsibility.

d. Daily employment of Vietnamese for work on and off An Hoa Combat Base continued. Approximately 80 Vietnamese laborers work on a daily basis.

11. Psychological Operations. Most psychological operations are planned and managed by Division Psyops personnel.

12. Chaplain. Significant statistics on religious services for the month of April:

a. Twenty-five religious services were conducted aboard the An Hoa Combat Base during the month.

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

3/BSC/jcs
005750
12 May 1970

b. Two lectures on "Religiously Based Customs in Vietnam" were delivered at Regimental Indoctrination School. These lectures are considered an integral part of the Personal Response Program.

ENCLOSURE (1)
[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

3/BSC/jcs
005750
12 May 1970

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

1. Fifth Marines Frag Order 14-70
   Fifth Marines Frag Order 15-70

2. April 1970 Staff Journals

3. April 1970 24 Hour Sitreps

4. Fifth Marines Operation Order 1-70

5. Fifth Marines Operation Plan 4-70

6. Fifth Marines Operation Plan 2A-70

7. Fifth Marines Operation Plan 4A-70

8. Regimental Order P3000.2
   Regimental Order 3120.11B
   Regimental Order 1510.1B
   Installation Coordination Notice 01500 of 24 April 1970

9. Fifth Marines message 051055Z April 1970 (Assumption of OPCON)
   Fifth Marines message 091130Z April 1970 (Assumption of OPCON)
   Fifth Marines message 101155Z April 1970
   Fifth Marines message 180100Z April 1970 (Assumption of OPCON)
   Fifth Marines message 270300Z April 1970 (Assumed OPCON)
   Fifth Marines message 290250Z April 1970 (OPCON of C/1/5)

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

OTTS/YUW RUMLLUA0196 1140815-SSSS--RUMLLUA
ZNY SSSS
O P 240615Z APR 70
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
INFO RUMLLUA/CG FIRST MAR DIV
ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR
RUMLLUA/FIRST RECON BN
BT
S E C R E T
FIFTH MAR FRAG O 14-70
TIME ZONE: H
A. FIFTH MAR MSG 250140Z FEB 70 (FIFTH MAR FRAG O 11-70) (S)
1. (S) SITUATION
A. ENEMY
(1) INTEL SOURCES RPT INCREASING EVIDENCE OF POSS EN ATKS BY FIRE/GRND ASSAULTS AGAINST FDLY INSTALLATIONS WITHIN FIFTH MAR TAOR. EN EFFORT IS BELIEVED BUILDING TO HIGH THREAT PERIOD FROM 27 APR - 10 MAY 70 PEAKING DURING 30 APR - 4 MAY 70.
(2) SEE CURRENT INTSUMS PERINTREPS .

ELFTH MAR 2/5 3/5 2/11
TOD: 240915Z
CCN: 0196
GDL

// HAS BEEN SENT //

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0196 S E C R E T
B. FRIENDLY. NO CHANGE
2. (S) MISSION. FIFTH MAR DEPLOYS ITS FORCES AND CONDUCTS SATURATION PATROLLING/AMBUSHES ALONG EN LOC AND ROUTES OF APPROACH, TO INCLUDE WATER COURSES, TO PRE-EMPT EN ATTACKS BY FIRE/GRND ATTACKS AGAINST FIFTH MAR INSTALLATIONS DURING THE HIGH THREAT PERIOD.
3. (S) EXECUTION
A. SECOND BN
(1) CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING/AMBUSHES AROUND FIXED POSITIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. ENSURE CONSTANT STATE OF ALERTNESS AT LIBERTY BRIDGE.
(2) PROVIDE ONE (1) COMPANY (-) AS REGIMENTAL RESERVE AT 271500H APR 70.
(3) PROVIDE ONE (1) REINFORCED SQUAD FOR DEFENSE OF HILL 119 OF. OFCON OF UNIT WILL PASS TO CO 1ST RECON BN AT 271500H APR 70.
(4) DEPLOY ONE (1) COMPANY BY HELICOPTER TO FOOTBALL ISLAND VIC (AT6851) ON MORNING OF 27 APR AND CONDUCT CONTINUOUS OFFENSIVE ACTIVITIES ALONG THE WESTERN EDGE OF THE SONG VU GIA FROM AT864498 NE TO AT916535 TO INTERDICT

19 COPIES 23 OF COPIES PAGE ONE OF TWO PAGE

SECRET

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/3 (3/69)
0101-V04-6603

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0196 S E C R E T
ENEMY'S LAND AND WATERWAY LOGISTICAL EFFORTS.
(5) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSSIONS IAW REF AA
B. THIRD BN
(1) CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING/AMBUSHES AROUND
ENEMY INSTALLATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.
(2) CONDUCT CONTINUOUS DAY AND NIGHT ACTIVITIES
ALONG EN LINES OF COMMUNICATIONS WITH PARTICULAR EMPHASIS
ALONG THE SONG VU GIA AND RT 4.
(3) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION IAW REF A.
C. RESERVE COMPANY
(1) BE PREPARED FOR DAY AND NIGHT COMMITMENT TO ANY<
LOCATION WITHIN FIFTH MAR AO ON 30 MIN STANDBY DURING DAY
OR NIGHT.
(2) BE PREPARED, IN EVENT OF A GRND ATTACK AGAINST
AN HOA DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS/REDUCED VISIBILITY, FOR
VEHICULAR DEPLOYMENT TO ANY POINT WITHIN THE AN HOA COMBAT
BASE.
D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS<
(1) NO CHANGE FROM REF A EXCEPT:
(A) ENSURE IMMEDIATE STEPS TAKEN TO REVIEW

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0196 S E C R E T
NIGHT ACTS, SCTY/REACTION PLANS AND COND ON SITE DEFENSIVE
EVALUATION TO ATTAIN AND MAINTAIN A HIGH SENSE OF URGENCY
AND INCREASED ALERTNESS THROUGHOUT ALL UNITS.
(B) INCREASE DEFENSIVE WIRE AND ENSURE DAILY
INSPECTION.
(C) REMOVE GRASS/BRUSH FROM FIELDS OF FIRE,
ALONG APPROACH ROUTES AND WITHIN DEFENSIVE WIRE.
(D) AVOID STEROTYPED OR REPETITIOUS OPS,
AMBUSHES, PATROL ACTIVITIES, AND TIMES OF DEPARTURE/RELIEF
OF PERSONNEL IN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.
(E) PREPARE PLANS TO BLOCK, SEARCH AND PURSUE
EN ATTACKING FORCES UPON THEIR DETECTION/WITHDRAWAL.
4. (S) ADMIN/LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE EXCEPT PROVIDE TRK
TRANSPORTATION FOR ONE (1) RIFLE PLATOON NIGHTLY DURING HIGH
THREAT PERIOD. VEHICLES WILL STAGE IN SECOND BN AREA BY
1930 EACH DAY.
5. (S) COMD/COMM/ELECT.
A. COMMAND. NO CHANGE EXCEPT RESERVE COMPANY OPCON TO
FIFTH MAR
B. SIGNAL. NO CHANGE EXCEPT RESERVE COMPANY UPON

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0196 S E C R E T
COMMITMENT OUTSIDE AN HOA WILL GUARD REGT TAC NET #1. WHEN
DEPLOYED WITHIN THE AN HOA COMBAT BASE, COMPANY WILL GUARD
BASE DEFENSE NET.
C. ELECT. NO CHANGE.
GP-4
BT
#0196

FINAL PAGE OF TWO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TOD 301430H
152

BUAQ
PP AU7G
DE TB36 #0152
ZNY SSSSS
O P 300545Z APR 70
FM FIFTH MAR
TO SECOND BN, FIFTH MAR
INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV
SEVENTH MAR
THIRD BN, FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN, ELEVENTH MAR
BT
S E C R E T
FIFTH MAR FRAG O 15-70
TIME ZONE: H
TASK ORGANIZATION NO CHANGE
A FIFTH MAR MSG 240815Z APR 70 (FIFTH MAR FRAG O 14-70) (S)
1. (S) SITUATION
A. ENEMY
(1) POW INTEROGATION RPTS INDICATE CONT NIGHTLY ENEMY USE OF TRAIL NET WORK ACROSS THE NUI DUONG THONG RIDGE INTO EASTERN AO FOR LOGISTICAL/LIAISON MISSIONS
(2) SEE CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS.

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA #0152 S E C R E T
B. FRIENDLY: NO CHANGE EXCEPT FIRST MAR DIV PROVIDES SENSORS AND SENSOR EMPLACEMENT SUPPORT.
2. (S) MISSION: FIFTH MAR CONDUCTS NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG NUI DUONG THONG RIDGE TO INTERDICT EN LOGISTICAL AND LIAISON MOVEMENT AND TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CLANDESTINE EMPLACEMENT OF SENSORS BY DIV G-2.
3. (S) EXECUTION
A. CONCEPT: AT H-HOUR ON D-DAY, ONE (1) RIFLE PLATOON (REIN) MOVES, UNDER COVER OF DARKNESS FROM A FORWARD ASSEMBLEY AREA (VIC904476), E ALONG DUONG THONG RIDGE TO EMPLACEMENT OF SENSOR DEVICES ASTRIDE EN LOGISTICAL AND LIAISON ROUTES IN EASTERN AO.
B. SECOND BN
(1) ASSUME OPCON ONE (1) REIN RIFLE PLATOON FROM REGT RESERVE COMPANY AT 010800H MAY 70.
(2) PLAN FOR AND CONDUCT OPERATIONS PROVIDING FOR AMBUSHES AND CLANDESTINE EMPLACEMENT OF SENSORS AT FOLLOWING SITES: VIC AT894445; AT905455; AT924482; AT947485; AT965493.
(3) CONDUCT RIF TO CHECK OUT CAVES VIC AT944470 AND 933768.

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA #0152 S E C R E T
(4) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION IAW REF A.
C. THIRD BN CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION IAW REF A.
D. RESERVE COMPANY
(1) PROVIDE ONE (1) REIN RIFLE PLATOON TO SECOND BN BY 010800H MAY 70.
(2) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION IAW REF A.
E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT H-HOUR D-DAY 011930H MAY 70. DURATION OF OPERATION 3 DAYS.
4. (U) ADMIN/LOG: NO CHANGE
5. (U) COMMAND/COMM/ELECT: NO CHANGE.
GP-4
BT

NNNN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 010001H APR 70
To: 012400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0001	1	010001	JOURNAL OPENED	
311200	311245	2	EH 310830H	L 3/5 AT SAME GRID, SAME EXCEPT ADD 4 OR MORE TONS OF RICE STORED IN CLAY AND STRAW CONTAINERS, MORE DOCUMENTS UNCOVERED INDICATING VILLA GE TO BE A PRINCIPLE RICE DISTRIBUTION PT, UNIT REMAINING WITH RICE UNTIL IT IS EVACED.	S-2/F
010130	0200	3	010130H	M 3/5 AT AN HOA, AN HOA DEFENSE SECTOR RECEIVED 2 RPG RDS FROM UNKNOWN ENEMY POSITION. RES 3 USMC WIAE, CALLED AID STATION. RAS HAS SENT HELP TO THE AREA.	M/S-2/F
0142	0210	4	010030H	I 3/5 AT 919580, UNIT RECEIVED 6- 82 MM MORTAR RDS OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER APPROX 25-50 METERS, NO ACTION TAKEN, MORTAR POS UNKNOWN.	S-2/F
0115	0210	5	312245H	E 2/5 AT 921533, WHILE IN NIGHT POS, BRIDGE PERSONNEL SPOTTED A BAMBOO RAFT 8' BY 15' ABOUT 75 METERS FROM THE BRIDGE. RAFT CARRIED A 250 LB BOMB AND ONE LAAW ON TOP. PERSONNEL FIRED ON RAFT WITH S/A AND 1 LAAW. NEG RESULTS. RAFT BECAME LODGED AGAINST BRIDGE BUT MARINE CUT IT LOOSE. IT THEN CAUGHT ON A SAND BAR 25 FT FROM THE BRIDGE FOR 5 MIN THEN BROKE LOOSE AND DRIFTED DOWN STREAM AND BECAME RE-CAUGHT ON A SAND BAR. WILL BLOW AT FIRST LIGHT. WILL SEND FOLLOW UP.	S-2/F
0057	0210	6	312115H	M 3/1 OPCON TO 3/5 AT 947612, UNIT RECEIVED 1 INCOMING LOB BOMB BELIEVED TO BE A 105 MM HE RD. RES 1 USMC WIAE. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND A/W FIRE. CALLED 105 MM ARTY MSN AT 2140 (STILL PENDING AT THIS TIME) MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 1 USMC WIAE	M/S-2/F
0200	0235	7	010115H	E 2/5 AT 926527, UNIT AT PHU LAC 6 RECEIVED 25 RDS S/A AND 3 - B-40 ROCKET RDS. NO CASUALTIES. RETURNED S/A FIRE AND CALLED 81 MM FIRE MSN. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
0200	0300	8	010145H	E 2/5 AT 922528, UNIT RECEIVED 6 MORTAR RDS, (2 INSIDE THE COMPOUND, 2 ON THE ROAD, AND 2 BETWEEN THE BRIDGE AND THE COMPOUND) HIT 6 BY 6 TRUCK CAUSING 2 USMC WIAE. FIRED 81 MM COUNTER MORTAR FIRE, CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN, 1 ST RD AT 0120, EOM AT 0300.	M/S-2/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 010001H APR 70
To: 012400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0205	0300	9	010200H	H 2/5 AT 910488, UNIT RECEIVED 2- 60 MM INCOMING RDS. THEY LANDED BETWEEN THE CP AND THE LP. NEG DAMAGE OR CASUALTIES. NO ACTION TAKEN, ENEMY POSITION IS UNKNOWN.	S-2/F
0131	0320	10	010130H	M 3/5 AT AN HOA, BASE DEFENSE SECTOR "D" RECEIVED 2 RPG RDS FROM UNKNOWN ENEMY POSITION. RD HIT RPG SCREEN AND 2 MARINES RECEIVED SHRAPNEL WOUNDS. DUE TO UNKNOWN ENEMY POSITION, NO ARTY WAS FIRED BUT H&I WAS INCREASED AROUND DEF PERIMETER WITH M-79 LINES AT 100%. RES 1 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC WIAM.	M/S-2/F
0400	0410	11	010005H	M 3/1 OPCON TO 3/5 AT 923573, UNIT RECEIVED 9 INCOMING MORTAR RDS OF UNKNOWN SIZE. NO CASUALTIES. NO ACTION TAKEN AS THE ENEMY'S GRID IS UNKNOWN.	S-2/F
0410	0415	12	010055H	M 3/1 OPCON TO 3/5 AT 941598, UNIT TOOK 6 INCOMING 82 MM MORTAR RDS. NEG CASUALTIES OR DAMAGE. UNIT SPOTTED TUBE FLASHES. UNIT CALLED 105 MM ARTY FIRE MSN AT 0400, 1 ST RD AT 0405, EOM AT 0420. FIRED 48 HE RDS.	S-2/F
0422	0430	13	010215H	M 3/1 OPCON TO 3/5 AT 986633, UNIT RECEIVED 6 INCOMING 60 MM RDS. RES 1 PF KIA NO ACTION WAS TAKEN DUE TO ENEMY'S LOCATION BEING UNKNOWN. WILL CALL MEDEVAC TOMORROW. RES 1 PF KIA.	M/S-2/F
0515	0600	14	010320H	M 3/1 OPCON TO 3/5 AT 972639, UNIT WAS RETURNING FROM AN AMBUSH WHEN THEY SPOTTED 3 NVA IN A HUT. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND CALLED ARTY MSN AT 0400. 1 ST RD AT 0405, EOM AT 0425. RES 2 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 CAPTURED, 1 CHICOM, 3 BOOKS, 2 NVA UNIFORMS, 2 NVA PACKS, 2 NVA PONCHOS.	M/S-2/F
0520	0600	15	010300H	M 3/1 OPCON TO 3/5 AT 993637, UNIT RECEIVED 25 INCOMING M-26 FRAG GRENADES AND 100- 150 RDS OF AK-47 FIRE. RES 8 USMC WIAE, 1 PF WIAE. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND 40 M-79 RDS, 20 RDS 60 MM ILLUM AND 60 MM HE (60 RDS), MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED FOR 6, 3 AWAITING PRIORITY EVAC AT FIRST LIGHT.	M/S-2/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 010001H APR 70
To: 012400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0840	0950	16	010825H	E 2/5 AT 843490, UNIT DETAINED 1 VN FEMALE AGE 25 WITH SMALL CHILD. FEMALE SAID HUSBAND WAS WORKING FOR THE VC. UNIT TOOK VN FEMALE AS DETAINEE, WILL BE SENT TO ITT. RES 2 DETAINEES.	M/S-2/F
0723	1100	17	FU 010055H	M 3/1 OPCON TO 3/5 AT 927579. UNIT RECEIVED S/A AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN ENEMY FORCE. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND FLED EAST BURNING 15 HUTS ON THEIR WAY. UNIT SWEPT AREA AND FOUND VC HAD KILLED 1 VN MALE (40) AND WOUNDED 1 VN FEMALE (30). PF REPORTED VC KIDNAPPED AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF CIVILIANS.	S-2/F
1013	1040	18	FU 010300H	M 3/1 OPCON TO 3/5 AT SAME GRID. UNIT CHECKED OUT AREA OF GRENADE ATTACK OF LAST NIGHT. FOUND ATTACK WAS ORIENTATED TOWARD THE PF'S SIDE OF THE DEF POS. UNIT FOUND 2 CLAYMORES MISSING WITH WIRES CUT. A GRENADE WAS THROWN AT THE PF'S 60 MM POS (THAT WAS THE ONLY UNUSUAL OCCURANCE. TWO VN CHILDREN AGES 10-13 ARE SUSPECTED OF CHECKING THE DEF POS OUT PRIOR TO LAST NIGHT'S GRENADE ATTACK.	S-2/F
1035	1050	19	FU 312245H	E 2/5 AT SAME GRID. 250 LB BOMB WAS BLOWN IN PLACE WITH 1 LB OF C-4.	S-2/F
1220	1230	20	011145H	E 2/5 AT 938525. UNIT FOUND 6 DUD 81 MM HE RDS LAYING ALONG TRAIL, NOT RIGGED AS B/T'S. ALL DUDS WERE WITHIN 25 METERS OF EACH OTHER. ROUNDS WERE BLOWN IN PLACE. UNIT CONT'D MSN.	S-2/F
1350	1405	21	FU 010115H	E 2/5 AT SAME GRID. AREA CHECKED OUT WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1412	1440	22	011300H	E 2/5 AT 942524. UNIT SPOTTED 15 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL. VC WERE DRESSED IN ASSORTED CLOTHING BUT UNIT COULD NOT OBSERVE PACKS OR WEAPONS. ARTY FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1305. REC'D 1 ST RD AT 1310 AND GAVE BDA AT 1338. AREA IS NOW BEING SEARCHED.	S-2/F
1520	1600	23	011520H	AN HOA WAS VISITED THIS DATE BY MAJ GEN THRASH ON A ROUTINE VISIT. CG 1ST MAW	
1735	1745	24	011550H	E 2/5 AT 949521. UNIT SPOTTED 5 VC DRESSED IN MIXED CLOTHING RUNNING FROM SOUTH TO WEST ALONG TRAIL. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A, M-60, M-79, AND 1 LAW. SEARCH OF AREA WAS THEN MADE WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 010001H APR 70
To: 012400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
1900	1915	25	011730H	F 2/5 AT 855484, DOG WITH UNIT FOUND 1 B/T CONSISTING OF A LAAW LOCATED ON SIDE OF TRAIL AND RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE EXTENDED ACROSS TRAIL. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1901	1915	26	FU 011300H	E 2/5 AT SAME GRID, AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1903	1915	27	011750H	H 2/5 AT 914486, WHILE LEAVING DAYTIME POS, A VN CHILD SHOWED THE UNIT WHERE A HOMEMADE B/T WAS LOCATED. B/T CONSISTED OF A POTATO CHIP CAN FILLED WITH COMP B AND SCRAP METAL AND RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	
1947	1950	28	011540H	CUPP 3/4 OPCON TO 3/5 AT 952612. UNIT RETURNING FROM PATROL WHEN A COMMAND DETONATED 60 MM RD WENT OFF WOUNDING 4 USMC. MEDEVAC REQUESTED. WHILE AWAITING MEDEVAC 5 PERSONNEL WERE SPOTTED APPROX 75 METERS AWAY FLEEING WEST THROUGH TREELINE NEAR CHAU SON 3. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND WHILE MEDEVAC HELO WAS INBOUND IT REC'D AK FIRE FROM SAME TREELINE. MEDEVAC ESCORT FIRED ONBOARD ORDNANCE AND AFTER MEDEVAC WAS COMPLETED SEARCH OF AREA WAS MADE WITH NEG RESULTS. ARTY MSN REQUESTED BUT RECEIVED NEG POLITICAL CLEARANCE.	M/S-2/F
2117	2120	29	012020H	H 2/5 AT 917509, UNIT REC'D 1 UNKNOWN EXPLOSION APPROX 50 METERS EAST OF POSITION, RD ESTIMATED TO BE A 82 MM OR A 105 MM LOB BOMB. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
2140	2245	30	012118H	E 2/5 AT 922528, UNIT REC'D 1 UNKNOWN EXPLOSION APPROX 1,400 METERS TO THE SOUTH OF UNIT'S POSITION. RD ESTIMATED TO BE A 82 MM OR 105 MM LOB BOMB. WILL MAKE SEARCH OF AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
2200	2245	31	011815H	CUPP 3/1 OPCON TO 3/5 AT 947612. WHILE RETURNING FROM PATROL, 2ND MARINE IN COLUMN DETONATED A B/T BELIEVED TO BE A 81 MM OR A 105 MM RD. B/T WAS PRESSURE DETONATED AND BURIED ON TRAIL. RES 3 USMC WIAE. MARINES WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND DISPERSED AT A 10 METER INTERVAL. MEDEVAC CALLED AND AFTER ARRIVING MEDEVAC ESCORTS REC'D HEAVY AK FIRE FROM TREELINE AT GRID 945615. ESCORTS RETURNED FIRE RESULTING IN ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 010001H APR 70
To: 012400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
				~~NEG FURTHER ENEMY RESULTS. MEDEVAC~~	
				~~COMPLETED. RES 4 USMC WIAE.~~	M/S-2/F
~~2205~~	~~2215~~	~~32~~	~~012040H~~	~~I 3/5 AT 919680, UNIT REC'D 1 UNKNOWN~~	
				~~SIZE INCOMING RD, ESTIMATED TO BE A~~	
				~~MORTAR OR ROCKET. CRATER ANALYSIS WILL~~	
				~~BE MADE AT FIRST LIGHT.~~	S-2/F
				~~JOURNAL SUMMARY~~	
				~~CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY WAS UNUSUALLY~~	
				~~SIGNIFICANT DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD.~~	
				~~THE ENEMY ATTACKED FIVE USMC INSTALLATIONS~~	
				~~WITH S/A, MORTARS, AND ROCKETS RESULTING~~	
				~~IN 1 PF KIA, 12 USMC WIAE, 1 PF WIAE,~~	
				~~AND 1 USMC WIAM. MARINES ACCOUNTED FOR~~	
				~~2 NVA KIA. MARINES DETONATED TWO BOOBY~~	
				~~TRAPS DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD RESULT~~	
				~~ING IN 5 USMC WIAE. TWO BOOBY TRAPS AND~~	
				~~A FLOATING 250 LB BOMB ON A RAFT WERE~~	
				~~FOUND AND BLOWN IN PLACE.~~	
~~2400~~	~~2400~~	~~33~~	~~012400H~~	~~JOURNAL CLOSED~~	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 120001H APR 70
To: 122400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0001	1	120001	JOURNAL OPENED	
0530	0535	2	120415H	L 3/5 AT 883561 UNIT OBS 6 EN DEPART VILLE HEADING SOUTH ON TRAIL TOWARD RIVER. EN WERE APPROX 75 METERS FM UNIT DRESSED IN DARK CLOTHING BUT COULD NOT OBS PACKS OR WEAPONS. UNIT OPENED FIRE W/ S/A AND OBS EN FALL. 81mm ILLUM MSN CALLED AND FIRED UNTIL DAWN. FOLLOW UP WILL BE SUBMITTED.	S-2/F
0750	0845	3	120730H	BN GP 3/5 AT 878576 DETECTED ENMY MOVEMENT AT EN GRID. APPROX 3 EN WITH PACKS AND RIFLES AND MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL. FIRE MSN CALLED AT 0712, REC'D 1st RND AT 0721 FDC CALLED AT 0729. RES: 1 VC KIA	S-2/F
0805	0845	4	FU 112100	G 2/5 AT 92 2528, SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
0805	0845	5	FU 120415H	L 3/5 AT 883561 UNIT MADE SEARCH OF AREA FINDING 1 PF KIA. INCIDENT IS BEING INVESTIGATED TO FIND WHY PF'S ENTERED KILL ZONE. RES: 1 PF KIA	S-2/F
1039	1110	6	120845H	K 3/5 AT 801575 WHILE CROSSING STREAM 15th MARINE IN COLUMN SLIPPED OFF A ROCK AND DET A 60mm BT WHICH WAS LOCATED UNDER WATER. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED USMC WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND WERE DISPERSED AT A 05 METER INTERVAL IN ORDER TO ASSIST EACH OTHER ACROS S STREAM. RES: 3 USMC WIAE.....	S-2/F
1131	1135	7	121030H	F 2/5 AT 845509 BT DOG FND 1 BT CONSISTING OF A HOMEMADE CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED ON SIDE OF TRAIL. BT BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1139	1200	8	FU120415	L 3/5 AMB, DISTRICT HAS INFORMED THIS UNIT THAT THE VN KILLED WAS A MEMBER OF A RD CADRE AND THAT DAI LOC DISTRICT HAD NO KNOWLEDGE OF THE TEAM BEING IN THE AREA OF L 3/5 ACTIVITY.	S-2/F
1324	1345	9	121225H	K 3/5 AT 811587, PATROL SPOTTED 3 VC ENTER A CAVE TO THE NORTH OF THEIR POS. PATROL OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND 2 LAAWS, KEEPING THE VC PINNED DOWN. CALLED IN ARTY FIRE MSN AT 1230, 1 ST RD AT 1240, EOM AT 1300. WILL CHECK OUT AREA AND SEND FOLLOW UP SPOT.	S-2/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 120001H APR 70
To: 122400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
1430	1435	10	FU 121225H	K 3/5 AT SAME GRID, A MARINE SQD WAS DISPATCHED TO CHECK OUT THE CAVE. WHILE MOVING INTO THE AREA OF THE CAVE, THE POINTMAN TRIPPED A CHICOM B/T WITH TRIP WIRE. THERE WERE NO CASUALTIES. UNIT CHECKED OUT CAVE FINDING NOTHING SIGNIFICANT AND RETURNED TO THEIR POS.	S-2/F
1410	1450	11	121300H	B 1/5 AT 977532, RECON OP WEST ORANGE NOTIFIED PLATOON PATROL THAT 3 VC WITH RIFLES WERE HIDDEN IN A TREELINE APPROX 1000 METERS AHEAD OF THE PATROL. AN ARTILLERY FIRE MSN WAS CALLED AT 1305, 1 ST RD AT 1310, EOM AT 1320. PLATOON CONT'D ITS PATROL AND WILL SWEEP THE AREA.	S-2/F
1318	1600	12	121240H	F 2/5 AT 888527, SQD ON PATROL OBSERVED 1 VN MALE APPROX 24 YRS OLD WEARING BLK PJ'S AND MOVING NORTHWEST. THE SQD HALTED THE INDIVIDUAL AND DISCOVERED THE FOLLOWING ITEMS: 50 LBS OF CORN, MEDICAL GEAR, DOCUMENTS, AND 1200 P'S. THE VN WAS DETAINED AND WILL BE SENT TO ITT ALONG WITH ALL THE GEAR.	S-2/F
1817	1830	13	FU 121300H	B 1/5 AT SAME GRID, UNIT CHECKED OUT AREA OF FIRE MSN WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1920	1930	14	121445-1900H	G 2/5 AT 914516, 908520, 912520, WHILE ON PATROL WITH TANKS PLT FOUND 300 LBS OF RICE AND 10 BUNKERS AT 1 ST GRID AND 50 LB OF RICE IN A BUNKER AT SECOND GRID. ALSO FOUND A BOMB CRATER CONVERTED INTO A MORTAR PIT AND CANTEEN FILLED WITH GASOLINE AND 3 BUNKER COMPLEXES AT 3 RD GRID. ALL RICE WAS TURNED OVER TO VILLAGE CHIEF OF PHU LAC 6. DESTROYED ALL BUNKERS AND MORTAR PIT WITH BLADE TANK.	S-2/F
2017	2250	15	121915H	F 2/5 AT 876515, AS UNIT WAS ON WAY TO AMB SITE, THEY FOUND A 500 LB BOMB APPROX 25 METERS OFF THE SIDE OF THE TRAIL. BOMB WAS NOT RIGGED AS A B/T. UNIT DESTROYED BOMB IN PLACE WITH 1/4 LB OF C-4. WHEN BOMB EXPLODED IT CAUSED A SECONDARY EXPLOSION WHICH WAS BELIEVED TO BE AN 81 MM B/T.	S-2/F
2204	NEG	16	122115H	CAP 4 AT 857573, CAP 4 SPOTTED 30 VC MOVING FROM EAST TO WEST. CAP 4 OPENED FIRE AND ENEMY FLED TO THE SOUTHWEST. CAP 4 IS SWEEPING THE AREA AND PURSUING THE ENEMY.	S-2/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 120001H APR 70
To: 122400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
1310	2327	17	122257H	E 2/5 AT 906478, LP OBSERVED 3 VC WEARING DARK CLOTHING, CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, AND HEADING EAST. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND 1 CLAYMORE, AND THEN RETURNED TO DEF POS AS THEIR R DIO MALFUNCTIONED. AREA OF CONTACT WILL BE SWEPT AT FIRST LIGHT. B-2/F	
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD WAS VERY LIGHT. 3/5 B CO C LED A FIRE MISSION ON 3 VC KILLING 1. M RIFLES DETONATED 1 B/T RESULTING IN 3 USMC'S WIA.	
2400	2400	18	122400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From:
To: 130001H APR 70
132400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0001	1	130001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0009	0030	2	122100H	CUPP M 3/1 AT 989624, AMBUSH INVESTIGATED A NOISE COMING FROM A HUT NEAR AMB SITE AND OBSERVED 2 VC. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND CALLED AN 81 MM AND ARTY ILLUM. VC RETURNED FIRE WITH AK-47 AND 2 CHICOMS. ENEMY THEN FLED TO RIVER, UNIT PURSUED BY FIRE. A SWEEP OF THE AREA WILL BE MADE AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
1135	1200	3	130930H	CUPP M 3/1 AT 994634, WHILE MOVING INTO A NEW POS UNIT OBSERVED 6 ENEMY FIGHTING HOLES (4' BY 5' BY 4'). A M-26 GRENADE WAS THROWN INTO EACH HOLE AND 4 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS OCCURED. THE THIRD SECONDARY EXPLOSION RESULTED IN 1 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/F
1242	1255	4	131130H	F 2/5 AT 883520, WHILE MAKING SEARCH OF VILLE, UNIT FOUND A 6' BY 4' BY 6' BUNKER INSIDE A HUT. VN MALE INSIDE REFUSED TO ENTER BUNKER SO UNIT HTREW A FRAG INSIDE BUNKER RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION APPROX THE SIZE OF A M-79 RD. BUNKER WAS THEN SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS. VN WAS DETAINED AND WILL BE SENT TO AN HOA ITT.	S-2/F
1536	1545	5	131455H	I 3/5 AT 921562, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT SPOTTED AN 81 MM ILLUM RD LYING HALF WAY UNDER A WIRE FENCE ON THE EDGE OF A TRAIL. UPON CHECKING OUT RD UNIT FOUND A M-26 FRAG GRENADE LYING UNDER IT WITH PIN PULLED. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE USING 1/4 LB OF C-4 AND UNIT CONT'D MSN. B/T DOG WAS NOT WITH PATROL AS IT WAS BEING USED FOR ANOTHER PURPOSE.	S-2/F
1636	1705	6	131500H	E 2/5 AT 940546, AS A MARINE PATROL WAS MOVING IN COLUMN FORMATION, THE FOURTH MARINE TRIPPED A M-26 B/T. THE B/T WAS LOCATED IN A TREELINE WITH A TRIPWIRE RUNNING ACROSS A NARROW GULLY. THE MARINES WERE WEARING HELMETS AND FLAK JACKETS AND WERE 7 METERS APART. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. THERE WAS NO B/T DOG ON THE PATROL AS THE AVAILABLE DOG WAS COM-MITTED TO ANOTHER PATROL. RES 4 USMC WIAE.	M/S-2/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From:
To: 130001H APR 70
132400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
1601	1710	7	131540H	F 2/5 AT 895517, WHILE SWEEPING A SMALL HAMLET, MARINE SQD DISCOVERED A VCS HIDING IN A HUT. VCS WAS MALE, APPROX 20-25 YEARS OLD AND WAS WEARING A BLK AND BLUE UNIFORM. INDIVIDUAL WILL BE SENT TO ITT IN AN HOA. RES 1 VCS DETAINED.	S-2/F
1740	1805	8	131615H	F 2/5 AT 885515, SQD ON PATROL FOUND 4,500 LBS OF CORN, 2,200 LBS OF RICE, AND 2,000 LBS OF POTATOES IN A VILLAGE OF APPROX 25 HUTS. THE FOOD WAS IN CARDBOARD BOXES AND 5 GAL CANS. AN AMB SITE WILL BE SET UP AROUND THE VILLE TONIGHT. FOOD WILL BE HELO-LIFTED TO AN HOA TOMORROW.	S-2/F
1846	1835	9	131030-1620H	E 2/5 AT 933489, 931493, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND A 105 MMRD AT 933489 AND AN 81 MM RD AT 931493. RDS WERE NOT RIGGED AS B/T'S. UNIT BLEW RDS IN PLACE USING 1/4 LB OF C-4 AND UNIT CONT'D ON MSN.	S-2/F
1941	2100	10	131830H	I 3/5 AT 946619, MARINE UNIT RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED 4 SNIPERS LOCATED IN A TREELINE ACROSS THE RIVER. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A, M-60, AND 60 MM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. AREA WILL NOT BE CHECKED DUE TO WATER BARRIER.	S-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY CONTACT WAS LIGHT DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. 1 MARINE WAS WIAE WHEN A SECONDARY EXPLOSION OCURRED AS HE WAS CLEARING OLD FIGHTING HOLES. CO E 2/5 HAD 4 USMC'S WIAE FROM A M-26 FRAG GRENADE B/T.	
2400	2400	11	132400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 140001H APR 70
To: 140001H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0001	1	140001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
132203	0520	2	132110H	B 1/5 AT 009527, 3-5 ENEMY WERE SPOTTED APPROX 50 METERS AWAY IN KILL ZONE OF AMBUSH. ENEMY WERE DRESSED IN DARK CLOTHING AND CARRIED RIFLES. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND REG'D AND ESTIMATED 15 RDS OF AK FIRE AND 1 CHICOM. 81 MM ILLUM MSN WAS CALLED FOR AND UNIT MADE SEARCH OF AREA. RES 1 VC KIA. WILL SEND FOLLOW UP SPOT AFTER SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.	M/S-2/F
0925	0930	3	FU 132110H	B 1/5 AT SAME GRID, SEARCH OF AREA WAS MADE FINDING BLOOD TRAILS AND DRAG MARKS, BUT NO MORE BODIES.	S-2/F
0810	0850	4	140810H	GEN L WALT, ASSNT COMMANDANT OF THE USMC MADE AN OFFICAL VISIT TO AN HOA OMBT BASE.	
1035	1135	4	140800H	K 3/5 AT 209554, UNIT ENROUTE TO DAY POS WHEN A .45 CAL PISTOL WAS FOUND IN BUSH ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL. UNIT NOTIFIED CP AND INVESTIGATION WAS MADE TO SEE IF PISTOL BELONGED TO K CO PERSONNEL, NEG RESULTS. PISTOL, MAGS AND RDS WILL BE SENT TO REAR. PISTOL SER# 1352882	S-2/F
1045	1140	5	140950H	M 1/5 AT 974552, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT HAD STOPPED FOR REST WHEN POINT ELEMENT CLOSED UP INTO A GROUP. POINTMAN DETONATED A M-26 FRAG GRENADE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED IN TALL GRASS. RES 4 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. MARINES WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND WERE 2 METERS APART. NO B/T DOG WAS WITH THE PATROL AS 2/5'S DOG WAS COMMITTED ELSEWHERE.	M/S-2/F
1258	1320	6	141120H	E 2/5 AT 991509, POINT MARINE ON PATROL TRIPPED A 105 MM DELAYED ACTION B/T THAT WAS RIGGED FOR PRESS URE RELEASE. THE B/T WAS LOCATED ON A TRAIL NEAR A BUNKER COMPLEX. THE MARINE WAS WEARING A FLAK JACKET AND HELMET. RES 1 USMC KIA. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. PATROL DID NOT HAVE B/T DOG AS THE ASSIGNED DOG DID NOT LEAVE AN HOA UNTIL THIS MORNING. RES 1 USMC KIA.	M/S-2/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From:
To: 140001H APR 70
142400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
1350	NEG	7	141340H	SCARFACE 6 AIRBORNE, COBRA OBSERVED 1 VC RUNNING TOWARD A TREELINE. AIRCRAFT FIRED ONBOARD ORDNANCE. RES 1 VC KBA AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.	M/S-2/F
1435	1500	8	141350H	H 2/5 AT 845497, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND A 60 MM BASE PLATE IN A PIT COVERED WITH BRANCHES LOCATED ALONG THE SIDE OF A TRAIL. BASE PLATE WILL BE SENT TO AN EOD.	S-2/F
1523	1545	9	141430H	H 2/5 AT 838502, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND 2 B/T'S. THE FIRST B/T WAS A CANISTER OF A 155 RD FILLED WITH C-4 WITH TRIP WIRE RUNNING ACROSS TRAIL. THE 2 ND B/T WAS A 82 MM PRESSURE DETONATION TYPE LOCATED ON THE SIDE OF THE SAME TRAIL. B/T'S WERE BLOWN IN PLACE USING 1/4 LB OF C-4. B/T DOG WAS NOT ON PATROL DUE TO A COMMITMENT ELSEWHERE.	S-2/F
1819	1853	10	141720H	H 2/5 AT 828503, UNIT SPOTTED 4 VC MOVING SOUTH INTO A TREELINE. VC WERE WEARING BLK AND WHITE UNIFORMS. NO PACKS OR WPNS WERE OBSERVED. UNIT CALLED AN 81 MM FIRE MSN. WILL CHECK OUT AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
2055	NEG	11	141000H	LOC AN PF PLT # 96 AT 900582. PF'S IN PROCESS OF CONDUCTING A FUNERAL WERE AMBUSHED BY AN UNKNOWN SIZE VC FORCE. RES 1 PF KIA AND 3 CIV WIA. DAI LOC FIRED 81 MM IN SUPPORT OF PF'S. RES 2 VC KIA.	M/S-2/F
2028	2125	12	161000-165OH	H 2/5 AT 890510, 916510, WHILE ON PTL UNIT SEARCHED THE AREA BETWEEN LIBERTY ROAD AND THE THU BON RIVER SPOTTING UP TO 10 ENEMY. TANK FIRED 90 MM GUN AND S/A WITH NEG RESULTS. TANKS DESTROYED 5 BUNKERS ON WAY TO OBJECTIVE . ATTHEIR OBJECTIVE, THEY DID NOT LOCATE THE RICE WHICH WAS REPORTED TO BE CACHED THERE, THERE WAS EVIDENCE THE RICE HAD BEEN MOVED AND EVIDENCE OF HEAVY ENEMY MOVEMENT AND OCCUPANCY.	S-2/F
2220	2220	13	142145H	B 1/5 AT 987518, UNIT SPOTTED AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE WEARING DARK GREEN UTILITIES. NO PACKS OR WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A. RESULTS UNKNOWN. WILL SEND FOLLOW UP SPOT.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 140001H APR 70
To: 142400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				DOOBY TRAP INCIDENTS ACCOUNTED FOR ALL MARINE CASUALTIES DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. MARINES TRIPPED 2 B/T'S RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA AND 4 USMC WIAE. CO B 1/5 ACCOUNTED FOR THE ONLY ENEMY KILL AMBUSHING 5 VC AND KILLING 1. GENERAL L.W. WALT, ASST COMMANDANT OF THE MARINE CORPS VISITED AN HOA THIS DATE.	
2400	2400	14	142400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 150001H APR 70
To: 152400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0001	1	150001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0010	0035	2	142315H	G 2/5 AT 925527, UNIT RECEIVED 1 RD OF HEAVY MORTAR OR ROCKET FIRE. RES 1 USMC WIAR AND 7 PF'S WIAR. UNIT CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN AT 2319, 1 ST RD AT 2325, EOM AT 2325. WILL CHECK OUT AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. MEDEVACS CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/F
0704	0730	3	FU 142245H	B 1/5 AT SAME GRID, SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1000	1005	4	150920H	H 2/5 AT 837529, UNIT SPOTTED 1 NVA DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES MOVING EAST. NVA WAS CARRYING PACK AND RIFLE. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79, THEN MADE SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1020	1045	5	150945H	H 2/5 AT 828503, UNIT FOUND A 81 MM HE RD WITH PRESSURE TYPE DETONATION DEVICE LOCATED ON HIGH GROUND NEAR THEIR POS. BOTH BOOBY TRAP DOGS WERE WORKING WITH OTHER UNITS. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE WITH 1/4 LB OF C-4.	S-2/F
1100	1120	6	FU 142315H	G 2/5 AT SAME GRID, CRATER ANALYSIS DETERMINED LAST NIGHTS EXPLOSION TO BE FROM A 250 LB BOMB.	S-2/F
1121	1130	7	151015H	E 2/5 AT 902490, POINTMAN OF PATROL STEPPED ON A PRESSURE RELEASE DEVICE AND STOPPED IMMEDIATELY. MARINE WARNED UNIT TO MOVE AWAY THEN TOOK HIS BOOT OFF AND COVERED IT WITH HIS FLAK JACKET. MARINE JUMPED CLEAR OF EXPLOSION APPROX THE SIZE OF A M-26 GRENADE. NO CASUALTIES. B/T DOG WAS NOT WITH UNIT BECAUSE OF BEING USED BY ANOTHER SQD.	S-2/F
1227	1230	8	151140H	H 2/5 AT 889536, UNIT SPOTTED 1 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL. VC WAS DRESSED IN BLK AND WHITE PJ'S AND WAS CARRYING A RIFLE. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A, MADE SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1326	1515	9	151015H	B 1/5 AT 960535, UNIT CONDUCTING MOVE WAS INFORMED BY AN AO WORKING IN THE OD NOI ISLAND AREA OF SEEING 8 VC WITH PACKS AND WEAPONS DRESSED IN ASST GREEN UNIFORMS. SEEING THAT OD B WAS IN THE IMMEDIATE AREA THE AO RELAYED THE SIGHTING TO THE MARINES AND CALLED AN AIRSTRIKE ON THE ENEMY. THEY BEGAN FLEEING TO THE NORTHWEST. THE AO HAD NAPALM DROPPED AS A BLOCK TO THE VC'S ESCAPE ROUTE AND NOTIFIED THE OD	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 150001H APR 70
To: 152400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
				THAT THE STRIKE WAS OVER, CO B THEN DEPLOYED A 2 UP AND 1 BACK FORMATION AND SWEPT INTO THE AREA, SIGHTING APPROX 9 VC, THE UNIT ENGAGED THEM WITH S/A IMMEDIATELY KILLING ALL 9. A SWEEP WAS HELD FINDING 3 MORE VC KBA FROM THE AIRSTRIKE, RES 3 VC KBA, 9 VC KIA.	M/S-2/F
1416	1450	10	151245H	H 2/5 AT 884538, UNIT ON PTL OBS 2 NVA WEARING BLUE UNIFORMS, ONE WAS CARRYING A RIFLE. THE NVA WERE MOVING NORTHEAST ALONG A TRAIL. THE UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A KILLING 1 NVA. A SEARCH OF THE NVA BODY REVEALED 30 NVA DOLLARS AND ASST DOCS. WHILE SWEEPING THE AREA THE UNIT DISCOVERED 2 BN MALES HIDING IN A HUT. THE VN HAD IN THEIR POSS 150 LBS OF RICE AND CORN. ALL GEAR AND DETAINEES WILL BE SENT TO ITT.	M/S-2/F
1410	1455	11	151410-1455H	BRIG GEN PADALINO OF FLC AND M GEN WHEELER VISITED AN HOA THIS DATE.	
1640	1820	12	151550H	H 2/5 AT 873547, WHILE ON PATROL, SQD SPOTTED 15 VC WEARING BLK AND WHITE PJ'S WITH WEAPONS MOVING IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION. NO PACKS WERE OBSERVED. UNIT RECEIVED S/A FIRE. NO CASUALTIES. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND AN ARTY FIRE MSN WAS CALLED AT 1555, 1 ST RD AT 1605, RDM AT 1615. UNIT WILL CHECK OUT AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
1810	1845	13	151640H	B 1/5 AT 953531, MARINES IN CO GP OBSERVED SEVERAL VN MALES NEAR A HUT APPROX 300 METERS AWAY. A SQD PATROL WAS SENT TO CHECK OUT THE AREA. AS THE SQD NEARED THE HUT THEY OBSERVED 3 VC IN GREEN UNIFORMS BEING TREATED FOR WOUNDS BY 2 FEMALES. THE MARINES OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND SWEPT THE AREA FINDING 2 VC NURSES KIA AND MISC MEDICAL SUPPLIES AND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS. THE WOUNDED VC FLED EAST. AN AO IN THE AREA WAS NOTIFIED AND HE OPENED FIRE ON THE FLEEING VC WITH NO RESULTS. THE MEDICAL SUPPLIES AND DOCUMENTS WILL BE SENT TO AN HOA.	S-2/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From:
To: 150001H APR 70
152400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
2115	2150	14	151900H	B 1/5 AT 953531, MARINES IN CO OP OBS 3 VC WEARING ASSORTED CLOTHING AND CARRYING WEAPONS APPROX 300 METERS TO THE NORTHWEST. MARINES NOTIFIED COBRA GUNSHIPS WHO FIRED ONBOARD ORDNANCE AT THE ENEMY. AS A SQD FROM B 1/5 SWEPT TOWARD THE AREA OF CONTACT THEY RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM THE ENEMY GRID. A SHADOW GUNSHIP WAS CALLED ON STATION AND WORKED OVER THE SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION. THE AREA WAS CHECKED WITH NEG RESULTS.	
2304	NEG	15	152200H	RF CO 7079 AT 910578, WHILE IN PERIMETER DEF POS, UNIT WAS ATTACKED BY AN ESTIMATED VC PLT. IN COORD WITH 60 MM FIRE. 6 INCOMING 60 MM RDS WERE RECEIVED COMING FROM WEST TO EAST. THE ATTACK LASTED FM 22 00 TO 2235. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND RECEIVED SUPPORT FROM GAGO 22. NO CASUALTIES.	S-2/F
2250	2315	16	152250H	G 2/5 AT 925527, UNIT RECEIVED 1 RD HEAVY MORTAR OR ROCKET RD. NO CASUALTIES. UNIT CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN AT 2225, 1 ST RD AT 2230, EDM AT 2245. WILL CHECK OUT AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY PICKED UP DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. CO B 1/5 ENGAGED AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE, CALLING FOR AIR SUPPORT AND THEN ASSAULTING, RESULTING IN 12 VC KIA. LATER IN THE AFTERNOON A SQD FROM B 1/5 OPENED FIRE ON 5 VC KILLING 2. CO H 2/5 HAD A SQD OPEN FIRE ON 2 NVA KILLING 1. THE ONLY MARINE CASUALTY CAME WHEN PHU LAC 6 RECEIVED 1 INCOMING ROUND RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE.	
2400	2400	17	152400H	JOURNAL [redacted] CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 160001H APR 70
To: 162400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0001	1	160001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0745	0750	2	160710H	H 2/5 AT 838505, UNIT FOUND 1 B/T CONSISTING OF A 60 MM HE RD AND RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. B/T WAS BURIED ON SIDE OF TRAIL WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE. B/T DOG WAS NOT ON PATROL AS THE DOG WAS ILL.	S-2/F
0800	0800	3	160800H	CO L 3/5 PASSED OPCON TO 1/1 AT 160800H APR 70.	
0930	0930	4	160930H	BRIG GEN DOEHLER, ASST DIV COMMANDER VISITED 5 TH MAR AT AN HOA.	
1008	1010	5	160940H	H 2/5 AT 853507, UNIT FOUND 1 B/T BURIED ON SIDE OF TRAIL IN HIGH GRASS. B/T CONSISTED OF A C-RAT CAN FILLED WITH COMP B AND RIGGED FOR PRESSURE DETONATION. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE. B/T DOG WAS NOT ON PATROL AS DOG WAS ILL.	S-2/F
1055	1100	6	160945H	H 2/5 AT 876523, USMC DETONATED A M-26 B/T WHICH WAS RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED IN HIGH GRASS IN TREELINE. RES 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED, MSN CONTINUED. B/T DOG WAS NOT ON PATROL AS THE DOG WAS ILL.	S-2/F
1058	1110	7	161010H	H 2/5 AT 862506, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND 15 POUNDS OF C-4 MIXED WITH ROCKS BURIED IN WOODEN BOX. EXPLOSIVES WERE LOCATED OUTSIDE OF VILLE IN TREELINE. EXPLOSIVES BLOWN IN PLACE, MSN CONT'D.	S-2/F
1158	1200	8	161110H	H 2/5 AT 874524, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND 1 RPG RD, 1 GREEN NVA UNIFORM, 3 FT OF DET CORD AND 3 ELECTRICAL BLASTING CAPS IN HIGH GRASS ON SIDE OF TRAIL. ORDNANCE BLOWN IN PLACE, UNIFORM SENT TO REAR.	S-2/F
1330	1415	9	160820H	M 3/1 AT 006633, A VN BOY, AGE 6, TRIPPED A M-26 B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE RUNNING ALONG SIDE OF ROAD. MARINE SQD RENDERED AID AND CALLED MEDEVAC. MEDEVAC WAS COMPLETED. RES 1 VN BOY WIAE.	S-2/F
1325	1415	10	161150H	K 3/5 AT 841551, WHILE ON PATROL, SQD SPOTTED 3 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S MOVING IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION AND WERE CARRYING RIFLES. THE ENEMY WERE ON THE OTHER SIDE OF THE RIVER. SQD OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND VC FLED SOUTH. SQD CAN NOT CHECK OUT A REA DUE TO WATER BARRIER.	S-2/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 160001H APR 70
To: 162400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
1338	1415	11	161245H	H 2/5 AT 887515, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND A M-26 B/T. IT WAS SET UP WITH GRENADE IN 81 MM ILLUM CANISTER WITH TRIP WIRE FOR 5' THROUGH HIGH GRASS ALONG THE SIDE OF A TRAIL. B/T DOG WAS NOT ON PATROL AS DOG WAS ILL. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE USING 1/4 LB OF C-4. UNIT CONT'D MSN.	S-2/F
1610	1620	12	161400H	K 3/5 AT 841551, WHILE IN OP SITE, UNIT UNIT SPOTTED 2 VC DRESSED IN BLK UTILITIES, ONE WAS CARRYING A RIFLE. VC WERE WALKING ALONG RIVER BANK HEADING EAST. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND VC FLED SOUTH. UNIT WILL NOT CHECK OUT AREA DUE TO WATER BARRIER.	S-2/F
1555	1650	13	161430H	G 2/5 AT 915524, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND 450 LBS OF RICE AND 7 1/2 GAL OF DIESEL FUEL, 7 1/2 GAL OF KEROSENE, 10 LBS OF SALT AND COOKING UTENSILS. VILLAGERS CLAIM THEY LIVE AT PHU LAC (6). DESTROYED FUEL OIL AND KEROSENE. WILL EVAC RICE TO AN HOA.	S-2/F
1803	1930	14	161700H	E 2/5 AT 914507, UNIT DETAINED 1 VN MALE AGE 17 AT THEIR DEF POS WHEN IT WAS NOTED THAT WHILE SELLING SOFT DRINKS TO THE MARINES HE WAS WRITING NOTES ON HIS HAND ABOUT UNITS DEF POS. UNIT DETAINED VN MALE AND WILL SEND HIM TO ITT AT AN HOA. UPON SEARCH OF VN MALE A MAP OF UNIT LOCATIONS WAS FOUND. RES 1 VN DETAINEE.	S-2/F
1837	1930	15	161700H	E 2/5 AT 908477, A MARINE RIDING ON CONVOY REPORTED TO E CO CP THAT HE SAW A WEAPON LYING ALONG THE SIDE OF THE ROAD. UNIT SENT A SQD PATROL OUT TO CHECK AREA AND THEY FOUND A THOMPSON SUB-MACHINE GUN AT THE ABOVE GRID. WEAPON WAS NOT RIGGED AS A B/T. UNIT WILL SEND WEAPON TO AN HOA. SER # M1A1 745397.	S-2/F
2148	2215	16	161910H	F 2/5 AT 922528, AS CO F WAS FORMING UP FOR A NIGHT MOVEMENT, A MACHINE GUNNER OPENED THE FEED COVER OF HIS M-60 AND INSERTED A BELT OF AMMO. THE BOLT WENT HOME AND THE WEAPON DISCHARGED. RES 1 USMC WOUNDED. MEDEVAC WAS CALLED BUT THE MARINE DIED SO MEDEVAC WAS CANCELLED UNTIL FIRST LIGHT. PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION HAS REVEALED A BENT CARTRIDGE INDICATING A POSSIBLE MALFUNCTION.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 160001H APR 70
To: 162400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
				~~AN INVESTIGATING OFFICER HAS BEEN APPOINTED AND A NBC REPORT IS TO BE SUBMITTED VIA NORMAL CHANNELS.~~	~~M/S-2/F~~
~~2322~~	~~2330~~	~~17~~	~~162030H~~	~~M 3/1 AT 983623, AS CUPP UNIT WAS MOVING TO ITS AMBUSH SITE, IT OBSERVED AN NVA FORCE OF APPROX 20 NVA WEARING BLUE UNIFORMS AND CARRYING WEAPONS. MARINES OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND ENGAGED THE ENEMY IN A BRIEF FIRE FIGHT. THE ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND FLED TO THE EAST. UNIT CALLED ARTY AND 81 MM FIRE MSNS ON THE FLEEING ENEMY. ARTY CALLED AT 2030, 1 ST RD AT 2041, MM AT 2130. A SEARCH OF THE IMMEDIATE AREA REVEALED 1 NVA KIA, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT (NVA) AND 4 M-26 GRENADES. AREA OF FIRE MSN WILL BECHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT. RES 1 NVA KIA.~~	~~M/S-2/F~~
				~~JOURNAL SUMMARY~~	
				~~THERE WAS ONLY LIGHT CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. MARINES DETONATED 1 B/T RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA FROM H 2/5. A MARINE FROM F 2/5 WAS KILLED BY THE ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF A M-60 MACHINE GUN. A SQD FROM M 3/1 AMBUSHED 20 NVA KILLING 1.~~	
~~2400~~	~~2400~~	~~18~~	~~162400H~~	~~JOURNAL CLOSED~~	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 020001H APR 70
To: 022400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0001	1	020001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0110	0530	2	012045H	I 3/5 AT 903559, WHILE ENROUTE TO AMB POS, UNIT REC'D 30-35 RDS S/A AND 5 CHICOMS WHICH LANDED APPROX 30 METERS FROM UNIT. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND MADE SEARCH OF AREA UNDER COVER OF ARTY AND 81 MM ILLUM WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
0200	0540	3	020055H	E 2/5 AT 921533, 1 ENEMY PERSONNEL WAS SPOTTED IN TREELINE WEARING DARK CLOTHING COULD NOT OBSERVE WEAPON OR PACK. 81 MM MSN CALLED, AREA TO BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
0305	0540	4	02155H	E 2/5 AT 926527, PHU LAC 6 REC'D 5- INCOMING 60 MM MORTARS AND APPROX 30 RDS S/A FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. ARTY AND 81 MSN CALLED AT 0200. REC'D 1 ST RD AT 0205 AND GAVE EOM AT 0222. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
0530	0540	5	020310H	D SECTOR AN HOA OMBT BASE AT 875475, "D" DEFENSE SECTOR REC'D 12-15 82 MM RDS IN 2 VALLEYS, LAST RDS IMPACTING AT 0350. MORTAR ATTACK WAS FOLLOWED BY SHORT BURST OF S/A FIRE AND 1- B-40 ROCKET. NEG CASUALTIES OR DAMAGE REPORTED, BASKETBALL ON STATION AND COUNTER MORTAR FIRE CONDUCTED ON ENEMY GRIDS, 1 ST RDS OUT AT 0400, EOM AT 0456, RESULTS UNKNOWN. CONTACT BROKEN AT 0456.	S-2/F
0935	1105	6	020935H	AN HOA OMBT BASE RECEIVED 7 ROCKETS-5 RPG INCOMING. D SECTOR REPORTED SPOTTING A FLOATING TUBE OUT TOWARDS PHU DA 2 AREA. RES 5 USMC WIAE, 6 VN CIV WIAE. FIRED COUNTER MORTAR AND ARTY FIRE MSNS, 1 ST RD AT 0937, NO EOM AS YET, A PLT (-) WAS SENT OUT TO SWEEP AREA OF SUSPECTED FLOATING TUBE. AO WAS ON STATION TO OBS ARTY FIRE MSN. CONTACTED DISTRICT HQ.	M/S-2/F
0945	0920	7	020830H	5 TH MARINES VR FLIGHT AIRBORNE, VR FLIGHT SPOTTED 2 VC BURYING SOMETHING IN THE GROUND, THEY ALSO SPOTTED 2 BUNKERS ALREADY CONSTRUCTED AND 3 BUNKERS UNDER CONSTRUCTION. CALLED E 2/5 , UNIT WILL HAVE PATROL CHECK OUT AREA.	S-2/F

60

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 020001H APR 70
To: 022400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
1246	1300	8	021145H	H 2/5 AT 907499, WHILE ON PATROL, USMC DETONATED A 60 MM B/T WITH PULL PRESSURE DETONATOR. B/T WAS LOCATED IN HIGH GRASS. MARINES WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND WERE 20 METERS APART. NO DOG TEAM. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED AT 1200H. RES 1 USMC WIAE.	M/S-2/F
1255	1310	9	EU 020055H	E 2/5 AT 921533, UNIT SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1310	1330	10	021010H	K 3/5 AT 829583, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND BASE CAMP AREA FORMED BY LARGE ROCKS AND CAPABLE OF HOLDING 10-15 ENEMY. SEARCHED AREA FINDING 4- 60 MM HE RDS, 2- 61 MM HE RDS, 2-60 MM WP RDS, 3- M-16 MAGAZINES WITH RDS, 1 BI-POD FOR M-16, 1 M-26 GRENADE, 200' OF ELECTRIC CORD, 77 AK RDS, 1 BAG OF INCREMENTS, 7 BOXES OF FUSES. ORDNANCE BLOWN IN PLACE. ALL OTHER GEAR WILL BE BAGGED AND TURNED IN.	M/S-2/F
1312	1340	11	021045H	K 3/5 AT 812545, ROAD SWEEP FOUND 1- 6 LB BOX MINE SET UP FOR COMMAND DETONATION ON RIGHT HAND SIDE OF ROAD (WITH COMM WIRE AND BA-386) UNIT BLEW IN PLACE USING 1/4 LB OF C-4. CONT'D MSN.	S-2/F
1324	1340	12	021300H	H 2/5 AT 926520, 1 COMMAND DETONATED MINE EXPLODED UNDER 11 TH MT TRUCK (6 BY 6 WRECKER. NO CASUALTIES. FRONT END OF TRUCK WAS DAMAGED. MINE ESTIMATED TO BE A 175 MM RD WITH WIRES LEADING TO TREELINE. AREA SEARCHED FOR SUSPECTS WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1341	1405	13	021245H	F 2/5 AT 847497, USMC TRIPPED AN 82 MM B/T WITH TRIP WIRE. B/T WAS ON PADDY DIKE. MARINES WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND WERE 10-15 METERS APART. MARINES WOUNDED WERE 4 TH AND 5 TH MEN IN COLUMN. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. AFTER MEDEVAC WAS COMPLETED UNIT FOUND 1 MORE 82 MM B/T, 5 FT FROM THE FIRST. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE WITH 1/4 LB OF C-4. RES 2 USMC WIAE.	M/S-2/F
1349	1430	14	021015H	I 3/5 AT 939596, POINTMAN DETONATED A PRESSURE TYPE M-26 B/T SET IN OPEN FIELD AND BURIED UNDER THE GROUND. B/T WAS MARKED WITH CARDBOARD SIGN ON A BAMBOO STAKE APPROX 5' HIGH. MARINE WAS WEARING FLAK JACKET AND HELMET. EVAC CALLED & COMPL. RES 1 USMC WIAE.	M/S-2/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 020001H APR 70
To: 022400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
1430	1445	15	021300H	MEDEVAC COPTER AIRBORNE RECEIVED S/A FIRE TAKING ONE HIT BUT WAS ABLE TO CONTINUE TO DANANG. INFO PASSED TO 5 TH MAR, 5 TH MAR PASSED TO 51 ST ARVN.	S-2/F
1445	1515	16	020954H	M 3/1 OPCON TO 3/5 AT 948577, PATROL RECEIVED 25 TO 30 RDS S/A (AK-47) FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED 5 VC IN TREELINE. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH 200 RDS S/A AND 5 M-79 RDS, RES 1 POW WIAE. WHILE CHECKING AREA UNIT SPOTTED 2 MORE ENEMY. CALLED 105 MM FIRE MSN AT 1015, REC'D 1 ST RD AT 1020, AND GAVE EOM AT 1128. RESULTS UNKNOWN. ** REASON FOR DELAY BAD COMM BETWEEN CUPP AND 3/5. RES 1 POW WIAE.	M/S-2/F
1455	1515	17	021030H	M 3/5 CUPP 3/5 AT 809545. VILLAGE CHIEF OF HA NHA 2 SPOTTED 5 NVA NORTH OF RED LINE. VILLAGE CHIEF OPENED FIRE WITH 8 CARBINE RDS. NVA RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A (AK-47) WOUNDING VILLAGE CHIEF. ENEMY FLED NORTH TOWARDS THE MOUNTAINS. THEY WERE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND WERE CARRYING RIFLES. MARINES FROM CUPP SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. VILLAGE CHIEF WAS MEDEVACED. RES 1 VILLAGE CHIEF WIAE.	M/S-2/F
1731	1750	18	021630H	H 2/5 AT 909488, A VN BOY APPROACHED UNIT'S DAY POS AND REPORTED A 105 MM B/T AT ABOVE ENEMY GRID. UNIT IS NOW CHECKING OUT REPORTED B/T. WILL SEND FOLLOW UP.	S-2/F
1810	1820	19	021430H	E 2/5 AT 925518, TWO PLTS FROM E 2/5 REINFORCED WITH TANKS CONDUCTED A SWEEP TODAY. 16 BUNKERS WERE BLOWN, 21 BUNKERS CRUSHED BY TANKS, 16 OF THE BUNKERS WERE REINFORCED WITH RAILROAD TIES. ALL THE BUNKERS WERE BIG ENOUGH FOR APPROX 7-8 PEOPLE. UNIT ALSO FOUND 1- 60 MM ILLUM RD, 1- 8" RD, 1- 155 MM RD, 450 LBS OF RICE, POTATOES AND TURNIPS. ORDNANCE WERE BLOWN IN PLACE. FOOD TAKEN TO PHU LAC 6.	S-2/F
1813	1820	20	EU 021650H	H 2/5 AT 909488, UNIT FOUND B/T. IT WAS A 106 MM RD WITH TRIP WIRE RUNNING BETWEEN TWO TREES ON TRAIL. 106 RD WAS BLOWN IN PLACE WITH 1/4 LB OF C-4. UNIT THEN RETURNED TO DAY POS AND PAYED BOY 200 P'S.	S-2/F
1700	1905	INFO 21	021635H	SCARFACE 33,21 AIRBORNE, COBRAS SPOTTED 2 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S CARRYING RIFLES AND MOVING AROUND A HUT.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 020001H APR 70
To: 022400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
				COBRAS OPENED FIRE WITH ONBOARD ORDNANCE RES 2 VC KBA, 2 HUTS DESTROYED, 1 BUNKER DESTROYED AND THREE PILES OF RICE DESTROYED, RES 2 VC KBA.	M/S-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY REMAINED ABOVE NORMAL DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. IN THE EARLY MORNING HOURS AN HOA COMBAT BASE RECEIVED INCOMING MORTARS AND B-40 WITH MEG CASUALTIES. IN THE MORNING THE BASE RECEIVED 7 INCOMING ROCKETS AND 5 B-40'S RESULTING IN 6 VN CIVILIANS WIAE AND 5 USMC WIAE, MARINES DETCHATCHED 3 B/T'S DURING THE REPORTING RESULTING IN 4 USMC WIAE. ENEMY CASUALTIES DURING THE PERIOD WERE 1 VC POW AND 2 VC KIA BY COBRAS.	
2400	2400	2P	022400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From:
To:

JOURNAL

TIME IN | TIME OUT | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER | ACTION TAKEN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

5th Marin[redacted]
An Hoa RV[redacted]
From:
To: 030001H APR 70
032400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0001	1	030001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0225	NEG	2	021845H	RECON INSERT STONEPIT AT 793500, UNIT SPOTTED 21 NVA MOVING WEST IN TREELINE. NVA WERE DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1845, REC'D 1 ST RD AT 1849, EOM AT 1900. RES 5 NVA KIA (INFO)	M/S-2/F
0758	1025	3	030715H	F 2/5 AT 849485, UNIT SPOTTED 3 VC/NVA APPROX 100 METERS FROM POS WITH 1 AK-47 RIFLE. ENEMY CHIEU-HOI'D TO UNIT. FOLLOW UP SPOT WILL BE SUBMITTED.	M/S-2/F
0945	NEG	4	030945H	AN HOA MILITARY POLICE AT 874464. TWO VN CHILDREN INFORMED MP THAT A MORTAR RD WAS LYING APPROX 25-40 METERS FROM MP'S POS. CHILDREN THEN FLED TOWARDS VILLE WITHOUT CLAIMING THE VIP PAYMENT. RD WAS DETERMINED BY EOD TO BE AN 81 MM RD AND WAS LOCATED IN OPEN FIELD. RD REMOVED TO ANOTHER AREA TO BE BLOWN BY EOD.	S-2/E
1136	1205	5	FU 030715H	F 2/5 AT 849485, CHIEU-HOI'S WERE WEARING BLUE, WHITE AND BLK CLOTHING AND WERE CARRYING 1 AK-47. ENEMY WERE INTERROGATED AND WERE IDENTIFIED AS FOLLOWS. 1 VC VILLAGE CHIEF, 1 VC RIFLEMAN, AND 1 VC CORPSMAN. ALL ARE BEING SENT TO AN HOA TTT. RES 3 VC CHIEU-HOI'S.	S-2/F
1441	1540	6	031340H	H 2/5 AT 926502, UNIT SPOTTED 2 VC SUSPECTS RUNNING EAST APPROX 300 METERS AWAY. NO PACKS OR WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A. WILL CHECK AREA OUT. WILL SEND FOLLOW UP SPOT.	S-2/F
1252	1600	7	FU 010300H	M 3/1 OPCON TO 3/5 AT SAME GRID, AN EST ENEMY FORCE OF 405 VC INITIATED ACTION AGAINST M 2-1 UNIT BY THROWING APPROX 25 GRENADES INTO THE CENTER OF THE POS. THE UNIT WAS A CIRCULAR DISPOSITION WITH RADIUS BEING ROUGHLY 30 METERS. THE CP/ 60 MM MORTAR PIT (USMC), AND AMMO WERE LOCATED IN THE CENTER OF THE POS. AS THE INITIAL GRENADE EXPLODED, PERSONNEL WITHIN THE CP BEGAN MOVING TO THEIR FIGHTING POSITIONS - AS THEY DID MORE GRENADES IMPACTED. THE CP PERSONNEL HAD FIGHTING POSITIONS DUG BUT WERE NOT OCCUPYING THEM WHEN GRENADES BEGAN IMPACTING.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

5th Marin[redacted]
An Hoa RVN
From:
To: 030001H APR 70
032400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
1623	1630	8	FU 031340H	H 2/5 AT 926506, UNIT CHECKED AREA OUT WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1620	1704	9	031405H	H 2/5 AT 935517, UNIT DISCOVERED VN BOY IN HUT. BOY WAS APPROX 8 YEARS OLD AND HAD IN HIS POSSESSION A HOMEMADE PISTOL. BOY SENT TO H CO CP AND WILL BE SENT TO ITT IN AN HOA. REQ 1 VN BOY DETAINED AND 1 IWC.	S-2
1630	1705	10	031514H	H 2/5 AT 926506, UNIT APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE APPROX 50 YEARS OLD. INDIVIDUAL WAS WEARING 4 WHITE SHIRTS AND 1 YELLOW SHIRT AND WHITE TROUSERS. INDIVIDUAL WAS DETAINED AND WILL BE SENT TO ITT FOR QUESTIONING.	S-2/F
1740	1835	11	031710H	F 2/5 AT 840486, WHILE IN AMBUSH SITE, F3C RECEIVED APPROX 200 RDS AK-47 FIRE. 2 VC/NVA WERE SPOTTED RUNNING SOUTH, 1 WAS WEARING BLK AND WHITE PJ'S, 1 WAS WEARING DARK GRAY CLOTHING AND WERE APPROX 300 METERS AWAY. UNIT CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN AT 1710, REC'D 1 ST RD AT 1715, EOM AT 1730. UNIT CHECKING OUT AREA AT THIS TIME WILL SEND FOLLOW UP.	S-2/F
1830	1855	12	FU 031710H	F 2/5 AT 840480, UNIT SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. KCS BELIEVES THAT THE ENEMY SEEN RUNNING WERE NVA AND THAT THEY HAD A LIGHT MACHINE GUN.	S-2/F
2130	2320	13	032100H	E 2/5 AT 927527, PHU LAC 6 RECEIVED 25 RDS OF 60 MM. 2 RDS LANDED IN WIRE, 23 RDS OUTSIDE OF WIRE. NEG CASUALTIES. FIRED COUNTER MORTAR FIRE WITH 81 MM AND ARTY AT 2103, 1 ST RD AT 2106, EOM AT 2122. 49 ARTY RDS FIRED. AREA WILL BE CHECKED OUT AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
2215	2345	14	032125H	H 2/5 AT 910488, 907478, H 3 RECEIVED 8-12 ESTIMATED 82 MM MORTAR RDS TO EAST OF POS. H CP RECEIVED 3 RDS OF 82 MM AND 200-300 RDS OF S/A FIRE FROM UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. NEG CASUALTIES. CALLED 81 MM AND ARTY COUNTER MORTAR FIRE MSN AT 2130, ARTY 1 ST RD AT 2131, EOM AT 2203. WILL SWEEP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
2301	2345	15	032301H	5 TH MARINES ALPHA SECTOR AN HOA CMBT BASE AT 878469, ALPHA SECTOR OF AN HOA DEFENSES RECEIVED 1 RD INCOMING MORTARS. THEIR WERE NEG CASUALTIES. UNIT SPOTTED FLASH IMMEDIATELY BEFORE IMPACT, CALLED FOR COUNTER MORTAR FIRE, 1 ST RD AT 2304,	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

5th Marin[redacted]
An Hoa RVN
From: 030001H APR 70
To: 032400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
				~~BOM AT 2312, RESULTS UNKNOWN, DISTRICT FORCES WILL CHECK OUT AT FIRST LIGHT.~~	~~S-2/F~~
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY WAS LIGHT DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. CO F 2/5 HAD 3 VC CHIEU HOI TO THEM, TURNING IN 1 AK-47, PHU LAC 6, CO H 2/5, AND AN NOA RECEIVED INCOMING MORTARS BUT HAD NO CASUALTIES.	
~~2400~~	~~2400~~	~~16~~	~~032400H~~	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 040001H APR 70
To: 042400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0001	1	040001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0127	0145	2	032355H	L 3/5 AT 845548, A SQD IN PROCESS OF SECURING SOUTHERN BANK OF RIVER WHEN A FIRE TEAM IN SUPPORT OF SQD WAS MOVING NEAR THE SQD ON THE RIGHT FLANK. SQD OPENED FIRE ON WHAT WAS BELIEVED TO BE ENEMY MOVEMENT, LATER DISCOVERED TO BE FRIENDLIES. RES 1 USMC NBCE FROM FIRETEAM. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/F
0810	0925	3	040745H	H 2/5 AT 909485, ROAD SWEEP TEAM REVEALED THAT A HOLE 8' DEEP AND 9' WIDE WAS BLOWN IN LIBERTY ROAD AT 909485 SOMETIME LAST NIGHT UNDER THE COVER OF ARTY FIRE. CRATER ANALYSIS MADE AND INDICATED HOLE WAS BLOWN WITH COMP B. REPAIR OF ROAD IS UNDER WAY.	S-2/F
0915	1020	4	040700H	L 3/5 AT 834544, UNIT OBSERVED 6 VC WEARING ASSORTED CLOTHING LEAVING HUT APPROX 60 METERS FROM POS. VC WERE CARRYING RIFLES AND MISC GEAR. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH 200 RDS S/A FIRE AND 6 M-79 RDS. THEN MADE SEARCH OF AREA FINDING THE FOLLOWING RESULTS. 3 VC KIA, 2 AK-47'S, W/LOADED MAGAZINES, 30 CHICOMS, MISC MEDICAL GEAR - CLOTHING AND DOCUMENTS. THE OTHER 3 VC ESCAPED INTO TREELINE. DELAY IN SPOT- SEARCHING AREA AFTER CONTACT WAS MADE.	S/2/F/M
1108	1145	5	041040H	E 2/5 AT 931503, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT DETAINED 1 VN MALE WALKING ON TRAIL WHO DIDN'T HAVE AN ID CARD. RES 1 DETAINEE TURNED OVER TO PF'S AT PHU LAC 6.	S-2/F
1200	NEG	6	040815H	RECON INSERT STONEPIT AT 793510, UNIT SPOTTED 4 NVA DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES PUTTING BOXES INTO A BUNKER. NVA HAD PACKS AND WEAPONS IN THEIR POSSESSION. FIRE MSN CALLED AT 0815, 1 ST RD AT 0820 AND EDM AT 0825. RES 4 NVA KIA. (INFO)	M/S-2/F
1156	1230	7	041030H	L 3/5 AT 834544, AFTER CONTACT AT 0700; UNIT CONDUCTING A SWEEP OF AREA FOUND 2 FEMALES IN AREA DRESSED IN BLK AND WHITE PJ'S. FEMALES HAD NO ID CARDS. KCS WITH UNIT INTERROGATED THE FEMALES AND FOUND THEM TO BE NURSES FOR LOCAL VC UNIT'S. DETAINEES WILL BE SENT TO ITT FROM HILL 65. RES 2 DETAINEES.	S-2/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 040001H APR 70
To: 042400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE GROUP		ACTION TAKEN
			040815H	RECON INSERT STONE PIT AT 793510, UNIT SPOTTED 4 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES AND MOVING INTO A TREELINE. UNIT CALLED FIRE MSN AT 0815, 1 ST RD AT 0825, EOM AT 0830. RES 4 NVA KIA. (INFO)	M/S-2/F
1057	1230	9	041020H	F 2/5 AT 801456, UNIT SPOTTED 2 VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL. NO PACKS OR WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED. ARTY FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1020, REC'D 1 ST RD AT 1030, EOM AT 1040. AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1130	1230	10	041055H	E 2/5 AT 930506, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND 1- 81 MM B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED ON HIGH GROUND BETWEEN 2 BUSHES WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1155	1305	11	041015H	HQ'S CO 5 TH MARINES AIRBORNE, VR ELIGHT OBSERVED APPROX 30 ENEMY WITH PACKS AND WEAPONS MOVING NORTH IN STREAM BED. AS HELO CIRCLED THE ENEMY, THEY FLED INTO TREELINE. ARTY MSN CALLED AT 1020, REC'D 1 ST RD AT 1040, EOM AT 1058. RESULTS UNKNOWN.	S-2/F
1215	1330	12	032400H	HA NHA HAMLET AT 800545, APPROX 35 NVA ENTERED HAMLET THROWING 4 CHICOMS, DESTROYING 10 HUTS AND KIDNAPPING THE VILLAGE CHIEF AND 1 OTHER WM MALE. NVA WERE DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRIED WEAPONS. NVA WITHDREW TO THE NORTH WITH VILLAGE CHIEF AND WM MALE. CUPP 3 FROM M 2/1 WAS INFORMED OF THE INCIDENT AT 041000H AND FORWARDED THE REPORT.	S-2/F
1215	1355	13	041130H	L 3/5 AT 855547, AS UNIT WAS MOVING TO DAY AMBUSH SITE THEY SPOTTED 1- 82 MM RD RIGGED AS A B/T. B/T WAS APPROX 1' OFF THE TRAIL WITH TRIP WIRE RUNNING ACROSS TRAIL. B/T WAS CAMOUFLAGED WITH BRUSH. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1317	1355	14	041202H	L 3/5 AT 855547, AS UNIT WAS MOVING TO DAY AMBUSH POS THEY DETECTED 1 CHICOM GRENADE APPROX 1' OFF THE TRAIL RIGGED AS A B/T WITH TRIP WIRE RUNNING ACROSS TRAIL. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marine
An Hoa R
From:
To: 040001H APR 70
042400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
1335	1355	15	041050H	K 3/5 AT 799561, AS UNIT WAS ON PATROL UNIT RECEIVED 10 RDS S/A FIRE FROM APPROX 400 METERS TO THE NORTHEAST FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. NO CASUALTIES. UNIT CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN AT 1053, 1 ST RD AT 1055, EOM AT 1100. WILL MAKE SEARCH OF AREA.	S-2/F
1417	1525	16	041345H	F 2/5 AT 822496, AS UNIT WAS ON PATROL THEY FOUND 1 CHICOM B/T WITH TRIP WIRE RUNNING ACROSS TRAIL. B/T WAS 6 INCHES OFF THE TRAIL. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE WITH 1/4 LB OF C-4. UNIT CONT'D ON PATROL. NO DOG WITH PATROL.	S-2/F
1525	1525	17	FU 032168H	E 2/5 AT 921527, UNIT SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1542	1550	18	041320H	H 2/5 AT 944504, WHILE ON PATROL, H3 RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM A VILLAGE 50 METERS TO THE NORTH FROM AN ESTIMATED 12 ENEMY. RETURNED FIRE AND ASSAULTED VILLAGE FINDING THE FOLLOWING: 6 NVA KIA, 3 NVA POW'S 18 DETAINEES, 1 NVA CARTRIDGE BELT, 2 NVA CANTEENS, 1 RADIO HEADSET, ASSORTED DOCUMENTS, ASSORTED CIVILIAN CLOTHING, 2 PACKS, 600 LBS OF RICE, 1- 60 MM MORTAR TUBE, 1 AK-47, 1 M-16, 3 AK-47 MAGS, 3-B-40 ROCKETS, 6- 60 MM RDS, 5 CHICOMS, 2 M-26'S.	M/S-2/F
1710	1900	19	041610H	E 2/5 AT 922528, H1 SPOTTED 25 TO 30 VN RUNNING NORTHEAST AT THE ABOVE GRID. K CO IN COORDINATION WITH 1 PLT OF CO E AND 2 TANKS SWEPT AREA FINDING NOTHING.	S-2/F
2140	2210	20	042000H	CUPP 3/5 AT 903547, 4 ENEMY MORTAR RDS OF UNKNOWN SIZE IMPACTED AT GRID 798547 VIC OF CUPP 3 AMB SITE. ROUND LANDED 50 METERS NORTH OF AMBUSH SITE. NO CASUALTIES. NO ACTION TAKEN BECAUSE ORIGIN OF MORTAR RDS IS UNKNOWN.	S-2/F
2235	2315	21	042015H	E 2/5 AT 921533, PHU LAC 6 RECEIVED 8 INCOMING 82 MM MORTAR RDS AND 1 B-40. E3C, 3RD AMBUSH WAS MOVING TO ITS AMBUSH SITE AT THIS TIME AND RECEIVED 4 INCOMING 82 MM MORTAR RDS. NO CASUALTIES. UNIT RETURNED COUNTER MORTAR FIRE WITH 81 MM FIRE MSNS, CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN AT 2020, 1 ST RD AT 2023, EOM AT 2155. E3C RETURNED TO CO POS. AREA OF FIRE MSN'S WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 040001H APR 70
To: 042400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				THERE WERE TWO SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS	
				DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. CO L 3/5	
				AMBUSHED 6 VC, KILLING 3 AND CAPTURING	
				2 AK-47'S AND 30 CHICOMS. CO H 2/5 ENGAGED	
				12 NVA, KILLING 6 AND CAPTURING 3 NVA,	
				1- 60 MM MORTAR TUBE AND 2 INDIVIDUAL	
				WEAPONS. THERE WERE 4 BOOBY TRAPS FOUND	
				TODAY.	
2400	2400	22	042400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 050001H APR 70
To: 052400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0001	1	050001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0845	0855	2	050810H	F 2/5 AT 885496, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND 1- M-26 B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED ON PADDY DIKE. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
041829	0850	3	040700-1600	CUPP M 3/1, I PLT 3/5, 3 COMPANIES OF ARVN'S, 52 NATIONAL POLICE AT 958603, CORDON AND SEARCH OF CHAU SON BY COMBINED FORCES TOOK 51 DETAINEES, 2 OF WHICH HAVE BEEN IDENTIFIED AS SUSPECTS. ONE ARVN TRIPPED A M-26 B/T WITH TRIP WIRE. A PLATOON SIZE BUNKER WAS FOUND AT 944603. ARVN WAS MEDEVACED, DETAINEES AND VC SUSPECTS WERE TAKEN TO DEN BON. BUNKER WAS DESTROYED WITH C-4.	S-2/F
0755	0810	4	050500H	L 3/5 AT 850549, A SOD MEMBER FROM L CO WAS WOUNDED WHEN HE APPROACHED ANOTHER SOD MEMBER AND GRABBED FOR THE MARINES RIFLE. RES 1 USMC NDGE. INCIDENT IS UNDER INVESTIGATION, MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 1 USMC NDGE.	M/S-2/F
1005	1025	5	050900H	CUPP M 3/1 AT 940565, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT REC'D 5 INCOMING 60 MM MORTARS FROM AN ESTIMATED ENEMY GRID OF 945565. RES 1 USMC KIA. COUNTER MORTAR FIRE MSN CALLED AND CONDUCTED ON ENEMY GRID. UNIT MADE SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. CONTINUED MSN. RES 1 USMC KIA.	M/S-2/F
1045	1050	6	050830H	L 3/5 AT 863545, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT REC'D APPROX 20 RDS S/A FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE IN TREELINE APPROX 300 METERS AWAY AND FROM AN EASTERLY DIRECTION. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A M-79, M-60 MACHINE GUN AND CALLED AO ON STATION WHICH FIRED ONBOARD ORDNANCE. SEARCH OF AREA WAS MADE WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1250	1330	7	050930H	I 3/5 AT 932554, B/T DOG AND HANDLER WERE WALKING AS POINT ELEMENT OF PATROL WHEN AN ESTIMATED 155 MM RD WAS DETONATED. RD WAS 10 METERS OFF OF TRAIL AND COVERED BY THICK GRASS. A SEARCH OF THE AREA REVEALED NO TRIP WIRE OR WIRES LEADING FROM THE DETONATED ROUND. B/T IS BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN COMMAND DETONATED BUT NO POSITIVE PROOF COULD BE FOUND. ALL MARINES WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND WERE 10-15	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From:
To: 050001H APR 70
052400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
				METERS APART. THE HANDLER WAS 5 METERS FROM THE DOG. RES 1 USMC AND 1 B/T DOG KIA, 1 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC WIAM. THE WOUNDED MARINES WERE THE NEXT IN COLUMN. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED, LATE DUE TO UNIT BEING DISPATCHED TO SCENE OF INCIDENT TO CHECK OUT THE AREA AND GET ALL THE FACTS BEFORE RELAYING SPOT REPORT.	M/S-2/F
051430	051430	8	051000H	ASSUMED OPCON OF B 1/5 AS OF 051000H APR 70.	
1555	1815	9	051440H	H 2/5 AT 943501, WHILE SWEEPING THROUGH VILLE NEAR SCENE OF YESTERDAYS ACTION, UNIT FOUND THE FOLLOWING: 1 NVA KIA, 2 CHICOMS, 25 LBS OF UNKNOWN EXPLOSIVES, 1 SKS, 1 CLAYMORE (US), 350 LBS OF POTATOES, 20 LBS OF CINNAMON, ASST CIVILIAN CLOTHES, 2 CASES OF CIGARETTE PAPERS, 7 HOMEMADE BOMBS (COMP B ANS SCRAP METAL) ALL GEAR TAKEN TO AN HOA.	S-2/F/M
1827	1835	10	051740H	H 2/5 AT 902504, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND 150 LBS OF RICE HIDDEN IN BUNKER. RICE WILL BE SENT TO AN HOA.	S-2/F
2030	2045	11	051905H	EN CP 3/5 AT 878576, UNIT SPOTTED 4 VC WALKING ON TRAIL TO BUNKER, CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN AND VC RAN TO BUNKER. CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN AT 1510, 1 ST RD AT 1520, EOM AT 1910. 2 GUNSHIPS ALSO FIRED ON TARGET. ARTY PRODUCED 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, AND PRODUCED AN AMOUNT OF WHITE SMOKE LARGER THAN THAT PRODUCED BY AN ARTY 8 INCH RD. RES 1 VC KIA.	M/S-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY ENEMY CONTACT WAS LIGHT DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. A SQUAD FROM CO M 3/1 RECEIVED INCOMING MORTARS RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA. A SQUAD FROM I 3/5 HIT A B/T RESULTING IN A B/T DOG AND HANDLER KIA, 1 USMC WIAE, AND 1 USMC WIAM. CO M SWEPT AREA OF YESTERDAY'S CONTACT FINDING 1 NVA KIA AND 1 SKS. 3/5 EN CP CALLED A FIRE MSN ON 4 VC RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA.	
2400	2400	12	052400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 060001H APR 70
To: 062400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0001	1	060001	JOURNAL OPENED	
0006	0030	2	060300H	L 3/5 AT 879558, L2-1 WHILE IN NIGHT AMB SITE REC'D APPROX 200 RDS AK-47 FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE TO THEIR REAR. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79. AREA WILL BE CHECKED OUT AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
0040	0045	3	060040H	C SECTOR AN HOA COMBAT BASE, C SECTOR REC'D 3 INCOMING RPG RDS AT POST 11. UNIT SPOTTED 3 VC RUNNING AWAY TOWARDS THE VILLE. NEG CASUALTIES OR DAMAGE. POST 11 FIRED S/A AND M-79. RESULTS UNKNOWN. INFORMED DISTRICT DUC DUC TO CHECK AREA IN VILLE.	S-2/F
0245	0300	4	060245H	B SECTOR AN HOA COMBAT BASE, B SECTOR DEFENSE PERIMETER REPORTED 2 EXPLOSIONS POSSIBLY RPG RDS IN FRONT OF THEIR WIRE. TOWER OR B SECTOR LP COULDN'T OBSERVE ANY ENEMY POSITION. WILL CHECK AREA OUT AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
0400	0425	5	060235H	I 3/5 AT 915581, UNIT REC'D 1- UNKNOWN SIZE MORTAR ROUND WHICH IMPACTED OUTSIDE UNITS LINES. NO CASUALTIES OR DAMAGE REPORTED. LOCATION OF FLASH COULD NOT BE OBSERVED. CRATER ANALYSIS WILL BE MADE.	S-2/F
1231	1235	6	061120H	K 3/5 AT 825585, WHILE ON PATROL, POINTMAN DETONATED A M-26 B/T WHICH WAS RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED ON SIDE OF TRAIL. RES 2 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED, MSN CONTINUED.	M/S-2/F
1253	1305	7	061150H	K 3/5 AT 825585, POINTMAN DETONATED A M-26 B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL. RES 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. B/T WAS APPROX 50 METERS FROM PREVIOUS B/T DETONATED. RES 1 USMC WIAE.	M/S-2/F
1350	1400	8	061315H	H 2/5 AT 938548, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT REC'D APPROX 200 RDS S/A FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. NO CASUALTIES. CALLED IN AO TO CHECK AREA OUT - NEG RESULTS, UNIT CONT'D MSN.	S-2/F
1347	1455	9	061130H	K 3/5 AT 804556, UNIT DISCOVERED 4 YOUNG VN MALES, AGES 9-12, IN PROCESS OF SETTING B/T'S. IN THE BOY'S POSSESSION WERE 2- 81 MM HE RDS, 1 M-26 GRENADE, 2 M-16 MAGAZINES WITH RDS, AND 2 M-16 RDS WHICH WERE SET UP WITH A M-26 FIRING DEVICE AND AND TRIP WIRE. UNIT MADE SEARCH OF THE	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 060001H APR 70
To: 062400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
				~~IMMEDIATE AREA FINDING 4 YOUNG VN MALES AND 1 FEMALE, AGES 9-12, HIDING. ORDNANCE BLOWN IN PLACE, FIRING DEVICES WILL BE SENT TO S-2. 4 MALE POW'S AND 4 MALE DETAINEES AND 1 FEMALE DETAINEE WILL BE SENT TO ITT AT AN HOA. INTERROGATION AT HILL 25 REVEALED THAT ALL WERE INVOLVED IN SETTING B/T'S. LATE DUE TO UNIT BRINGING POW'S AND DETAINEES TO HILL 52 BEFORE FILING COMPLETED REPORT.~~	S-2/F
~~1410~~	~~1440~~	~~10~~	~~061400H~~	~~AN HOA MSN 86 (CH-53) AIRBORNE, DUMMER 6 (CH-53) WORKING MSN 86, WHILE ORBITING AN HOA, REC'D 1 HIT FROM S/A FIRE FROM ABOVE GRID. HELICOPTER LANDED SAFELY AT AN HOA, MATTER HAS BEEN REPORTED TO SA DUD DUC.~~	S-2/F
~~1604~~	~~1630~~	~~11~~	~~061450H~~	~~I 2/5 AT 925552, POINTMAN TRIPPED A M-26 B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. B/T WAS LOCATED 2' OFF TRAIL AND HIDDEN IN GRASS. RES 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 1 USMC WIAE.~~	M/S-2/F
~~1655~~	~~1715~~	~~12~~	~~061540H~~	~~H 2/5 AT 941512, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FROM A TREELINE APPROX 600 METERS TO THE NORTH FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. NO CASUALTIES. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A. HAVE AN AO ON STATION WILL SEND FOLLOW UP SPOT.~~	S-2/F
~~1704~~	~~1920~~	~~13~~	~~061540H~~	~~E 2/5 A T 943521, WHILE SWEEPING AREA, UNIT FOUND 250 LB OF POTATOES, 100 LB OF RICE AND 100 LB OF TOBACCO. UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED 12 VC. NO CASUALTIES. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND TANKS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. UNIT DESTROYED BUNKERS WITH TANKS AND EXPLOSIVES. FOOD WILL BE EVACED TO AN HOA.~~	S-2/F
~~1908~~	~~1925~~	~~14~~	~~FU 061540H~~	~~H 2/5 AT 941512, CALLED AIR STRIKE. DURING AIRSTRIKE 1 USMC WAS WIAE FROM SHRAPNEL WOUNDS. UNIT SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 1 USMC WIAE.~~	M/S-2/F
~~2055~~	~~2130~~	~~15~~	~~061910H~~	~~B 1/5 OPCON TO 2/5 AT 987526, UNIT CAME IN CONTACT WITH APPROX 4 VC/NVA WHEN THEY SPOTTED THE VC/NVA RUNNING FROM EAST TO WEST. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND SWEPT AREA AND FOUND THE FOLLOWING. DOCUMENTS, CLOTHING, 1 KNIFE, 2 CHICOMS, MED SUPPLIES, 3 NVA PACKS, 3 WALLETS,~~	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marine
An Hoa RVN
From:
To:

060001H APR 70
062400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
				3 BAGS OF RICE.	
2105	2130	16	062015H	E 2/5 AT 909488, UNIT SPOTTED 3 VC/NVA WEARING BLK PJ'S, NO PACKS OR WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED. 81 MM FIRE MSN CALLED, WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
2129	NEG	17	062000H	K 3/5 AT 798563, AS UNIT WAS MOVING TO NIGHT POS THEY FOUND A DUMMY REPRESENTING A MARINE HANGING IN A TREE. UNIT CHECKED OUT IMMEDIATE AREA WITH NEG RESULTS, CON'T MSN. WILL GIVE THE AREA A MORE DETAILED SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
2225	2305	18	062030H	M 3/1 OPCON TO 3/5 AT 922596, M1-2 RECEIVED 1 INCOMING 60 MM RD APPROX 25 METERS FROM POS. NO CASUALTIES. CALLED 81 MM FIRE MSN. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
2215	2305	19	062115H	CUFF 3/5 AT 801547, UNIT'S POS RECEIVED 30 RDS S/A FIRE AND SATCHEL CHARGE. RES 1 RF KIA, NO USMC CASUALTIES. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79. CHECKED AREA FINDING ONE SPIDER HOLE BELIEVED TO BE USED IN THE ATTACK.	S-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY BOOBY TRAP INCIDENTS CHARACTERIZED ACTION DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. MARINES DETONATED THREE B/T'S RESULTING IN 4 USMC WIAE. CO K 3/5 CAPTURED 9 VN CHILDREN FOUR OF WHOM WERE IN THE PROCESS OF SETTING A BOOBY TRAP.	
2400	2400	20	062400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Mari[illegible]
An Hoa RVN
From: 070001H APR 70
To: 072400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0001	1	070001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0830	1000	2	070800H	F 2/5 AT 818467, WHILE ENROUTE TO OP POS UNIT FOUND 1 CHICOM B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED ON SIDE OF TRAIL. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1045	1055	3	FU 062115H	CORP 3/5 AT SAME GRID, THOROUGH SEARCH OF CONTACT AREA WAS MADE FINDING 2 VN FEMALES IN AREA, BOTH WERE CARRYING APPROX 20 LBS OF RICE AND MISC MEDICAL GEAR. FEMALE DETAINEES, WILL BE SENT TO DAI LOC DISTRICT HQ'S BY PF'S, GEAR WILL BE SENT TO REAR. RES 2 VN FEMALE DETAINEES.	S-2/F
1210	1255	4	071010H	HQ 5 TH MAR VR FLIGHT AT AIRBORNE, VR OBSERVED AN ESTIMATED 18-20 VC SWIMMING RIVER FLOATING PACKS IN FRONT OF THEM. ENEMY WERE SWIMMING TOWARD AND ALMOST AT WEST BANK. TOOK UNDER FIRE WITH .50 CAL, M-16, WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. ENEMY CLIMBED BANK AND FLED SOUTHWEST ALONG RIVER TRAIL. ALL SWIMMERS WERE WEARING BLK PJ SHORTS. SOME ENEMY ALREADY ON BANK HAD ON GREEN UTILITIES SHIRTS AND BLK PJ SHORTS. AO CALLED ON STATION AND DIRECTED ARTY FIRE MSN ON ENEMY; CALLED AT 1050, EOM AT 1120. RESULTING IN 100 YDS OF TREELINE DESTROYED AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.	S-2/F
1430	NEG	5	071345H	RECON INSERT STONEPIT AT 795525. UNIT SPOTTED 4 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BUSH HATS MOVING AROUND A HUT. NO PACKS OR WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED. UNIT CALLED FIRE MSN AT 1345, 1 ST RD AT 1349, EOM AT 1350. RES 1 NVA KIA.	S-2/F/M
1450	1515	6	071350H	H 2/5 AT 906512, WHILE IN BLOCKING POS, UNIT SPOTTED 3 ENEMY DRESSED IN GRAY. NO PACKS OR RIFLES WERE OBSERVED. THEY APPEARED TO BE SETTING A B/T. UNIT CALLED 60 AND 81 MM FIRE MSNS AT 1355. WILL CHECK AREA OUT AND SEND A FOLLOW UP SPOT REPORT.	S-2/F
1540	1615	7	071345H	I 3/5 AT 923561, AS UNIT WAS RETURNING FROMA PATROL THEY SPOTTED 3 TRUCKS MOVING SOUTH ON LIBERTY ROAD. A MINE WAS DETONATED AFTER LAST TRUCK WAS APPROX 25 METERS PAST THE AREA. MINE WAS LOCATED 10 METERS TO THE EAST OF THE ROAD. NO CASUALTIES. AREA OF INCIDENT WAS CHECKED FOR INDICATION OF HOW MINE WAS DETONATED. MINE LEFT A	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Mari[illegible]
An Hoa RVN
From: 070001H APR 70
To: 072400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
				HOLE 6' IN DIAMETER AND 4' DEEP.	S-2/F
1600	1615	8	FU 071350H	H 2/5 AT SAME GRID, UNIT CHECKED AREA OUT AND FOUND 10 YR OLD VN MALE HAD RECEIVED A GRAZED HEAD WOUND. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S-2/F
1610	1615	9	071510H	H 2/5 AT 934548, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND 300 LBS OF RICE BURIED IN TREELINE IN MASONARY JARS. RICE HAD BEEN BURIED APPROX 1-2 DAYS. RICE WILL BE SENT TO AN HOA.	S-2/F
1410	1620	10	071410H	AN HOA WAS VISITED THIS BY MAJ GEN WHEELER ON A ROUTINE VISIT FOR 2/5 AWARD PRESENTATIONS.	
1615	2000	11	071535H	H 2/5 AT 917484, 1 VN CHILD CAME TO PLT CP AND REPORTED A B/T. UNIT SENT 1 SQD OUT WITH CHILD, HE LAD THEM TO A B/T WHICH WAS MADE OF AN 81 MM ILLUM CANISTER FILLED WITH COMP B WITH TRIP WIRE RUNNING ACROSS TRAIL. BLEW IN PLACE USING 1/4 LB OF C-4, RETURNED TO PLT CP. REASON FOR DELAY COMM WAS DOWN.	S-2/F
1840	2000	12	071440H	B 1/5 OPCON TO 2/5 AT 978542, POINTMAN STEPPED INTO A PUNJI PIT 8" BY 12" BY 12" RESULTING IN A PUNCTURE IN THE MARINES RIGHT LEG. RES 1 USMC WIAM. CORPSMAN APPLIED FIRST AID. WOUNDED MAN WILL BE SENT IN ON FIRST RESUPPLY. RES 1 USMC WIAM.	M/S-2/F
1840	2000	13	071430H	B 1/5 OPCON TO 2/5 AT 988538 (988538) WHILE ON WAY TO WATER POINT, UNIT REC'D 20 RDS S/A FIRE FROM 4 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES. THEN POINTMAN TRIPPED A 81 MM (DUD) WITH TRIP WIRE. MOVING ON POINTMAN FOUND A M-26 B/T WITH TRIP WIRE RUNNING ACROSS TRAIL. UNIT RETURNED FIRE ON THE 4 NVA AND CHECKED THE AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. UNIT BLEW BOTH B/T'S IN PLACE USING 1/4 LB OF C-4 ON EACH ONE. CONT'D ON MSN. REASON FOR DELAY COMM WAS DOWN.	S-2/F
1851	2000	14	071700H	B 1/5 AT 993532, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT SPOTTED 1 VC WEARING BLK PJ (BOTTOMS) AND GREEN TOP AND WAS CARRYING AN AK-47. THE UNIT REC'D 9 RDS AK-FIRE. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79. SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. REASON FOR DELAY COMM WAS DOWN.	S-2/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 070001H APR 70
To: 072400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
1920	2000	15	071830H	F 2/5 AT 856500, WHILE UNIT WAS ON PTL, THEY SPOTTED 300 METERS AWAY 8 VC MOVING FROM EAST TO WEST, WHEN THE UNIT DEPLOYED A USMC TRIPPED A CHICOM B/T WITH TRIP WIRE RUNNING ACROSS TRAIL. MARINES WERE 15 METERS APART AND WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS. RES 2 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC WIAM. CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN AT 1845, 1 ST RD AT 1847, STILL FIRING ON TARGET. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/F
2040	2050	16	072030H	51 ST ARVN'S REG OP AT 971620, HILL 55 RECEIVED 2 INCOMING ROUNDS BELIEVED TO BE 108 BOMBS OF UNKNOWN SIZE. NO CASUALTIES. UNIT RETURNED COUNTER MORTAR FIRE ON SUSPECTED LAUNCH SITES WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.	S-2/F
2130	2140	17	FU 071535H	H 2/5 AT SAME GRID. VN BOY WAS OFFERED VIP PAYMENT BUT REFUSED TO ACCEPT IT.	S-2/F
2225	2230	18	072145H	K 3/5 AT 798544, UNIT SPOTTED 1 BOAT COMING UP RIVER FROM THE EAST. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-60. WILL CHECK AREA OUT ALONG BEACH UNDER COVER OF 81 MM ILLUM.	S-2/F
2300	2315	19	072220H	H 2/5 AT 907477, UNIT DETECTED MOVEMENT NEAR THEIR NIGHT POS. CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN AT 2230, 1 ST RD AT 2235, RDM AT 2245. RESULTS UNKNOWN. CAN NOT CHECK AREA BECAUSE OF AREA BEING RESTRICTED DUE TO HEAVY CONCENTRATION OF B/T'S.	S-2/F
2310	2345	20	FU072115H	K 3/5 AT SAME GRID. UNIT SEARCHED OUT AREA FINDING A BOAT ALONG THE NORTH BANK CONTAINING 1 VC KIA WEARING BLUE SHIRT AND SHORTS, 2 AK-47'S, 1 M-16. MAGAZINES FOR EACH WEAPON. 1 CHICOM.	M/S-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY REMAINED LIGHT DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. CO F 2/5 AMBUSHED 5 VC KILLING ALL 5 AND HAVING 2 USMC WIAM. MARINES FROM F ALSO TRIPPED 1 B/T RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIAE AND 1 USMC WIAM. A MARINE FROM E 1/5 STEPPED IN A PUNJI PIT AND RECEIVED MINOR WOUNDS. MARINES FOUND AND DESTROYED 4 B/T'S. AN AMBUSH FROM CO K OPENED FIRE ON A BOAT COMING DOWN THE RIVER RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA AND 3 IWC'S.	
2400	2400	21	072400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 080001H APR 70
To: 082400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0001	1	080001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
072210	072245	22	LE 072045H	F 2/5 AT 865504, UNIT SPOTTED 5 VC APPROACHING THEIR AMBUSH SITE FROM THE RIVER BANK. VC WERE WEARING BLK PJ'S AND WERE CARRYING PACKS. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-60. ENEMY THREW 1 CHICOM GRENADE AT THE MARINES. RES 5 VC KIA AND 2 USMC WIAM. 4 OF THE VC FELL INTO THE RIVER, ONE FELL ON THE RIVER BANK AND WAS RECOVERED. ALL GEAR WILL BE TURNED OVER TO S-2.	M/S-2/F
0215	0230	2	072030H	CUPP 3/1 OPCON TO 3/5 AT 947596, WHILE CLEANING .45 CAL PISTOL, USMC HAD AN ACCIDENTIAL DISCHARGE. RES 1 USMC NBCE. CORPSMAN TREATED WOUND AND REQUESTED MEDEVAC. MARINE WILL BE MEDEVACED AT FIRST LIGHT. INVESTIGATION OF INCIDENT IS UNDER WAY. RES 1 USMC NBCE.	S-2/F
0915	1055	3	080855H	AN HOA CMBT BASE AT 875475, USMC ON BUNKER SECURITY IN BRAVO SECTOR (BUNKER 7) REC'D 1 RD M-16 FIRE BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN FIRED BY AN ARVN SOLDIER APPROX 75 METERS OUTSIDE WIRE IN A SOUTHWEST DIRECTION. USMC RETURNED FIRE WITH 1 RD .45 CAL AND REPORTED INCIDENT TO SQD LEADER ON BUNKER 9. SQD LEADER AND 1 OTHER MARINE LEFT POS AND CAPTURED THE ARVN WHO WAS ATTEMPTING TO FLEE. ARVN IS NOW BEING INTERROGATED AT ITT.	S-2/F
1010	1150	4	080935H	H 2/5 AT 916515, WHILE ENROUTE TO OP POS, USMC DETONATED A 105 MM B/T RD WHICH WAS PRESSURE DETONATED AND BURIED ON TRAIL. RES 1 USMC KIA. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED AT 1120H. MARINES WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND WERE DISPERSED 15 METERS APART. MSN CONTINUED. RES 1 USMC KIA.	M/S-2/F
1220	1235	5	080930H	SWIFT 4-2 IN SUPPORT OF RECON AIRBORNE, CH-46 (SWIFT 4-2) TOOK 3 HITS FROM S/A FIRE WHILE MAKING APPROACH INTO AN HOA COMBAT BASE FROM A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION. HELO CONTINUED ON MISSION AND REPORTED INCIDENT TO FIFTH MAR COC. CAP UNIT IN AREA IS IN PROCESS OF DISPATCHING A UNIT TO MAKE SEARCH OF AREA.	S-2/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 080001H APR 70
To: 082400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0900	1430	6	080805H	SENT BY TELE TYPE, H 2/5 AT 903488, UNIT SPOTTED APPROX 70 ENEMY APPROX 300 METERS AWAY IN A SOUTHWESTERLY DIRECTION IN RICE PADDY. FOUR RIFLES WERE SPOTTED AND ENEMY WERE DRESSED IN BLKK AND WHITE PJ'S. UNIT CALLED FOR ENEMY TO HALT THEN OPENED FIRE WITH S/A. WHEN UNIT FLED TO SOUTH ENEMY RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A. CUPP UNIT IN AREA COORDINATED WITH HOTEL UNIT AND MADE SEARCH OF AREA FINDING 1 VCS KIA AND 4 DETAINEES (WIA). MEDEVAC ED CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/F
1345	1345	7	080450H	K 3/5 (REAR) A MARINE FROM K 3/5 WAS STRUCK IN THE LOWER RIGHT LEG BY A SMALL CALIBER ROUND FIRED BY A PERSON OR PERSONS UNKNOWN. A MEMBER OF THE INTERIOR GUARD FROM H&S 3/5 TRIPPED AND BROKE HIS LEG WHILE RUNNING TO ASSIST THE WOUNDED MARINE. INCIDENT IS UNDER INVESTIGATION. (NOTE) SHOTS DID NOT COME FROM 3/5 AREA, THEY WERE FROM SOME OTHER AREA. RES 2 USMC NBCM.	S-2/F
1440	1450	8	081100H	G 2/5 AT 917524 AND 920533, UNIT FOUND B/T CONSISTING OF TWO 60 MM MORTAR RDS RIGGED FOR PRESSURE DETONATION. B/T WAS HIDDEN UNDER PILE OF RICE. ALSO FOUND B/T AT 920533 CONSISTING OF M-79 RD RIGGED WITH PRESSURE DETONATOR LOCATED ON RICE PADDY DIKE BOTH B/T'S BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
081600	1615	INFO 9	081445H	G 2/5 AT 924525, A VN FEMALE WAS STRUCK BY A ROADGRADER FROM D CO 7 TH ENGINEERS. A CORPSMAN FROM G 2/5 RENDERED FIRST AID BUT THE VN FEMALE DIED.	S-2/F
1640	1705	INFO 10	081430H	I 3/5 AT 921554, UNIT OBSERVED 3 VN CIVILIANS WORKING IN RICE PADDY. CIVILIANS DETONATED WHAT APPEARED TO BE A M-79 RD. ALL 3 VN CIVILIANS WERE WOUNDED. CIVILIANS WERE TREATED BY PLT CORPSMAN AND WERE TAKEN TO DAI LOC FOR FURTHER TREATMENT.	S-2/F
1730	1740	11	081610H	B 1/5 OPCON TO 2/5 AT 988522, 1 USMC TRIPPED A M-26 B/T WHICH WAS ATTACHED TO BRUSH ABOUT 4 FEET ABOVE THE TRAIL WITH THE TRIP WIRE RUNNING ACROSS TRAIL. MARINES WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND WERE 15 METERS APART. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 2 USMC WIAE.	M/S-2/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 080001H APR 70
To: 082400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
1950	2000	12	081815H	EN CP 3/5 AT 878576. UNIT SPOTTED 3 NVA TRANSPORTING RICE FROM A BUNKER. ALL WERE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND 1 WAS CARRYING A WEAPON. UNIT CALLED FIRE MSN AT 1815, 1 ST RD AT 1830, EDM AT 1845. RES 1 NVA KIA. REMAINING NVA FLED INTO TREELINE.	M/S-2/F
2005	2050	13	081815H	F 2/5 AT 826474. WHILE UNIT WAS MOVING TO A NEW DEF POS, A MARINE DETONATED A 81 MM B/T SET FOR PRESSURE DETONATION WHICH WAS LOCATED ON TRAIL. RES 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIAE. BOOBY TRAP DOG AND HANDLER WERE THEN DISPATCHED TO CHECK OUT THE AREA AND THE DOG TRIPPED AN 81 MM B/T WITH TRIP WIRE LOCATED ON TRAIL. RES 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIAE AND 1 B/T DOG WIAE. ALL MARINES WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND WERE APPROX 10-15 METERS APART EXCEPT FOR THE HANDLER WHO WAS 5 METERS FROM THE DOG. RES 2 USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIAE, 1 B/T DOG WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/F
2010	2050	14	081920H	F 2/5 AT 826474, WHILE IN NIGHT POS, UNIT RECEIVED APPROX 50 RDS AK FIRE FROM A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION APPROX 200 METERS AWAY. UNIT SPOTTED 3 NVA WEARING DARK CLOTHING. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND 81 AND 60 MM FIRE MSNS. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
2130	2145	15	081935H	I 3/5 AT 922551. WHILE MOVING TO AMB SITE UNIT SPOTTED 6-8 VC CARRYING WEAPONS MOVING ACROSS ROAD FROM WEST TO EAST. ENEMY OPENED FIRE AND MARINES REC'D APPROX 20 RDS S/A AND 1 CHICOM. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND THREW 1 M-26 FRAG. CALLED ARTY AND 60 MM ILLUM MSN. ENEMY FLED NORTHWEST INTO TREELINE. UNIT PURSUED WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
2150	2150	16	082100H	K 3/5 AT 214551. UNIT SPOTTED A LIGHT IN THE FOOTHILLS MOVING FROM NORTH TO SOUTH. (SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT). CALLED AN 81 MM FIRE MSN AT 2100H. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 080001H APR 70
To: 082400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				BOOBY TRAP INCIDENTS AGAIN CHARACTERIZED	
				THE REPORTING PERIOD. MARINES DETONATED	
				4 B/T'S RESULTING IN 3 USMC KIA AND 4	
				USMC WIAE. AMONG THE KILLED WAS ONE OF	
				THE B/T DOG HANDLERS WHO HAD BEEN WORKING	
				WITH F CO 2/5. THE DOG WAS ALSO WOUNDED	
				AND MEDEVACED.	
				H 2/5 HAD A SQUAD OPEN FIRE ON FLEEING	
				VC RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA AND 4 DETAINEES.	
				3/5 CP CALLED A FIRE MSN ON 4 NVA RESUL-	
				TING IN 1 NVA KIA.	
2400	2400	17	082400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 090001H APR 70
To: 092400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0001	1	090001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0005	0050	2	082115H	CUPP 3/5 AT #12546, WHILE IN NIGHT DEF POS, UNIT REC'D 15 RDS S/A FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED 3 VC APPROX 50 METERS FROM POS. RES 1 BF WIAE. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A, THEN MADE SEARCH OF AREA FINDING THE FOLLOWING: 1 VC KIA DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S, 1 AK-47, 3 CHICOMS, AND 1 M-26 FRAG. WILL CHECK OUT AREA IN MORE DETAIL AT FIRST LIGHT. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/F
1000	1120	3	090845H	F 2/5 AT #74512, UNIT SPOTTED 1 VC DRESSED IN BLUE AND BLK PJ'S APPROX 100 METERS AWAY. VC WAS MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL AND CARRYING A BAG. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH M-16, THEN MADE SEARCH OF AREA FINDING 1 VC KIA, 2 CHICOMS AND ASSORTED MEDICAL GEAR. RES 1 VC KIA.	M/S-2/F
1050	1120	4	EU 082115H	CUPP 3/5 AT SAME GRID, THOROUGH SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED THE FOLLOWING: 1 VN FEMALE IN AREA OF CONTACT, 2 US CARTRIDGE BELTS AND 1 CHICOM GRENADE. DETAINEE SENT BY RF'S TO DAI-LOC FOR INTERROGATION. CHICOMS BLOWN IN PLACE. CARTRIDGE BELTS SENT TO REAR.	S-2/F
0955	1255	5	090850H	L 3/5 AT #55553, UNIT ENROUTE TO DAY POS, WHEN 2ND MARINE IN COLUMN DETONATED AN 82 MM B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED ON SIDE OF TRAIL. RES 4 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED, WITH MEDEVAC HELO RECEIVING FIRE FROM GRID #53551. HELO RETURNED FIRE WITH ONBOARD ORDNANCE. UNIT THEN MADE SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. MARINES WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND WERE DESPERSED AT A 15 METER INTERVAL. B/T DOG WAS NOT WITH UNIT BECAUSE OF BEING WITH ANOTHER UNIT.	M/S-2/F
1225	1250	6	090800H	L 3/5 AT #54552, WHILE CONDUCTING PLT MOVE, UNIT REC'D 75-100 RDS S/A FIRE AND 4 M-79 RDS FRM TREELINE APPROX 150 METERS EAST OF THEIR POSITION. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A, M-60, M-79, 81 MM FIRE MSN AND AO ON STATION FIRED ONBOARD ORDNANCE. UNIT THEN MADE SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1244	1300	7	091130H	H 2/5 AT 923182, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND 150 LBS OF RICE IN BUSHES ALONG	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 090001H APR 70
To: 092400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
				SIDE OF TRAIL. RICE WAS IN SANDBAGS AND CAMOFLAGED. RICE TAKEN TO CO AREA AND WILL BE FORWARDED TO AN HOA.	S-2/F
1342	1405	8	091215H	G 2/5 AT 910506, AS A MARINE WAS IN PROCESS OF CHECKING OUT A CIVILIAN ON LIBERTY ROAD, HE TRIPPED A 105 MM PRESSURE TYPE B/T. B/T WAS BURIED ON WEST SIDE OF ROAD. RES 1 USMC WIAE AND 1 CIVILIAN WIAE. MEDEVAC FOR BOTH CALLED AND COMPLETED. NO B/T DOG AS DOG IS EMPLOYED ON PATROLS NO ON ING SECURITY. RES 1 USMC WIAE AND 1 VN CIV WIAE.	M/S-2/F
1448	1500	9	091345H	L 3/5 AT 855553, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY 39 RDS AK-47 FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE, FROM A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION APPROX 150 METERS AWAY. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH 200 RDS S/A AND 100 RDS M-60 FIRE. SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1600	1610	10	091600H	AN HOA WAS VISITED THIS DATE BY MAJ GEN WHEELER	
1635	1635	11	091635H	1 PLT D 1/5 CHOPPED OPCON TO 5 TH MARINES AND 2/5.	
1842	1855	12	091700H	L 3/5 AT 855553, AS UNIT WAS RETURNING FROM DAY POS, UNIT RECEIVED 300-400 RDS S/A FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. APPROX 150 METERS TO THE NORTH. NO CASUALTIES. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND CALLED 81 MM AND ARTY FIRE MSN, ARTY MSN AT 1705H, 1 ST RD AT 1710, EOM AT 1715. WILL CONDUCT SEARCH. WILL SEND FOLLOW UP SPOT.	S-2/F
1915	1930	13	FU 091700H	L 3/5 AT 855553, UNIT SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
2040	2130	14	091820H	D 1/5 OPCON TO 2/5 AT 932473, IN RESPONSE TO INTELLIGENCE REPORT, ONE PLT FROM D 1/5 WAS HELO-LIFTED INTO AN UNSECURE LZ TO ASSAULT ASSIGNED OBJECTIVE. UNIT BEGAN MOVEMENT TO OBJECTIVE AND RECEIVED INTENSE AK-47 FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF WELL ENTRENCHED ENEMY, APPROX 200 METERS AWAY. THERE WERE NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES. FIRE WAS RETURNED WITH ORGANIC WEAPONS, BUT BECAUSE OF APPROACHING DARKNESS MANEUVER WAS DIFFICULT AND THE PLT WITHDREW TO THE LZ AND SET UP A NIGHT DEF POS. AIR STRIKES WERE CALLED ON THE ENEMY POSITION WITH	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 090001H APR 70
To: 092400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
				GOOD COVERAGE AND THE UNIT WILL SWEEP THE TARGET AREA COMMENCING AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
1940	2140	15	091735H	F 2/5 AT 868508, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT SPOTTED 5 VC APPROX 800 METERS AWAY. VC WERE WEARING BLK PJ'S AND APPEARED TO BE SETTING AN AMBUSH. UNIT CALLED 4.2 FIRE MSN AT 1750, 1 ST RD AT 1800, EDM AT 1810. UNIT CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. LATE DUE TO HEAVY TRAFFIC ON REGT TAC NET.	S-2/F
2010	2140	16	091915H	B 1/5 OPCON TO 2/5 AT 977532, OD CP RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED 4 ENEMY FROM TREELINE 100 METERS SOUTHEAST OF THEIR POSITION. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH ORGANIC WEAPONS AND SHADOW GUNSHIP WAS CALLED ON STATION. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT AND A FINAL SPOT WILL BE SUBMITTED AT THAT TIME.	S-2/F
2105	2020	17	092020H	H 2/5 AT 895474, 891474, H3B SQD AMBUSH RECEIVED SEVERAL ROUNDS S/A FIRE, SEVERAL CHICOMS, AND SEVERAL INCOMING 60 MM MORTAR ROUNDS FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE AT 894479. RESULT 1 USMC WIAE FROM CONCUSSION AND SHOCK AS A RESULT OF THE INCOMING MORTARS. AT THE SAME TIME H3C SQD AMBUSH, APPROX 400 METERS AWAY, RECEIVED SEVERAL ROUNDS S/A FIRE FROM AT 888479. THERE WERE NO CASUALTIES. BOTH UNITS RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A, M-60, LAAWS, AND CALLED 81 MM FIRE MSN. MEDEVAC HAS BEEN CALLED AND BOTH ENEMY GRIDS WILL BE SWEPT AT FIRST LIGHT. RES 1 USMC WIAE.	M/S-2/F
2202	2030	18	092050H	GUPP 3/5 AT 841569, HF ON PERIMETER WATCH SPOTTED A LIGHT MOVING DOWN MOUNTAINS TO THE SOUTHEAST OF THE UNITS POS. UNIT CALLED 81 MM FIRE MSN AT 2055. LIGHT WENT OUT. UNIT WILL NOT SWEEP AREA DUE TO DST	S-2/F
2205	2030	19	FU 092020H	H 2/5 AT SAME GRID, CHANGE TO READ 6 RPG RDS INSTEAD OF 6 60 MM RDS. ALSO 5 CHICOMS, AND 700 TO 900 S/A RDS. WILL SWEEP AREA TONIGHT.	S-2/F
2230	2245	20	092210H	G 2/5 AT 922528, UNIT HAD 1 82 MM MORTAR IMPACT APPROX 250 METERS EAST OF THEIR PERIMETER. THE RD IS BELIEVED TO BE INTENDED FOR PHU LAC 6. CALLED ARTY AND 81 MM ILLUM.	S-2/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 090001H APR 70
To: 092400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
2235	2245	21	092120H	M 3/1 AT 922573, UNIT RECEIVED 1 INCOMING	
				ME RD WHICH IMPACTED INSIDE PERIMETER,	
				RD BELIEVED TO BE AN 82 MM MORTAR. THERE	
				WERE NO CASUALTIES. UNIT FIRED ILLUMINATION	
				BUT SIGHTED NOTHING UNUSUAL.	S-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY REMAINED LIGHT	
				DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. A SQD FROM	
				CUPP 3/5 AMBUSHED 3 VC KILLING 1 AND	
				CAPTURING 1 AK-47. A SQD FROM F 2/5 KIL-	
				LED 1 VC. MARINES DETONATED 2 B/TRS RE-	
				SULTING IN 5 USMC WIAE. A SQD FROM H 2/5	
				RECEIVED INCOMING RESULTING IN 1 USMC	
				WIAE.	
				ONE PLT FROM D 1/5 WAS CHOPPED OPCON	
				TO 2/5 AND WAS HELO LIFTED TO AN OBJECT-	
				IVE AREA IN THE SOUTHEASTERN TAOR.	
2400	2400	22	092400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 100001H APR 70
To: 102400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0001	1	100001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
092258	0155	2	FU 092020H	H 2/5 AT SAME GRID, H3B IN VIC OF CONTACT AREA COMBINED WITH H3C TO MAKE SEARCH OF AREA. RES 4 VC KIA, ALL DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S. SODS ARE NOW SET IN NIGHT POS, AND MAKE THOROUGH SEARCH OF AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. RES 4 VC KIA.	M/S-2/F
0049	0155	3	FU 092120H	CUPP 3/1 AT SAME GRID, MOVEMENT WAS SPOTTED IN TREELINE AT ENEMY GRID 927567 AFTER RECEIVING ENEMY FIRE. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH M-60, M-79, 60 MM MORTARS, THEN SEARCH OF TREELINE WAS MADE WITH NEG RESULTS. CRATER ANALYSIS MADE AND STATED INCOMING RD TO BE A M-79 RD INSTEAD OF AN 82 MM RD.	S-2/F
092328	0155	4	092240H	L 3/5 AT 844545, UNIT WHILE IN NIGHT AMB POS REC'D S/A FIRE AND AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF RPG RDS FROM A TREELINE TO THE WEST. NO CASUALTIES. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND LAAWS. GUNBIRDS ARE PRESENTLY FIRING ON TREELINE. WILL SEND FOLLOW UP SPOT.	S-2/F
092315	0155	5	092215H	L 3/5 AT 845546, WHILE IN NIGHT DEF POS, UNIT RECEIVED S/A FIRE AND 5-7 RPG RDS FIRED FROM A TREELINE TO THE WEST. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND CALLED FOR GUNSHIPS. GUNSHIPS ARE PRESENTLY FIRING ON TREELINE.	S-2/F
0238	0300	6	FU 092240H	L 3/5 AT SAME GRID, UNIT REC'D APPROX 300 RDS S/A FIRE, 4 RPG'S AND 5-7 CHI-COMS FROM TREELINE WEST OF POS. WILL MAKE SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
0230	0300	7	FU 092215H	L 3/5 AT SAME GRID, UNIT REC'D 300-400 RDS S/A, ~~MEXN~~ FIRE, 4-7 RPG'S AND 4 CHI COMS FROM TREELINE SOUTHWEST OF POS. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A, M-79, LAAWS AND CALLED FOR AIR SUPPORT. "STINGER" CAME ON STATION, DROPPED ONBOARD ORDNANCE AND REC'D S/A FIRE FROM ENEMY POS. NEG HITS. UNIT WILL CONDUCT SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
0851	0905	8	FU 092020H	H 2/5 AT SAME GRID, SEARCH OF AREA WAS MADE WITH NEG RESULTS. MSN CONT'D.	S-2/F
0851	0905	9	FU 091915H	B 1/5 AT SAME GRID, MADE SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. CONT'D MSN.	S-2/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 100001H APR 70
To: 102400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0814	0930	10	FU 092240H	L 3/5 AT 845547, SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 2 B/T'S, 1 CONSISTING OF A M-26 GRENADE AND THE OTHER A BEER CAN FILLED WITH C-4. BOTH B/T'S RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED ON TRAIL 5 METERS APART. B/T'S WERE BLOWN IN PLACE. THE UNIT DID NOT HAVE A B/T DOG BECAUSE THE AVAILABLE DOG IS CURRENTLY BEING USED BY ANOTHER UNIT.	S-2/F
1009	1030	11	100930H	B 1/5 AT 966535, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND 2 FRESH SHALLOW GRAVES. GRAVES WERE DUG UP FINDING 2 BODIES WHICH HAD BEEN KILLED BY ARTY AND HAD BEEN DEAD APPROX 3 DAYS. BODIES WERE WRAPPED IN A PARACHUTE AND NUDE. RES 2 VC KIA.	M/S-2/F
1020	1030	12	100850H	I 3/5 AT 926557, B/T DOG FOUND 1 B/T CONSISTING OF A PRESSURE DETONATION M-79 FOUND. B/T WAS LOCATED AND BURIED ON TRAIL. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE. CONTINUED MSN.	S-2/F
1440	1550	13	101330H	G 2/5 AT 9[illegible], MARINES IN OBSERVATION TOWER SPOTTED 16 VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND A LARGE OBJECT. UNIT CALLED ARTILLERY FIRE MSN AT 1330, 1 ST RD AT 1336, EDM AT 1355. UNIT OBSERVED 5 VC KIA. REMAINDER OF VC PICKED UP THE LARGE OBJECT AND FLED NORTH. RES 5 VCKIA.	M/S-2/F
1600	1600	14	101600H	OPCON PASSED ONE PLT FROM D CO FROM 2/5 TO 1/5.	
1615	1740	15	101445H	F 2/5 AT 873512, UNIT OBSERVED 5 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S CARRYING SMALL BAGS AND MOVING NORTHEAST. UNIT CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN AT 1445, 1 ST RD AT 1450, EDM AT 1510. AREA WILL BE SWEPT BY A SQD ON ITS WAY TO AMB SITE.	S-2/F
2040	NEG	16	FU 101445H	F 2/5 AT SAMS GRID, MARINE SQD ON ITS WAY TO AMB SITE SWEPT AREA OF FIRE MSN. UNIT FOUND 1 VN MALE NEAR A HUT, INDIVIDUAL WAS APPROX 50 YRS OLD, WAS WEARING WHITE CLOTHING, AND WAS CARRYING A PACK. PACK CONTAINED BLK PJ'S, USMC PONCHO LINER AND 2 ID CARDS THAT DID NOT MATCH. INDIVIDUAL WAS DETAINED AND WILL BE SENT TO ITT TOMORROW.	S-2/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 100001H APR 70
To: 102400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
2106	2120	17		B 2/5 AT 925534, WHILE IN NIGHT LP SITE, UNIT RECEIVED APPROX 5 RDS S/A FROM 1 VC. VC WAS 100 METERS TO THE NORTHWEST OF LP SITE. UNIT CALLED 81 MM ILLUM AND FIRED S/A. MOVED LP 100 METERS TO THE NORTH. WILL CHECK AREA OUT AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
2145	2200	18	102040H	K 3/5 AT 797544, WHILE IN AMBUSH SITE, UNIT SPOTTED A BOAT IN THE SONG VU GIA RIVER MOVING WEST TO EAST. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79. BOAT CONT'D DOWN RIVER. WILL NOT CHECK AREA DUE TO WATER BARRIER.	S-2/F
2026	2300	19	102000H	G 2/5 AT 929527, PHU LAC 6 REFUGEE HAMLET RECEIVED 2 INCOMING 82 MM MORTAR RDS FROM SOUTHWEST. UNIT CALLED ARTILLERY COUNTER MORTAR FIRE MSN AT 2000, 1 ST RD AT 2005, EOM AT 2045. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
2258	2310	20	102115H	I 3/5 AT 926557, UNIT IN AMB SITE HEARD NOISES FROM THE SOUTH OF THEIR POSITION. AS THEY PREPARED TO SPRING THEIR AMBUSH, THE ENEMY SUDDENLY THREW 3 CHICOMS FROM A POSITION 30 METERS SOUTH OF THE AMB SITE. RES 3 USMC WIAE. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND ENEMY FLED TO THE SOUTH. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. THE AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS. RES 3 USMC WIAE.	M/S-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY REMAINED LIGHT DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. IN A SEARCH AFTER CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY, A SQD FROM CO H 2/5 FOUND 4 VC KIA. A SQD FROM B 1/5 FOUND 2 VC KIA KILLED BY ARTILLERY. CO G 2/5 CALLED A FIRE MSN ON 16 VC RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA. A SQD FROM I 3/5 HAD 3 USMC WIAE WHEN VC THREW 3 CHICOMS INTO THEIR AMBUSH SITE. ONE PLT CO D 1/5 WAS CHOPPED OPCON BACK TO 1/5 FROM 2/5 AT 1600H.	
2400	2400	21	102400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 110001H APR 70
To: 112400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0001	1	110001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0258	0311	2	102330H	CUPP 3/1 A T 971636, WHILE IN AMB POS, UNIT OBSERVED 5 ENEMY MOVING FROM EAST TO WEST. ENEMY WERE CARRYING PACKS AND WEAPONS AND DRESSED IN DARK CLOTHING. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79, AND REC'D APPROX 40 RDS AK FIRE WOUNDING 1 RF. SEARCH OF AREA WAS MADE FINDING 1 NVA IN GREEN UTILITIES KIA, 1- 9 MM PISTOL, 1 COMPANY ROSTER (2ND NVA CO) AND SO DONG. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED FOR RF AT 102355H. GEAR TURNED OVER TO ARVN LOC DISTRICT. WILL MAKE THOROUGH SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.	M/S-2/F
0738	0745	3	100630H	E 2/5 AT 918507, UNIT SPOTTED 2 NVA APPROX 50 METERS FROM POSITION RUNNING WEST ON TRAIL. NVA WERE DRESSED IN BLUE UTILITIES AND WERE WITHOUT PACKS OR RIFLES. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A KILLING 1 NVA, THE OTHER ESCAPED TO THE WEST INTO BRUSH. RES 1 NVA KIA, MISC DOCS AND 105 P'S. GEAR TO BE SENT TO REAR.	M/S-2/F
0855	1000	4	110800H	HQ CP 3/5 AT 878576, UNIT SPOTTED 1 ENEMY ENTER A BUNKER LAST EVENING. AT 0800 THIS MORNING, AN 8" ROUND PRECISION DESTRUCTION MSN AGAINST THE BUNKER WAS FIRED RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION AND DESTROYING THE BUNKER.	S-2/F
1215	1240	5	111000H	F 2/5 AT 871522, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND 1 BANDOLIER OF 5.56 AMMO, 1 M-26 GRENADE, 1 US CANTEEN, 1 AMMO BOX FILLED WITH SALT, 2- 81 MM CANISTERS, MISC DOCS AND ASSORTED CLOTHING IN AN ABANDONED HOOTCH. GEAR WILL BE FORWARDED TO AN HOA, MSN CONTINUED.	S-2/F
1230	1245	6	111015H	K 3/5 AT 805547, HOI-CHANH WITH UNIT AND NATIONAL POLICE WERE MAKING SEARCH OF HA-NHA VILLE, AND HOI-CHANH POINTED OUT 12 VC TO UNIT. UNIT DETAINED THE 12 VC AND 7 OTHER VN. ALL CLASSIFIED AS DETAINEES AND WILL BE HELO-LIFTED TO DAI LOC DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS. RES 19 DETAINEES.	S-2/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa, RVN
From: 110001H APR 70
To: 112400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
1330	1345	7	111200H	G 2/5 AT 926525, AN ENGINEER WAS CUTTING BARRELS WITH DET CORD, THE TOP OF ONE BARREL BLEW OFF AND LANDED APPROX 10 METERS AWAY SETTING OFF A B/T WITH TRIP WIRE, B/T WAS LOCATED 100 METERS FROM ROAD SOUTHWEST OF BRIDGE CANTONMENT, RES 1 USMC WIAM, MARINE WAS TREATED BY UNIT CORPSMAN.	M/S-2/F
1425	1440	8	111200H	CUPP 3/5 AT 810545, VN CHILDREN LED CUPP SQD TO THE BODY OF 1 NVA DRESSED IN BLUE UTILITIES. THE NVA HAD BEEN DEAD AT LEAST 3 DAYS AND HAD BEEN KILLED BY S/A. UNIT SEARCHED THE BODY FINDING: 1 MAP, 4 DOCUMENTS, 2 CHICOMS, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT (NVA), MISC PERSONAL GEAR, AND 1 - .38 CAL PISTOL WITH 5 RDS. CHICOMS WERE BLOWN IN PLACE, RP'S TOOK THE PISTOL, AND THE REST OF THE GEAR WILL BE SENT TO S-2. RES 1 NVA KIA.	M/S-2/F
1545	1610	9	111355H	E 2/5 AT 928508, MARINE SQD ON PATROL, SPOTTED 2 VC WEARING GRAY AND WHITE CLOTHING, CARRYING BAGS, AND RUNNING NORTHEAST. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND SWEPT THE AREA FINDING 1 VC KIA. A SEARCH OF THE BODY REVEALED MISC DOCUMENTS AND A 20 LB BAG OF RICE. THE DOCUMENTS AND RICE WILL BE TURNED OVER TO S-2. RES 1 VC KIA.	M/S-2/F
1655	1830	10	110930H	K 3/5 AT 813547, WHILE CONDUCTING CORDON AND SEARCH OF VILLE, UNIT OBSERVED 5 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND MOVING EAST ALONG THE SOUTH SIDE OF THE RIVER. UNIT NOTIFIED RECON OP STONEPIT WHO AGREED TO OBSERVE FIRE MSN. FIRE MSN CALLED AT 0943, 1 ST RD AT 0947, EDM AT 0950. TWO COBRA GUNSHIPS WERE CALLED ON STATION AND EXPENDED ALL ONBOARD ORDNANCE. NO RESULTS COULD BE OBSERVED. AREA WILL NOT BE CHECKED DUE TO WATER BARRIER. ** LATE DUE TO CO K COMPANY COMMANDER ERRONEOUSLY THINKING THAT OP STONEPIT WOULD REPORT INCIDENT.	S-2/F
1800	NEG	11	111214H	RECON OP STONEPIT AT 795528, UNIT OBSERVED 12 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES AND MOVING EAST TO WEST. UNIT CALLED FIRE MSN AT 1214, 1 ST RD AT 1217, EDM AT 1300. RES 1 NVA KIA.	M/S-2/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 110001H APR 70
To: 112400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
1415	2000	12	111400H	B 1/5 AT 998542, MARINES ON PATROL DISCOVERED A HUEY GUNSHIP. GUNSHIP HAD A BURNED NOSE AND THE TAIL SECTION HAD BULLET HOLES. ORDNANCE ABOARD INCLUDED SEVERAL ROCKETS AND A MINI GUN. UNIT CALLED IN A REPORT ON THE GUNSHIP AND REMAINED IN THE AREA TO ASSIST IN POSSIBLE INVESTIGATION BY 1ST MAW UNTIL 1730. UNIT HAS NOW RETURNED TO CO POS.	S-2/F
1920	2000	13	111740H	K 3/5 AT 850579, WHILE ON PATROL, PLT NOTED 3 ROCKS POINTING IN THE SAME DIRECTION. UPON INVESTIGATION OF THE AREA THE UNIT FOUND A 10 LB SHAPED CHARGE SET FOR COMMAND DETONATION. UNIT BLEW SHAPED CHARGE IN PLACE, CONTINUED ON MSN.	S-2/F
1820	2135	14	111735H	F 2/5 AT 872507, MARINE UNIT OBSERVED 7 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S CROSSING THE RIVER. ARTILLERY FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1740, 1 ST RD AT 1744, HOM AT 1815. A MARINE SQD WAS SENT TO CHECK OUT THE AREA OF THE FIRE MSN. WHILE SWEEPING THE AREA, THE SQD OBSERVED 3 MORE VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S AND ALSO CROSSING THE RIVER. THE UNIT SET UP A HASTY AMBUSH. AS THE ENEMY APPROACHED, THE MARINE UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-60 AND THE VC RETURNED FIRE WITH AK-47'S. 1 VC WAS KILLED AND THE REST FLED BACK ACROSS THE RIVER. AN 81 MM FIRE MSN WAS CALLED ON THE FLEEING VC. THE VC BODY REVEALED NOTHING SIGNIFICANT. THE AREA OF THE 81 MM FIRE MSN WILL NOT BE CHECKED DUE TO THE WATER BARRIER BUT AREA OF CONTACT WILL BE SWEPT AT FIRST LIGHT.	M/S-2/F
2150	2210	15	112100H	G 2/5 AT 922528, THREE HE RDS, BELIEVED TO BE 82 MM, IMPACTED APPROX 100 METERS EAST OF THE LIBERTY BRIDGE SOUTHERN CANTONMENT. UNIT CALLED FOR ARTILLERY COUNTER MORTAR FIRE AT 2100, 1 ST RD AT 2103, HOM AT 2130. AREA OF FIRE MSN WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
2304	NEG	16	111830H	F BATTERY 2/11 AT 974615, PERSONNEL FROM HILL 55 WERE ON THE FIRING RANGE TO FIRE A .50 CAL WHEN A DAISY CHAIN OF 7-8 81MM MORTAR RDS WAS COMMAND DETONATED, RES 2 USMC KIA, 5 USMC WIAE, 2 ARVN'S WIAE, AND 1 USA WIAE.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 110001H APR 70
To: 112400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
				MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. AREA WAS CHECKED WITH NOTHING SIGNIFICANT BEING FOUND. AREA WILL BE RECHECKED IN THE MORNING.	M/S-2/T
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY PICKED UP SLIGHTLY DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. GUPP 3/5 KILLED 2 NVA AND CAPTURED 2 PISTOLS. CO E 2/5 KILLED 1 NVA AND 1 VC. CO F 2/5 KILLED 1 VC.	
				AN ENGINEER FROM G 2/5 WAS THE ONLY CASUALTY AS HE WAS A WIAM FROM A BOOBY TRAP.	
2400	2400	17	112400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 170001H APR 70
To: 172400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0001	1	172400H	JOURNAL OPENED	
162330	0030	2	EU 161430H	G 2/5 AT SAME GRID, UNIT SENT AN ADDITIONAL SQD TO COLLECT RICE AND FOUND THAT THE AMOUNT OF RICE WAS 200 LBS INSTEAD OF 450 LBS AS FIRST REPORTED.	S-2/F
0827	0835	3	170800H	F 2/5 AT 898525, WHILE CONDUCTING SWEP, UNIT FOUND 1 DUD 105 MM RD IN TALL ELEPHANT GRASS. RD WAS NOT BOOBY TRAPPED. RD WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1055	1145	4	171030H	F 2/5 AT 890518, UNIT MEN WITH TANKS CONDUCTING SWEP OF VILLE FOUND APPROX 2000 LBS OF RICE, POTATOES AND CORN BURIED IN BAGS AND JUGS AROUND HUTS. FOOD STUFFS GATHERED UP AND 1 VN FEMALE DRESSED IN BLK AND WHITE PJ'S WAS DETAINED. FEMALE HAD NO ID CARD AND WILL BE SENT TO ITT. FOOD STUFFS WILL BE HELO-LIFTED TO RTAR.	S-2/F
1158	1220	5	EU 162030H	CUPP 3/1 AT SAME GRID, SEARCH OF CONTACT AREA WAS MADE FINDING 600-700 LBS OF POLISHED RICE IN 7 CONCRETE CROCKS AND 1- 55 GAL DRUM. RICE WAS BURIED AND CAMOFLAGED. RICE UNCOVERED AND BEING TURNED OVER TO DIEN BON DISTRICT.	S-2/F
1231	1245	6	171120H	H 2/5 AT 885512, WHILE IN BLOCKING POSITION, UNIT SPOTTED 5 ENEMY IN ASSORTED CLOTHING MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. 81 MM FIRE MSN CALLED, WILL MAKE SEARCH OF AREA AND SEND A FOLLOW UP SPOT.	S-2/F
1301	1340	7	171225H	F 2/5 AT 893523, AS UNIT WAS SWEEPING THROUGH VILLE, THEY FOUND 1000 LBS OF CORN AND POTATOES IN CROCK JARS. UNIT ALSO FOUND 3 (MEIN) BUNKERS. BUNKERS WERE 6' BY 6' BY 4'. BUNKERS WERE BLOWN IN PLACE USING 1 LB OF C-4 PER BUNKER. UNIT IS CONTINUING TO SWEEP VILLE. UNIT WILL SEND FOOD STUFFS TO AN HOA.	S-2/F
1300	1440	8	171210H	E 2/5 AT 943492, SECOND MARINE IN COLUMN DETONATED A 105 MM B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. B/T WAS HIDDEN IN BUSHES ALONG THE SIDE OF THE TRAIL. MARINE WAS CARRYING A LAAW WHICH EXPLODED AS A RESULT OF THE B/T DETONATION. RES 1 USMC KIA. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. A SEARCH OF THE IMMEDIATE AREA REVEALED AT LEAST 3 MORE B/T'S RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRES AND FOR PRESSURE DETONATION. AS NO ENGINEER WAS WITH THE	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 170001H APR 70
To: 172400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
				PATROL, THE UNIT ATTEMPTED TO DESTROY THE B/T'S WITH M-79 AND LAAW WITH NEG RESULTS. THE UNIT CONT'D ON ITS PATROL, THE AREA WILL BE HIT WITH AN ARTY DESTR-UCT MSN. THE MARINE KIA WAS WEARING A FLAK JACKET AND HELMET, NO B/T DOG WAS WITH THE PATROL AS THE COMPANYS DOG WAS ASSIGNED TO ANOTHER PATROL. RES 1 USMC KIA.	M/S-2/F
1417	1445	9	FU 171129H	H 2/5 AT SAME GRID, AREA WAS CHECKED WITH NOTHING SIGNIFICANT BEING FOUND.	S-2/F
1332	1450	10	171210H	F 2/5 AT 890518, AS UNIT WAS CHECKING OUT A VILLE AT THE ABOVE GRID UNIT FOUND 10 CROCK JARS HIDDEN UNDERGROUND. EACH JAR HAD A CAPACITY AND WAS FILLED WITH POTATOES AND RICE. UNIT ALSO FOUND 6 M-79 RDS HIDDEN WITH THE JARS. FOOD STU-FFS ARE BEING SENT TO AN HOA. M-79 RDS WERE BLOWN IN PLACE USING 1/4 LB OF C-4.	S-2/F
1426	1455	11	171015H	G 2/5 AT 908532, MARINE PATROL DETAINED 1 VN MALE WHOM LOCAL VILLAGERS INDICATED WORKED FOR THE VC. VN MALE IS APPROX 50 YEARS OLD. DETAINEE WAS TAKEN TO LIBERTY BRIDGE AND WILL BE SENT TO ITT IN AN HOA. RES 1 VN DETAINEE.	S-2/F
1835	1845	12	FU 171210H	E 2/5 AT SAME GRID, UNIT CALLED ARTILLERY FIRE MSN AT 1715, 1 ST RD AT 1730, DEM AT 1750. RDS WERE ON TARGET BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE ANY SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.	S-2/F
2040	2105	13	171900H	CP 3/5 AT 878576, UNIT OBSERVED 2 NVA MOVING AMONG SEVERAL BUNKERS AND FURTHER OBSERVED 6 MORE NVA ENTER THE AREA. ALL NVA WERE CARRYING WEAPONS AND 4 HAD PACKS. UNIT CALLED FIRE MSN AT 1905, 1 ST RD AT 1917, DEM AT 1930. RES 5 NVA KIA.	M/S-2/F
2145	2200	14	172055H	K 3/5 AT 798544, SOD IN AMB SITE OBS 3 VC IN A BOAT MOVING EAST IN THE RIVER. NO OTHER DETAILS COULD BE OBSERVED DUE TO DARKNESS. SOD OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-60 AND OBS 1 BODY FLOAT PAST THEIR POSITION. THE BOAT BECAME LODGED ON A SAND BAR ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF THE RIVER. UNIT WILL CHECK OUT BOAT AT FIRST LIGHT. RES 1 VC KIA.	M/S-2/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 170001H APR 70
To: 172400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
2211	2230	15	172110H	M 3/1 AT 957630, SOD OBS 2 VC MOVING ALONG THE WEST BANK OF THE RIVER. UNIT COULD NOT OBS CLOTHING OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO DARKNESS. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND CALLED 81 MM FIRE MSN. ONE VC WAS OBS KIA ON THE RIVER BANK. AREA WILL NOT BE CHECKED DUE TO WATER BARRIER. RES 1 VC KIA.	M/S-2/F
2235	2245	16	172130H	K 3/5 AT 213552, UNIT IN DEF POS HEARD ENEMY PSY-OPS TEAM BROADCAST SURRENDER PROGRAM TO ARVN PERSONNEL. UNIT CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN AT 2130, 1 ST RD AT 2140, EOM AT 2205. WILL NOT CHECK AREA DUE TO WATER BARRIER.	S-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY REMAINED LIGHT DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. 3/5 BN CP OBSERVED 8 NVA AND CALLED A FIRE MSN KILLING 5. SQUADS FROM K 3/5 AND M 3/1 BOTH ACCOUNTED FOR 1 VC KIA, EACH IN AMBUSHES. MARINES DETONATED 1 B/T RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA FROM K 2/5.	
2400	2400	17	172400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 180001H APR 70
To: 182400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0001	1	180001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
1723/5	0010	2	FU 172110H	M 3/1 AT 957630, SQD OBS 9 VC ALONG WEST BANK OF RIVER, APPARENTLY UNDRESSING TO WASH. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND CALLED 81 MM FIRE MSN AND ARTY FIRE MSN CALLED A T 2150, 1 ST RD A T 2155, RDM AT 2200. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. UNDER 81 MM ILLUM UNIT COULD SEE 1 NVA KIA, SOME PACKS AND CLOTHING ON RIVER BANK.	S-2/F
0040	0050	3	172200H	M 3/1 A T 960631, WHILE IN AMB SITE, UNIT RECEIVED APPROX 150 RDS S/A FIRE FROM THE NORTHEAST FROM AN ESTIMATED 9 VC. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND BEING LOW ON AMMO DUE TO FIRST CONTACT CALLED FOR RES UPPLY. A MARINE SQD WAS SENT OUT AND JOINED UP WITH THE AMB AT 2215. UNITS UNITS WILL STAND TOGETHER TILL FIRST LIGHT THEN CHECK OUT THE AREA OF BOTH CONTACTS.	S-2/F
0228	0245	4	180130H	H 2/5 AT 881514. UNIT FOUND AN 82 MM B/T RIGGED WIT H TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED ALONG SAND BAGS OF POSITION. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
0830	0830	5	180830H	5 TH MARINES ASSUMED OPCON OF C 1/5 AT 180830H APR 70.	
1025	1045	6	180940H	COMPRISE S-0 (UH-1E) REC'D 5 RDS OF S/A FIRE FROM ABOVE ENEMY GRID RESULTING IN 1 HIT IN FUEL CYLINDER. HELO LANDED AT LIB BRIDGE FOR REPAIRS, THEN CONT TO DA-NANG.	
1335	1410	7	181120H	F 2/5 AT 868525, SECOND MARINE IN THE COLUMN DETONATED A 105 MM B/T RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE. THE B/T WAS HIDDEN IN BUSHES ON THE EDGE OF A BOMB CRATER. RES 4 USMC WIAE. THE WOUNDED MARINES WERE THE FIRST HOUR IN THE COLUMN. THE MARINES WERE 10 METERS APART AND ALL WERE WEARING FLA K JACKETS AND HELMETS. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. A SEARCH OF THE AREA RE-VEALED A CHICOM GRENADE WHICH WAS BLOWN IN PLACE. THE UNIT DID NOT HAVE A B/T DOG AS THE BN'S ONLY DOG IS WITH ECHO CO. RES 4 USMC WIAE.	M/S-2/F
1441	1530	8	FU 172110H	M 3/1 AT SAME GRID, SQDS SWEPT AREA OF PREVIOUS CONTACT AND FOUND 2 VC KIA. INSTEAD OF THE KIA REPORTED. UNIT ALSO FOUND 2 CHICOMS, 2 VC BELTS, 2 CARTRIDGE BELTS, 4 M-26 GRENADES, 3 VC PACKS,	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 180001H APR 70
To: 182400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
				1 SOVIET 9 MM PISTOL, BANDAGES AND CLOTHING	
				ALL GEAR GIVEN TO 51 ST ARVN.	S-2/F/M
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY WAS LIGHT DURING	
				THE REPORTING PERIOD. A SQUAD FROM M 3/1	
				SWEPT THE A REA OF LAST NIGHTS CONTACT	
				FINDING 1 ADDITIONAL VC KIA AND 1 9 MM	
				PISTOL. A MARINE FROM F 2/5 TRIPPED A	
				B/T RESULTING IN 4 USMC WIAE.	
2400	2400	9	182400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 190001H APR 70
To: 192400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0001	1	190001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0056	0130	2	182345H	CUPP 3/5 AT 818550, WHILE CUPP 2 WAS SET IN DEF POS, RECEIVED 2 CHICOMS AND APPROX 50 AK-47 RDS FROM APPROX 2 VC. CUPP 2 RETURNED S/A FIRE, 300 RDS M-16, 20 M-79 RDS SEARCH OF AREA WAS MADE FINDING 1 VC WEARING BLK UNIFORMS. RES 1 VC KIA AND 1 AK-47 CAPTURED AND 1 MAG.	M/S-2/F
0900	1025	3	190900H	BRIG GEN MILLER AND LT GEN MCCUTCHUN VISITED AN HOA THIS DATE.	
0930	1000	4	190905H	BRA WO ENGINEERS AT 909500, WHILE RETURNING FROM ROAD SWEEP, USMC VISUALLY DETECTED A B/T ON LEFT SIDE OF THE ROAD. B/T CONSISTED OF A M-26 AND RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE. NO DOG WAS USED ON ROAD SWEEP.	S-2/F
0955	1000	5	190900H	H 2/5 AT 820544, UNIT REC'D APPROX 12 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM THE NORTHWEST. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN AT 0905. WILL SUBMIT A FOLLOW UP AFTER AREA IS SEARCHED.	S-2/F
1120	1135	6	190800H	BRAVO SECTOR AT AN HOA, B SECTOR OBSERVED 3 CHILDREN NEAR AMMO BUNKER 50 METERS INSIDE OF DEF WIRE. CHILDREN WERE 10 YRS OLD AND DRESSED IN SHORTS AND T SHIRTS, ALL BOYS. CHILDREN WERE TAKEN TO ITT AND AFTER QUESTIONING, CHILDREN STATED THEY WERE TRYING TO APPROPRIATE ANYTHING THEY COULD FIND (AMM).	S-2/F
1209	1240	7	191015H	F 2/5 AT 871549, WHILE MAKING SEARCH OF VILLE, UNIT FOUND OUT FROM A VN THAT 5 VC WITH WEAPONS HAD BEEN IN THE VILLE THE PREVIOUS NIGHT. VN WERE DETAINED AND WILL BE SENT TO REAR ASA P. VN HAD NO ID CARDS AND 14 FEMALES WERE 25-45 YRS OLD, 21 CHILDREN WERE ALSO DETAINED. RES 35 DETAINEES.	S-2/F
1225	1240	8	191110H	F 2/5 A T 834544, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND A B/T CONSISTING OF A CHICOM GRENADE AND RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. B/T WAS LOCATED ON SIDE OF TRAIL. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE. B/T DOG IS WITH ANOTHER COMPANY.	S-2/F
1320	1320	9	191320H	B GEN DOEHLER, ASST DIV COMMANDER VISITED AN HOA THIS DATE.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 190001H APR 70
To: 192400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
1335	1415	10	191055H	F 2/5 AT 834544, AS UNIT WAS CONDUCTING A TANK INFANTRY SWEEP, AN AIRSTRIKE WAS CALLED TO CLEAR A KNOWN BOOBY-TRAPPED AREA. AS THE AIRSTRIKE BEGAN, ALL MARINES TOOK COVER AND ASSUMED PRONE POSITION. THE BOMBS DROPPED RANGED FROM 700-400 METERS FROM THE UNIT. A MARINE FROM THE UNIT WAS WOUNDED FROM SHRAPNEL FROM ONE OF THE BOMBS. THE MARINE WAS WEARING A FLAK JACKET AND HELMET. RES 1 USMC WIAE. MED-EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED, LATE DUE TO UNIT BEING ON THE MOVE AND BECAUSE BN S03 CONTACTED UNIT SEVERAL TIMES TO GET ALL THE DETAILS.	M/S-2/F
1420	1430	11	191250H	H 2/5 AT 858518, UNIT STARTED A FIRE TO BURN TRASH CAUSING THE DESTONATION OF A 105 MM B/T BURIED IN THE VICINITY, THERE WERE NO CASUALTIES. SEARCH OF THE IMMEDIATE AREA REVEALED NO OTHER B/T'S.	S-2/F
1904	1920	12	191750H	H&S 2/5 AT 863540, AS 2/5 BN CP WAS MOVING TO A NEW POS, THE POINTMAN DETONATED A 60 MM B/T. THE B/T WAS LOCATED IN HIGH GRASS WITH A TRIP WIRE STRETCHED ACROSS THE TRAIL. THE MARINE WAS WEARING A FLAK JACKET AND HELMET. RES 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/F
1920	1955	13	191845H	F 2/5 AT 864453, WHILE IN DEF POS, UNIT OBS 3 MORTAR RDS AIR BURST APPROX 100 METERS TO THEIR NORTHEAST, NO CASUALTIES. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH TANKS AND 81 MM FIRE MSN. WILL CHECK OUT AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY REMAINED LIGHT DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. A SQD FROM CUPP 3/5 RETURNED FIRE ON SEVERAL VC RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA AND 1 IWC. A MARINE FROM F 2/5 WAS WOUNDED DURING AN AIRSTRIKE AND A MARINE FROM H&S 2/5 WAS WOUND'D WHEN HE DETONATED A 60 MM B/T.	
2400	2400	14	192400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 200001H APR 70
To: 202400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0001	1	200001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0520	0555	2	200350H	F 2/5 A T 856539, WHILE IN NIGHT DEF POS, UNIT RECEIVED 1 INCOMING CHICOM FROM THE NORTHWEST RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIAE'S, BOTH MEN WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS. THE ENEMY WAS NOT OBSERVED BUT S/A AND M-79 RDS WERE FIRED AT SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 2 USMC WIAE'S.	M/S-2/F
0815	0818	3	200735H	H 2/5 AT 866540, UNIT REC'D APPROX 20 RDS S/A FIRE FROM TREELINE TO THE NORTH FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. NO CASUALTIES OR DAMAGE. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79. AREA IS NOW BEING CHECKED OUT. WILL SUBMIT A FOLLOW UP SPOT.	S-2/F
0852	0945	4	200815H	H 2/5 AT 839515, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND 1 CHICOM GRENADE LYING ON TRAIL. GRENADE WAS NOT RIGGED AS A B/T. CHICOM WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
0935	0945	5	200820H	K 3/5 AT 852557, UNIT SPOTTED 1 VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S MOVING WEST ON TRAIL. VC WAS CARRYING PACK BUT NO WEAPON. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND CALLED 81 MM FIRE MSN. RES 1 VC KIA. UNIT COULD NOT MAKE SEARCH OF BODY DUE TO WATER BARRIER.	M/S-2/F
0954	1240	6	FU 200735H	H 2/5 AT SAME GRID, UNIT MADE SEARCH OF AREA FINDING 3 VC KIA (ALL DRESSED IN ASSORTED CLOTHING) 1 AK-47 W/MAG, 1 SKS, 2 CHICOMS, 3 M-26'S GRENADES, 2 US CARTHIDGE BELTS AND ASST DOCUMENTS. GEAR WILL BE SENT TO REAR.	M/S-2/F
1147		7	201000H	F 2/5 AND BN OP 2/5 AT 894536, UNITS WERE CONDUCTING A TANK& INFANTRY SWEEP OF NORTHERN ARIZONA TERRITORY. TANKS SPOTTED 8 VC FLEEING FROM NEARBY TREELINE, FIRED 90 MM GUNS. RES 3 VC KIA. WHILE SWEEPING THROUGH TREELINE MARINES DETAINED 21 VN WHO WERE IN THE SAME AREA AS THE VC, AT ONE PT, INDIVIDUALS IN ONE BUNKER WOULD NOT COME OUT. AFTER REPEATED WARNINGS, A M-26 GRENADE WAS THROWN IN THE BUNKER, KILLING 3 VC AND WOUNDING 1 VC POW. DET WILL BE SENT TO AN HOA TTT.	M/S-2/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
Am Hoa RVN
From: 200001H APR 70
To: 202400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
1235	1250	8	201100H	H 2/5 AT 851506, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND 5 B/T'S CONSISTING OF 81 MM ILLUM CANISTERS FILLED WITH COMP B AND SHRAPNEL. TWO B/T'S WERE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE LOCATED ON SIDE OF TRAIL AND 3 WERE RIGGED FOR PRESSURE DETONATION AND LOCATED ON TRAIL. B/T'S WERE APPROX 20 METERS APART AND CAMOFLAGED WITH LEAVES AND BAMBOO. B/T'S BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1515	1520	9	201315H	H 2/5 AT 852521, POINTMAN DETONATED A 60 MM B/T WHICH WAS RIGGED WITH SHOESTRING AND LOCATED ON THE SIDE OF THE TRAIL. R/S 2 USMC WIA. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. NO B/T DOG WAS WITH UNIT ON PATROL.	M/S-2/F
1808	1825	10	201720H	F 2/5 AT 944524, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND 3 CHICOM GRENADES B/T'D WITH A PRESSURE TYPE DETONATOR. ALL 3 B/T'S WERE SET ON TRAIL WITHIN 5' OF EACH OTHER. B/T'S WERE COVERED WITH CARDBOARD. UNIT BLEW ALL B/T'S IN PLACE USING 1/4 LB OF C-4 AND CONTINUED MSN.	S-2/F
1906	1930	11	201800H	H 2/5 AT 849505, AS UNIT CHECKED OUT AREA AROUND THEIR POS THEY FOUND A AMMO CAN FULL OF DOCUMENTS. DOCUMENTS WILL BE SENT TO AN HOA FULL OF DOCUMENTS. DOCUMENTS WILL BE SENT TO AN HOA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
1906	1930	12	201800H	F 2/5 AT 947524, WHILE MOVING TO NEW POS, UNIT FOUND 2 B/T'S MADE OUT OF C-RATION CANS AND COMP B. B/T'S WERE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRES RUNNING ACROSS THE TRAIL. B/T'S WERE 5 METERS APART. B/T'S WERE BLOWN IN PLACE USING 1/4 LB OF C-4. UNIT CONT ON MSN.	S-2/F
2015	2035	13	201840H	H 2/5 AT 851506, WHILE IN DET POS UNIT SPOTTED 4 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S, ONE WAS CARRYING A WEAPON. VC WERE HEADED IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION. UNIT CALLED 81 MM AND ARTY FIRE MSN AT 1845, 1 ST RD AT 1855, EOM AT 1910. UNIT WILL CHECK OUT AREA IN THE MORNING.	S-2/F
2146	2200	14	201945H	E 2/5 AT 938505, AS PLT WAS MOVING TO NIGHT POS, THEY SPOTTED 3 VC SIGNALING TO SOMEONE WITH A SIGNAL LIGHT. UNIT CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN AT 1950, 1 ST RD AT 1955, EOM AT 2002. UNIT WILL NOT CHECK AREA DUE TO RESTRICTION.	S-2/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 200001H APR 70
To: 202400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
2146	2200	15	202000H	H 2/5 AT 851506, WHILE IN NIGHT POS, UNIT OBSERVED AN UNKNOWN EXPLOSION APPROX 100 METERS TO THE NORTHWEST. UNIT WILL CHECK OUT AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
2242	2300	16	202110H	M 3/1 AT 947605, WHILE SET IN DEF POS, UNIT RECEIVED 5 INCOMING GRENADES. NO CASUALTIES. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A. CALLED 81 MM ILLUM FIRE MSN AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY PICKED UP DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. CO H 2/5 RETURNED FIRE ON AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA AND 2 IWC. CO F 2/5 OPERATING WITH TANKS ENGAGED APPROX 20 NVA RESULTING IN 6 NVA KIA, 1 NVA POW, AND 21 DETAINEES. A SQD FROM K 3/5 AMBUSHED 1 VC. CO F 2/5 RECEIVED 1 INCOMING CHICOM GRENADE RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIAE. A MARINE FROM H 2/5 TRIPPED A B/T RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIAE.	
2400	2400	17	202400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 210001H APR 70
To: 212400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0001	1	210001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0812	0830	2	210710H	E 2/5 AT 928505. UNIT SPOTTED 4 VC DRESSED IN WHITE PJ'S RUNNING SOUTH INTO TREELINE UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND REC'D APPROX 60 RDS S/A FIRE FROM TREELINE. CONTACT IS NOW BROKEN AND UNIT IS MAKING SEARCH OF AREA. FOLLOW UP WILL BE SUBMITTED.	S-2/F
0912	0921	3	FU 210710H	E 2/5 AT SAME GRID, UNIT SWEPT THROUGH TREELINE WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1010	1040	4	210900H	H 2/5 AT 872534. UNIT SPOTTED 1 VC IN BLK PJ'S ON TRAIL NORTHEAST OF UNIT'S POS. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1010	1040	5	210850H	F 2/5 AT 952524. UNIT SPOTTED 3 VC RUNNING SOUTHEAST INTO TREELINE. VC WERE DRESSED IN ASSORTED CLOTHING AND WERE CARRYING WEAPONS. UNIT CALLED 81 MM MSN AND WILL MAKE SEARCH OF AREA AFTER EOM. FOLLOW UP WILL BE SUBMITTED.	S-2/F
1052	1055	6	211010H	H 2/5 AT 865506. UNIT REC'D APPROX 15 RDS S/A FIRE FROM THE SOUTH EAST. SIZE OF ENEMY FORCE IS UNKNOWN. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND CALLED ARTY MSN AT 1015. WILL SEARCH AREA AND SUBMIT A FOLLOW UP.	S-2/F
1453	1510	7	211230H	G 2/5 AT 928511, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT STOPPED AND DETAINED 1 FEMALE ON TRAIL WHO WAS CARRYING 10 LOAVES OF BREAD AND 3 POUNDS OF TOBACCO. FEMALE WAS BETWEEN 30-35 YRS OF AGE AND DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S. DETAINEE WILL BE SENT TO ITT AT AN HOA.	S-2/F
1457	1510	8	FU 211010H	H 2/5 AT SAME GRID, REC'D 1 ST RD AT 1020. EOM CALLED AT 1030. AO ON STATION FIRED ONBOARD ORDNANCE RESULTING IN 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. UNIT THEN MADE SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG FURTHER RESULTS.	S-2/F
1650	1800	9	211530H	H 2/5 AT 852506, WHILE IN DAY POS, UNIT SPOTTED 5 VC ON HIGH GROUND APPROX 900 METERS TO THE SOUTH. VC WERE WEARING BLK AND WHITE PJ'S MOVING SOUTH BY SOUTH-EAST. UNIT CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN AT 1535, 1 ST RD AT 1540, EOM AT 1550. UNIT WILL CHECK OUT AREA AND SEND FOLLOW UP SPOT.	S-2/F
1700	1800	10	FU 210850H	F 2/5 AT SAME GRID, UNIT CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 210001H APR 70
To: 212400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
1950	2025	11	211815H	F 2/5 AT 968530, WHILE IN DEF POS, UNIT SPOTTED 3 VC WEARING BLK AND WHITE PJ'S AND CARRYING WEAPONS. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND 60 MM. UNIT SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
2020	2025	12	211910H	H 2/5 AT 972534, WHILE IN DEF POS, UNIT SPOTTED 2 VC, ONE AT EACH ENEMY GUN DUE TO DARKNESS UNIT COULD NOT OBSERVE CLOTHING OR WEAPONS. UNIT FIRED S/A AT BOTH VC AND SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				THERE WAS NO SIGNIFICANT CONTACT DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD.	
2400	2400	13	212400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 220001H APR 70
To: 222400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0001	1	220001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0735	0745	2	220705H	H 2/5 AT 839508, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND A COFRAM RD RIGGED FOR PRESSURE DETONATION. B/T WAS LOCATED ON HIGH GROUND. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
0849	0905	3	220800H	H 2/5 AT 838501, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND 1 B/T CONSISTING OF A SMOKE GRENADE FILLED WITH C-4 AND RIGGED FOR PRESSURE DETONATION. B/T WAS LOCATED IN TREELINE AND BURIED ON TRAIL. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE. B/T DOG WAS WITH ANOTHER UNIT.	S-2/F
0846	0905	4	220725H	E 2/5 AT 946507, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT REC'D APPROX 150 RDS S/A FIRE FROM A TREE-LINE TO THE SOUTHEAST OF POS. SIZE OF ENEMY UNIT IS UNKNOWN. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79. CONTACT IS NOW BROKEN AND UNIT IS BEING REINFORCED TO MAKE SEARCH OF AREA. FOLLOW UP WILL BE SUBMITTED.	S-2/F
1000	1010	5	220845H	H 2/5 AT 857508, WHILE ON PATROL, POINT-MAN OF PATROL DETONATED A PRESSURE TYPE B/T CONSISTING OF A 105 MM ROUND. B/T WAS LOCATED IN RICE PADDY AND BURIED. RES 1 USMC KIA, 3 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED AT 0905. MARINES WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND DISPERSED AT A 20 METER INTERVAL. B/T WAS WITH ANOTHER COMPANY.	M/S-2/F
1315	1350	6	221030H	H 2/5 AT 857508, POINTMAN DETONATED A DAISY CHAIN B/T CONSISTING OF A M-26 GRENADE CONNECTED WITH TRIP WIRE TO A 60 MM RD 10 METERS AWAY. DAISY CHAIN WAS LOCATED ON SIDE OF TRAIL AND COVERED WITH THICK BUSHES. RES 3 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED AT 1100. MARINES WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND DISPERSED AT A 20 METER INTERVAL. B/T DOG WAS WITH ANOTHER UNIT.	M/S-2/F
1322	1350	7	220950H	H 2/5 AT 857508, USMC DETONATED A UNK SIZE PRESSURE TYPE BOX MINE WHICH WAS LOCATED ON TRAIL AND WAS BURIED. RES 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED AT 1110. B/T DOG WAS WITH ANOTHER UNIT.	M/S-2/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 220001H APR 70
To: 222400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
1354	1435	8	221300H	E 2/5 AT 929499, UNIT FOUND 1 B/T CONSISTING OF A 250 LB BOMB RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. B/T WAS LOCATED IN RICE PADDY WITH TRIP WIRE RUNNING ACROSS TRAIL. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1350	1435	9	FU 220725H	E 2/5 AT S ANE GRID, UNIT CALLED 81 MM MSN THEN MADE SEARCH OF AREA FINDING 4 VN IN ASST CLOTHING WITHOUT ID CARDS, 40 LBS OF RICE, 1 BUNKER (6 BY 5 BY 6) DESTROYED. DETAINEES WERE IN AREA WITH RICE IN BAGS AND WILL BE SENT TO REAR WITH RICE. RES 4 DETAINEES.	S-2/F
1512	1540	10	221320H	E 2/5 AT 913500, WHILE ENROUTE TO CO POS WITH DETAINEES (SPT REPORT 220725H). DETAINEE TRAVELING BEHIND 4TH MARINE IN COLUMN DETONATED A 81 MM B/T WHICH WAS RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED ON SIDE OF TRAIL. RES 2 USMC WIAE, 1 VN KIA, 2 VN WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED, MSN CONTINUED.	S-2/F
1602	1625	11	221400H	H 2/5 AT 896522, MARINES OBSERVED 4 VC WEARING BLK AND BLUE UNIFORMS, AT LEAST ONE WAS CARRYING A WEAPON, AND THE GROUP WAS MOVING EAST ALONG A TRAIL. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND SEARCHED AREA FINDING 1 VC KIA. REMAINDER OF ENEMY FLED EAST. RES 1 VC KIA.	M/S-2/F
1625	NEG	12	221430H	M 3/1 AT 954603, 2 RD CADRE PERSONEL WERE MOVING TO HILL 55 ALONG TRAIL WHEN A B/T WAS DETONATED (UNKNOWN TYPE B/T OR DETONATOR). RD CADRE WERE TAKEN BY VILLAGERS TO BRIDGE AT 965606. MEDEVAC WAS CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 2 RD CADRE WIAE.	S-2/F
1732	1815	13	221510H	H 2/5 AT 854494, AS MARINE PATROL WAS IN THE PROCESS OF CROSSING A STREAM, ONE MARINE EXTENDED HIS M-16 RIFLE DOWN TO ANOTHER MARINE IN ORDER TO HELP THE SECOND MARINE UP A STEEP BANK. THE MARINE ON THE HIGH GROUND GRASPED THE PISTOL GRIP OF THE RIFLE AND IT DISCHARGED. THE MARINE BEING ASSISTED WAS KILLED AND THE MARINE ON THE HIGH GROUND WENT INTO SHOCK. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED, INVESTIGATION WILL FOLLOW. RES 1 NBCK, 1 NBCE.	M/S-2/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 220001H APR 70
To: 222400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
1930	1935	14	221845H	E 2/5 AT 914502, WHILE ON WAY TO AMB SITE, UNIT FOUND A 60 MM B/T. B/T WAS RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND SET IN MIDDLE OF OPEN FIELD. UNIT BLEW B/T IN PLACE USING 1/4 LB OF C-4. CONT'D ON MSN.	S-2/F
2006	2020	15	221835H	M 3/1 AT 948605, WHILE PREPARING TO LEAVE DAY POS FOR NIGHT AMBUSH, UNIT RECEIVED 20 RDS S/A FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE AT THE ABOVE GRID. NO CASUALTIES. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79. UNIT MADE SEARCH OF AREA FINDING A 81 MM B/T AND A 60 MM B/T. BOTH B/T'S WERE RIGGED FOR PRESSURE DETONATION AND WERE WITHIN 5' OF EACH OTHER. B/T'S WERE MARKED WITH 3 CLODS OF DIRT WITH STICK THROUGH 1 CLOD OF DIRT. B/T'S WERE BLOWN IN PLACE USING 1/4 LB OF C-4. UNIT CONT'D ON MSN.	S-2/F
2022	2045	16	221840H	F 2/5 AT 972518, AS UNIT WAS RETURNING FROM PATROL, THEY SPOTTED 15 VC WEARING BLUE AND WHITE UNIFORMS MOVING SOUTHWESTERLY. NO PACKS OR WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED. UNIT CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN AT 1840, 1 ST RD AT 1845, EOM AT 1855. WILL NOT CHECK OUT AREA AS UNIT IS MOVING TO A NEW POS.	S-2/F
2025	2047	17	221920H	F 2/5 AT 968517, AS MARINE UNIT WAS RETURNING FROM PATROL, THE UNIT OBSERVED 1 NVA DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING A RIFLE AND MOVING INTO A TREELINE APPROX 300 METERS AWAY. THE UNIT RAN THE NVA DOWN AND CAPTURED HIM. RES 1 NVA POW AND 1 AK-47. POW AND RIFLE WILL BE SENT TO ITT IN AN HOA.	M/S-2/F
2028	2050	18	221950H	H 2/5 AT 824485, WHILE IN NIGHT POS, UNIT SPOTTED 4 VC APPROX 200 METERS TO THEIR WEST. VC WERE MOVING EAST. UNIT COULD NOT OBS WEAPONS DUE TO DARKNESS. UNIT FIRED 60 MM MSN. WILL CHECK OUT AREA TONIGHT.	S-2/F
2200	2210	19	222035H	H 2/5 AT 824485, UNIT SPOTTED 4 VC APPROX 200 METERS TO THE EAST OF THEIR POS AND MOVING WEST. COULD NOT OBSERVE WEAPONS OR UNIFORMS DUE TO DARKNESS. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A, M-79 AND 60 MM MORTARS. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
2200	2210	20	FU 221950H	H 2/5 AT SAME GRID, UNIT CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 220001H APR 70
To: 222400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				BOOBY TRAP INCIDENTS CHARACTERIZED THE ACTION DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. MARINES DETONATED 4 B/T'S RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA AND 9 USMC WIAE. MARINES FROM H 2/5 OPENED FIRE ON 4 VC KILLING 1. A SQD FROM F 2/5 CAPTURED 1 NVA AND 1 AK-47. THERE WERE 6 B/T'S FOUND. A MARINE FROM H 2/5 WAS KILLED BY THE ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF AN M-16	
2400	2400	21	222400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 230001H APR 70
To: 232400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0001	1	230001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
222228	0335	2	222015H	M 3/1 AT 952602, UNIT RECEIVED 3 CHICOMS AND 50 RDS AK FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE APPROX 100 METERS TO THE SOUTH. UNIT IS STILL RECEIVING SPORADIC CONTACT. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH M-16, M-79, M-60 AND CALLED 81 MM FIRE MSN AT 2120, 1 ST RD AT 2125, EDM AT 2145. MEDEVAC CALLED AND WILL BE COMPLETED AT FIRST LIGHT. RES 1 USMC WIAE, 1 RF WIAE.	M/S-2/F
0240	0300	3	FU 222015H	M 3/1 AT SAME GRID, UNIT RECEIVED 14 CHICOMS, APPROX 7- 60 MM MORTAR RDS, AND 200 RDS AK FIRE FROM AN ENEMY POSITION. AMB RETURNED FIRE WITH 700 RDS M-16, 4 CLAYMORES, 8 M-72 LAAWS, 40 HE M-79 RDS AND M-60. WILL SWEEP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
0240	0300	4	230100H	M 3/1 AT 949605, UNIT RECEIVED 1 INCOMING CHICOM FROM THE SOUTH APPROX 25 METERS RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH 75 RDS S/A FIRE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED AT 0120. WILL SWEEP AREA.	M/S-2/F
0740	0800	5	230650H	F 2/5 AT 950533, WHILE PREPARING TO LEAVE UNIT POSITION, CO E (GP) RECEIVED ONE 250 LB LOB BOMB FROM THE SOUTH EAST. NO CASUALTIES. CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN AT 0700, 1 ST RD AT 0710, EDM AT 0714. AREA WILL BE CHECKED.	S-2/F
1010	1050	6	230755H	E 2/5 AT 922500, WHILE LEAVING NIGHT AMB POS, UNIT SPOTTED 2 VC IN AS ST CLOTHING AND CARRYING RIFLES ENTER VILLE. ANOTHER VC DRESSED IN WHITE PJ'S WAS OBS IN TREE-LINE APPROACHING THE 2 VC AND CARRYING 1 SMALL BAG. UNIT MADE EFFORTS TO INTER-CEPT THE 1 VC BUT THE UNIT WAS SPOTTED WHEN 50 METERS AWAY. UNIT THEN OPENED FIRE WITH S/A KILLING THE VC. MACHINE GUN OPENED FIRE ON THE TWO VC BUT REC'D NEG RES. RES 1 VC KIA, 25 P'S, RIFLE CLEANING GEAR AND 1 BOTTLE OF MERVROCHROME. GEAR WILL BE SENT TO REAR.	M/S-2/F
1020	1050	7	230840H	H 2/5 AT 810495, USMC DETONATED A 60 MM B/T WHICH WAS RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. B/T WAS LOCATED IN HIGH GRAS 3 ON SIDE OF TRAIL. RES 1 USMC WIANE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. B/T DOG WAS WITH ANOTHER COMPANY.	M/S-2/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 230001H APR 70
To: 232400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
1025	1110	8	230820H	H 2/5 AT 858502, USMC DETONATED A M-26 B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED ON SIDE OF TRAIL IN HIGH GRASS. RES 2 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. B/T DOG WAS WITH ANOTHER COMPANY.	M/S-2/F
1045	1115	9	230920H	H 2/5 AT 858502, USMC DETONATED A 60 MM B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED IN HIGH GRASS ON SIDE OF TRAIL. RES 2 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC WIANE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. MARINES WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND WERE 20 METERS APART. B/T DOG WAS WITH ANOTHER UNIT. RES 2 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC WIANE.	M/S-2/F
1250	1320	10	231145H	H 2/5 A T 858502, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT REC'D 5-10 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM TREELINE TO THE NORTHEAST. AS UNIT TOOK COVER 1 USMC DOVE INTO A MOUND OF DIRT RECEIVING A POSSIBLE FRACTURED SHOULDER. RES 1 USMC NBCE. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A. CALLED AO ON STATION BUT DID NOT FIRE BECAUSE ENEMY POSITION COULD NOT BE SPOTTED. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/F
1515	1520	11	231435H	G 2/5 AT 925514, WHILE ON PATROL, WITH TANKS, UNIT FOUND 3 BUNKERS 10 BY 10 BY 12 REINFORCED WITH WOODEN BEAMS. SEARCH OF BUNKERS MADE FINDING 75 LBS OF RICE IN A RICE SACK. RICE LOADED ON TANKS AND WILL BE BROUGHT TO CP. BUNKERS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1553	1555	12	231515H	F 2/5 AT 972547, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT REC'D 30-40 RDS AK FIRE FROM A TREELINE TO THE EAST OF POSITION APPROX 75 METERS AWAY. SIZE OF ENEMY FORCE UNKNOWN. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79, THEN SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
2139	2145	13	232000H	K 3/5 AT 878576, UNIT OBS 1 VC CROSSING RIVER IN BOAT AT THE ABOVE GRID. UNIT CALLED 81 MM MSN. RESULTS UNKNOWN. WILL CHECK OUT AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
2045	NEG	14	231145H	L 3/5 AT 814623, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FROM L 3/5 FOUND AN NVA BASE CAMP CONTAINING THE FOLLOWING 54-SKS, 2-30 CAL MACHINE GUNS, 2-82 MM MORTARS COMPLETE, 8- COMMUNIST LIGHT MACHINE GUNS, 6000 AK-47 RDS 36- B-40'S, 2- NVA RADIO'S COMPLETE, AND 160 BOTTLES OF COCAINE. ALL GEAR WILL BE SENT TO S-2 OF 1 ST MARINES.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 230001H APR 70
To: 232400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				BOOBY TRAP INCIDENTS AGAIN CHARACTERIZED CONTACT DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. MARINES FROM H 2/5 TRIPPED 3 B/T'S RESULTING IN 4 USMC WIAE, AND 2 USMC WIAM. A SQD FROM M 3/1, RECEIVED INCOMING RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIAE.	
				A SQD FROM E 2/5 OPENED FIRE ON AND KILLED 1 VC.	
				L 3/5 OPCON TO 1/1 REPORTED FINDING A LARGE WEAPONS CACHE ON CHARLIE RIDGE.	
2400	2400	15	232400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 240001H APR 70
To: 242400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0001	1	240001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0802	0900	2	240630 H	E 2/5 AT 923505, WHILE IN AMB POS, UNIT DETECTED MOVMENT TO ITS FRONT, UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND REC'D S/A FIRE IN RETURN. CONTAC WAS BROKEN IMMEDIATELY AS THE ECHO UNIT OBSERVED THE HIGH VOLUME OF M-16 FIRE AND THE CALL FOR CORPSMAN. RES 2 USMC NBGE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. INCIDENT IS UNDER INVESTIGATION.	S-2/F
0930	1000	3	240845H	B ENGINEERS AT 910485, UNIT FOUND 1 M-33 B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED OFF SIDE OF ROAD APPROX 5 METERS. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE, NO B/T DOG WAS WITH UNIT.	S-2/F
1005	1030	4	240850H	F 2/5 AT 979516, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT OBSERVED 1 NVA DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES APPROX 50 METERS AWAY. NVA WAS ON TRAIL WALKING EAST, NO WEAPON WAS OBSERVED. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79, KILLING THE NVA. SEARCH OF BODY WAS MADE FINDING MISC DOCUMENTS STATING THAT HE WAS A LT. FOUND - 2 CHICOMS, CARTRIDGE BELT, MISC DOCUMENTS, 1 NVA KIA.	M/S-2/F
1600	1605	5	241440H	~~F 2/5 AT 993516, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND 5 DEAD VC. IT APPEARED THE VC WERE KILLED BY A GUNSHIP APPROX 2 WEEKS AGO. THEY HAD BEEN STRIPPED OF ALL CLOTHING AND GEAR PRIOR TO UNIT FINDING THEM. VC WERE LEFT WHERE THEY WERE, UNIT CONT'D ON MSN.~~	~~S-2/F~~
~~2241~~	~~2300~~	~~6~~	~~242100H~~	~~CUPP 3/5 AT 807545, UNIT OBSERVED 6 VC APPROACHING THEIR AMBUSH SITE. VC WERE WEARING BLK PJ'S AND APPEARED TO BE CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND ENEMY RETURNED FIRE AND FLED SOUTH. A SEARCH OF THE IMMEDIATE AREA WAS MADE FINDING 1 VC KIA. ANOTHER SEARCH OF THE AREA WILL BE MADE AT FIRST LIGHT. RES 1 VC KIA, 1 VC PACK CONTAINING 2 PONCHOS AND ASST DOCUMENTS. GEAR WILL BE SENT TO S-2 IN THE MORNING. RES 1 VC KIA.~~	~~M/S-2/F~~
				~~JOURNAL SUMMARY~~ ~~CONTACT DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD WAS LIGHT. A SQD FROM F 2/5 AMBUSHED 1 NVA KILLING HIM. THE ONLY OTHER CONTACT WAS WHEN A SQD AMB FROM CUPP 3/5 AMB 6 VC KILLING 1.~~	
2400	2400	7	242400H	~~JOURNAL CLOSED~~	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 250001H APR 70
To: 252400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0001	1	250001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0915	0955	2	250740H	F 2/5 AT 973521, WHILE ON PATROL, POINT MAN TRIPPED A M-26 B/T WITH TRIP WIRE. B/T WAS LOCATED ON RIGHT SIDE OF THE TRAIL. MEDEVAC HELO ALSO SET OFF A B/T WHEN COMING INTO LZ. ALL MARINES WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND WERE 10 METERS APART. 2/5 HAS NO B/T DOGS. RES 2 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC WIAM. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/F
1150	1200	3	251030H	INFO— RF 116 AT 922528, RF'S WERE CHECKING VEHICLES ON THE ROAD WHEN THEY FOUND A FORMER RF THAT WAS IN THEIR PLT. HE DESERTED TO THE VC IN 1964. SUSPECT WAS WOUNDED. HE WAS SENT TO DANANG FOR TREATMENT UNDER AN ASSUMED NAME. HE WAS ON HIS WAY BACK TO DUC DUC WHEN CAPTURED. RF'S BELIVED TO BE A VC PLT COMMANDER. RF'S HAVE MAN IN CUSTODY.	S-2/F
1147	1220	4	251040H	EN CP 3/5 AT 878576, UNIT OBSERVED 3 NVA DRESSED IN BLUE UNIFORMS MOVING WEST ON TRAIL NEAR THE RIVER. 2 NVA WERE CARRYING WEAPONS, NO PACKS. 81 MM FIRE MSN WAS CONDUCTED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.	S-2/F
1330	1335	5	251230H	EN CP AT 878576, UNIT OBSERVED 5-8 VC WALKING WEST ON TRAIL. VC WERE DRESSED IN ASSORTED CLOTHING AND 2 WERE CARRYING RIFLES. ARTY FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1230, 1ST RD AT 1235, EOM AT 1250. EXCELLANT COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTS UNKNOWN.	S-2/F
1355	1400	6	251310H	E 2/5 AT 928515, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT REIN WITH TANKS SPOTTED 1 VC WITH WEAPON WALKING ON TRAIL. TANKS OPENED FIRE AND A SQD WAS DISPATCHED TO MAKE SEARCH OF AREA. WILL SUBMIT A FOLLOW UP SPOT.	S-2/F
1400	1530	7	251400H	GEN DOEHLER VISITED AN HOA THIS DATE. HE IS ANG.	
1630	1700	8	EU 251310H	E 2/5 AT 930513, WHILE ENROUTE TO SEARCH AREA, UNIT FOUND APPROX 300 LBS OF RICE STORED IN A CEMENT BASIN AND APPROX 200 LB S OF POTATOES IN A 55 GALLON DRUM. BOTH WERE BURIED IN TERPLINE AND CAMOFLAGED. NEG RESULTS ON THE VC, FOOD WILL BE SENT TO AN HOA.	S-2/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 250001H APR 70
To: 252400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
2040	2045	9	251810H	CUPP 3/4 AT 947607, UNIT OBSERVED 3 NVA IN GRAY UNIFORMS MOVING INTO TREELINE. ONE WEAPON COULD BE OBSERVED, NEG PACKS. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A, M-79, M-60 MACHINE GUN, AND RECEIVED 20-30 RDS AK FIRE IN RETURN. CONTACT WAS BROKEN AND UNIT SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/P
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				CONTACT DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD WAS CHARACTERIZED BY ONE BOOBY TRAP INCIDENT. A MARINE FROM F 2/5 TRIPPED A M-26 GRENADE WOUNDING 3 MARINES.	
2400	2400	10	252400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 260001H APR 70
To: 262400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0001	1	260001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0030	0050	2	252100H	E 2/5 AT 914507, WHILE IN SQD AMB SITE, UNIT SPOTTED 4 VC TO THEIR NORTHWEST. AT THE SAME TIME THE PLT CP RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. PLT CP RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND AN 81 MM FIRE MSN. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. AS THE ENEMY WAS BREAKING CONTACT THE SQD AMB SPOTTED MOVEMENT. SQD THREW A M-26 GRENADE AND RECEIVED S/A FIRE IN RETURN. UNIT THEN DREW BACK TO PLT CP.	S-2/F
0930	0950	3	260800H	H 2/5 AT 833486, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT SPOTTED 4 VC WEARING BLACK TROUSERS AND GRAY TOPS. 2 OF THE ENEMY WERE CARRYING WEAPONS AND THE OTHER 2 WERE CARRYING RICE. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND SWEPT AREA FINDING 1 VC APPROX 50 YEARS OLD WITH NO ID CARD. RES 1 VC POW.	M/S-2/F
1200	1210	4	260952H	BN CP 3/5 AT 877577, UNIT OBSERVED 15 VC MOVING FROM NORTHEAST TO SOUTHEAST. NO PACKS OR WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED. CALLED AN ARTY 105 MM MSN. GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. PATROL WILL CHECK OUT AREA. FIRE MSN WAS CALLED AT 0955, 1 ST RD AT 1012, EOM AT 1023. RES 3 VC KIA.	M/S-2/F
1225	1240	5	261010H	F 2/5 AT 955507, PATROL FOUND 1 VC WHO WAS WEARING A GREEN UNIFORM AND IS APPROX 23 YEARS OLD. VC HAD PAPERS WITH NAMES AND DATES, ALSO A MARINE CORP MAP. RES 1 VC POW.	S-2/F
1230	1300	6	261110H	UNIT RECEIVED APPROX 50 RDS AK FIRE FROM A NEARBY TREELINE. SIZE OF ENEMY FORCE IS UNKNOWN. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. F 2/5 AT 955507.	
1315	1345	7	261120H	BN CP 3/5 AT 878576, UNIT SPOTTED SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT OF APPROX 10 ENEMY. CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN AT 1120, 1 ST RD AT 1125, EOM AT 1130. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1400	1415	8	261230H	F 2/5 AT 954514, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT SPOTTED 4 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S RUNNING INTO TREELINE HEADED IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION. UNIT INIT S/A FIRE WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 260001H APR 70
To: 262400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
1315	1445	9	260905H	F 2/5 AT 956522, UNIT ON PATROL OBSERVED 4 VC DRESSED IN ASSORTED CLOTHING RUN INTO A TREELINE. UNIT CALLED ARTILLERY FIRE MSN AT 0906, 1 ST RD AT 0912, EOM AT 0925. PATROL THEN SWEPT AREA FINDING 7 VC KIA IN A DESTROYED BUNKER. SIX OF THE VC KIA WERE MALES, APPROX 18-25 YEARS OLD, ONE WAS A FEMALE APPROX 18-22 YEARS OLD. ALL VC WERE WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS UNDER ASST CIVILIAN CLOTHING. KOS SCOUT WITH THE UNIT IDENTIFIED ONE OF THE VC AS THE VC LEADER OF THE CO NOI ISLAND AREA. GEAR FOUND WITH THE VC INCLUDED 60 AK-47 RDS AND 1 M-79 RD IN A BAG, ASST DOCUMENTS, 1 USMC CARTRIDGE BELT, AND 1 USMC HELMET, ALL GEAR WILL BE SENT TO S-2 IN AN HOA. UNIT CONT ON PATROL. LATE DUE TO BCT INVOLVED AS PATROL MOVED TO CHECK OUT AREA AND BECAUSE THE PATROL MOVED CAUTIOUSLY DUE TO AREA IS KNOWN TO BE HEAVILY B/TRD. RES 7 VC KIA	M/S-2/F
1420	1500	10	261250H	E 2/5 AT 906511, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND 50 LBS OF RICE, 30 LBS OF CORN, 10 LBS OF SALT, 5 LBS OF TOBACCO. THE FOOD WAS CONTAINED IN THE AMMO BOXES. AMMO BOXES WERE DESTROYED, FOOD WILL BE SENT TO AN HOA.	S-2/F
1812	1835	11	261600H	F 2/5 AT 952513, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND 3 SKS RIFLES IN A DRIED UP BOMB CRATER. THE CRATER WAS ALONG THE SIDE OF A TRAIL. WEAPONS WERE IN FAIR CONDITION, WITH ONE BOLT MISSING. WEAPONS WILL BE BROUGHT TO AN HOA. RES 3 SKS RIFLES.	M/S-2/F
2159	2210	12	262100H	H 3/5 AT 215553, PROPAGANDA BROADCAST WAS HEARD FROM TREELINE SOUTH OF POSITION. 81 MM FIRE MSN WAS CALLED AND FIRED, WITH A SHORT ROUND LANDING APPROX 50 METERS FROM A SQD AMBUSH LOC VIC 805543. RES 1 USMC WIAE, 1 PLT FROM CUPP 3/5 MOVED IN TO ASSIST SQD AND TO PROVIDE MEDICAL ASSISTANCE. MEDEVAC WAS CALLED AND IS NOW IN PROGRESS.	M/S-2/F
2249	2335	13	262226H	G 2/5 AT 921539, UNIT SPOTTED 2 ENEMY MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-60 MACHINE GUN. WILL MAKE SEARCH OF AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From:
To: 260001H APR 70
262400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY INCREASED SLIGHT-	
				LY DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD, ARTILLERY	
				FIRE MSNS ACCOUNTED FOR 10 VC KIA BY BN	
				CP 3/5 AND CO F 2/5. BOTH CO'S F AND H	
				EACH CAPTURED 1 VC APIECE DURING THE DAY	
				AND CO F ALSO DISCOVERED 3 SKS RIFLES IN	
				A BOMB CRATER.	
				FRIENDLY CASUALTIES INCLUDED 1 USMC	
				WIAR FROM A SHORT 81 MM RD AND 1 USMC	
				WIAM FROM A BRIEF FIREFIGHT BETWEEN A	
				SQD FROM E 2/5 AND 4 VC.	
2400	2400	14	262400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 270001H APR 70
To: 272400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0001	1	270001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0330	0430	2	270330H	B SECTOR HELD CONDITION (1) DRILL TO MUSTER REACTIONARY FORCE, DRILL CONCLUDED AT 0430.	
1040	1115	3	270845H	SCAREACE 2, 52 AT AIRBORNE, WHILE LANDING IN LZ HELO TOOK 5 RDS FROM ENEMY COORD. GUNSHIPS RETURNED FIRE ON ENEMY WHO WERE DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES WITH WEAPONS. H 2/5 CP CHECKED OUT AREA WHERE GUNSHIP FIRED AND FOUND 1 VC KBA. RES 1 VC KBA.	M/S-2/F
1155	1220	4	271050H	M 3/1 AT 909557, UNIT SPOTTED 6 VN CROSSING RIVER FROM THE ARIZONA SIDE OF THE RIVER. UNIT DETAINED THE VN, THE WILL BE SENT TO DAI LOC DISTRICT. RES 6 VN DETAINEES.	S-2/F
1443	1450	5	271350H	H 2/5 AT 907537, UNIT ON PATROL OBSERVED 2 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S MOVING EAST ALONG A TRAIL. ONE OF THE VC WAS CARRYING A BAG. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A, AND SWEPT AREA FINDING NOTHING.	S-2/F
1527	1530	6	271435H	E 2/5 AT 917506, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT SPOTTED 6-8 VC WEARING WHITE PJ'S MOVING IN A EASTERLY DIRECTION. 3 OF THE ENEMY WERE CARRYING WEAPONS, NO PACKS WERE OBSERVED. FOLLOW UP SPOT TO BE SUBMITTED.	S-2/F
1601	1625	7	271445H	H 2/5 AT 888514, WHILE IN DAY POS, UNIT SPOTTED 5 ENEMY WEARING WHITE PJ'S MOVING IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION. NO WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED. CALLED AN ARTY FIRE MSN AT 1450, 1 ST RD AT 1500, EDM AT 1505. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1602	1625	8	FU 271435H	E 2/5 AT GAME GRID, WHILE CHECKING OUT AREA, UNIT FOUND 1 VN APPROX 65 YEARS OF AGE. HE HAD NO ID CARD. DETAINEE WILL BE SENT TO AN HOA. RES 1 VN DETAINEE.	S-2/F
1652	1800	9	271620H	H 2/5 AT 888514, UNIT SPOTTED 2 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S MOVING AROUND SUSPICIOUSLY IN ONE AREA. CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN AT 1628, 1 ST RD AT 1640, EDM AT 1700. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1808	1855	10	271710H	E 2/5 AT 929515, UNIT SPOTTED 4 VC FLEEING FROM TREELINE. VC WERE DRESSED IN ASST CLOTHING, WEAPONS OR PACKS COULD NOT BE OBSERVED. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH M-60 MACHINE GUN AND 1 LAAW. AREA SWEPT WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 270001H APR 70
To: 272400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
1857	1857	11	271805H	K 3/5 AT 924555, WHILE LEAVING DAY POSITION, UNIT REC'D 4 INCOMING 61 MM MORTARS FROM UNKNOWN ENEMY POSITION. NEG CASUALTIES AND DAMAGE. MSN CONTINUED.	S-2/F
1937	1940	12	FU 271805H	K 3/5 AT SAME GRID, 81 MM FIRE MSN CALLED AND FIRED ON SUSPECTED ENEMY GRID AT 929569. VISUAL SEARCH MADE OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
2024	2050	13	271920H	H 2/5 AT 875513, UNIT WAS INFORMED BY A VN FEMALE THAT A WOUNDED VN MALE WAS IN SHELTER APPROX 75 METERS FROM POS. UNIT CHECKED OUT SHELTER FINDING 1 MALE APPROX 25 YRS OF AGE DRESSED IN TIGER SHORTS AND WOUNDED BY SHRAPNEL IN THE LEFT LEG. THE MALE DENIED BEING VC/NVA BUT WOULD CHIEU-HOI. RES 1 DETAINEE, WILL BE SENT TO AN RDA ITT.	S-2/F
2145	2205	14	272030H	H 2/5 AT 907477, WHILE IN DEF POS, UNIT REC'D 15-20 RDS S/A FIRE FROM THE EAST. SIZE OF ENEMY FORCE IS UNKNOWN. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH 60 MM MORTARS. UNIT WILL MAKE SEARCH OF AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
2150	2153	15	272030H	H 2/5 AT 905532, WHILE ENROUTE TO AMB POS, UNIT SPOTTED 5 ENEMY MOVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL. COLOR OF CLOTHING, WEAPONS OR PACKS COULD NOT BE OBSERVED. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A, M-60 MACHINE GUN AND REC'D 10-15 RDS AK-FIRE IN RETURN. CONTACT WAS BROKEN AND UNIT MADE SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
2155	2215	16	272120H	H 2/5 AT 909488, UNIT REC'D 4 INCOMING MORTARS FROM THE NORTEAST DIRECTION. 81 MM FIRE MSN CALLED AND CONDUCTED. WILL SUBMIT A FOLLOW UP SPOT.	S-2/F
2320	2320	17	272215H	K 3/5 AT 931561, UNIT OBS 3 ENEMY MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL APPROX 70 METERS FROM POS. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79, ENEMY FLED TO THE NORTHEAST. SEARCH OF AREA WAS MADE WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
2205	2325	18	272030H	CUPP 3/5 AT 985623, UNIT REC'D 1 LOB BOMB WHICH FELL SHORT APPROX 100 METERS AND APPROX 500 RDS S/A FIRE FROM ENEMY COORD (987622). UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A, M-60 MACHINE GUN, M-79, 81 MM FIRE MSN, ARTY FIRE MSN CALLED AT 2048, 1 ST RD AT 2053, CALLED BOM AT 2119. AREA SEARCHED UNDER 81 MM ILLUM FINDING 1 FEMALE AGE	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 270001H APR 70
To: 272400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
				45. RF'S QUESTIONED FEMALE AND FOUND ID	
				CARD TO BE ALTERED. RF'S WILL TURN FEMALE	
				OVER TO CIVILIAN AUTHORITIES AT FIRST	
				LIGHT. NEG FURTHER RESULTS.	S-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				THERE WERE NO SIGNIFICANT CONTACT DURING	
				THE REPORTING PERIOD.	
2400	2400	18	272400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 280001H APR 70
To: 282400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0001	1	280001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0605	0625	2	280435H	K 3/5 AT 912604, WHILE IN AMB SITE, UNIT OBS 1 VC WALKING ALONG PADDY DIKE APPROX 50 METERS AWAY. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
0830	0850	3	280730H	G 2/5 AT 943524, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT MADE CONTACT WITH 18 VC. ALL WERE CARRYING PACKS AND 2 HAD WEAPONS. THEY ALL WERE WEARING BLACK. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A. CHECKED AREA OUT WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1037	1115	4	FU 280730H	G 2/5 AT 943524, SWEEP OF AREA WAS MADE FINDING 2 NVA RICE SLEEVES, 4 PLASTIC SHEETS, PONCHO, AND 1 COOKING POT. QUESTIONED VILLAGERS AND FOUND OUT THAT 20 VC WITH 2 WEAPONS HAD STAYED OVER NIGHT IN THE VILLE. VC FLED SOUTHEAST ACROSS STREAM.	S-2/F
1130	1140	5	FU 272030H	M 3/1 AT 985627, 1 VN CIVILIAN WOMAN CAME TO M 3/1'S POSITION SAYING THAT SHE WAS WOUNDED DURING CONTACT. UNIT TREATED WOMAN. SHE LEFT POSITION IN GOOD CONDITION.	S-2/F
1130	1140	6	FU 272120H	E 2/5 AT 909488, CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1130	1140	7	FU 272030H	E 2/5 A T 905532, CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1250	1308	8	281210H	H 2/5 AT 899520, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT SPOTTED 3 VC WEARING BLK SHORTS AND WHITE TOPS. MOVEMENT WAS OBS FROM THE OPPOSITE SIDE OF THE RIVER. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A. WAS UNABLE TO CHECK OUT AREA DUE TO WATER BARRIER.	S-2/F
1215	1308	9	281115H	BLACK ACE 12, HOSTAGE STUD AT AIRBORNE, BLK ACE 12 RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM AN EST 6-8 NVA DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES. THE AIRCRAFT SUFFERED NO DAMAGE. AO HOSTAGE STUD WAS CALLED ON STATION AND AO RECEIVED S/A FIRE. AN AIRSTRIKE WAS CALLED AND COMPLETED. AREA WILL NOT BE CHECKED AS THERE IS NO UNIT IN THE AREA.	S-2/F
1315	1340	10	281215H	E 2/5 AT 930512, AS PLATOON WAS MOVING ON PATROL, IT RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE LOCATED IN A TREE LINE APPROX 150 METERS AWAY. RES 1 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC WIAM. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND ENEMY FORCE BROKE CONTACT. A UNIT FROM G 2/5 WAS DISPATCHED FROM LIB BRIDGE TO BLOCK ENEMIES ESCAPE AND THE	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From:
To: 280001H APR 70
282400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
				ECHO UNIT WILL SWEEP AREA OF CONTACT. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/F
1300	1315	11	281300H	GEN MCCUTCHEON VISITED 5 TH MARINES AT AN HOA BRIEFLY TODAY.	
1410	1420	12	281330H	PEACHBUSH AT AIRBORNE, C & C HELICOPTER REC'D S/A FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. BIRD WAS NOT DAMAGED. HELO CONT'D MSN.	S-2/F
1435	1500	13	281130H	M 3/1 AT 986621, AS AN RF WAS FANFIRING A M-79, ONE OF THE RDS STRUCK A NEARBY TREE AND EXPLODED WOUNDING A MARINE WHO WAS WORKING NEARBY. RES 1 USMC NBCNE. MARINE WAS TAKEN TO HILL 55 AND TREATED BY A CORPSMAN.	S-2/F
1455	1511	14	FU 281330H	H 2/5 AT 875513, HOTEL 2/5 PLT DEF POS OBSERVED HELO TAKE FIRE AND RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND A 60 MM MSN. THE AREA OF CONTACT WAS THEN SWEPT WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1445	1511	15	281015H	M 3/1 AT 910568, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND 1 VN MALE APPROX 25 YEARS OLD WHO DID NOT HAVE AN ID CARD. INDIVIDUAL WAS DETAINED AND WAS SENT TO DAI LOC DISTRICT HEDAQUARTERS. RES 1 VN DETAINEE.	S-2/F
1445	1530	16	281445H	5 TH MARINES AT AN HOA WAS VISITED BY MAJ GEN THRASH, CG 1 ST MAW. ROUTINE VISIT.	
1625	1630	17	281550H	G 2/5 AT 930518, UNIT FOUND 1- 105 MM B/T RIGGED FOR PRESSURE DETONATION AND BURIED IN A TANK TRACK. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE. MSN CONTINUED.	S-2/F
1710	1720	18	281400H	G 2/5 AT 937512, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT RECEIVED APPROX 200 RDS S/A FIRE FROM TREELINE NORTH OF POS. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79 THEN MADE SEARCH OF AREA FINDING 1 AK MAGAZINE. RF'S QUESTIONED APPROX 25 CIVILIANS AND DETAINED 5 WHO DID NOT HAVE ID CARDS. RES 5 VN DETAINEES. DETAINEES WILL BE SENT TO ITT.	S-2/F
1800	1845	19	281750H	LANGDALE 18 AT AIRBORNE, ARMY HELO IN SUPPORT OF 51 ST ARVN REGT. REC'D S/A FIRE FROM 1 NVA. HELO RETURNED FIRE WITH .50 CAL. RES 1 NVA KBA. HELO OBSERVED A PACK, HELMET, AND ASST CLOTHING NEAR THE BODY. AREA WILL NOT BE CHECKED AS THERE IS NO UNIT CURRENTLY OPERATING IN THE AREA. RES 1 NVA KBA	M/S-2/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 2800001H APR 70
To: 282400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GTUC		ACTION TAKEN
1910	1920	20	281800H	H 2/5 AT 883514, UNIT SPOTTED 5 NVA IN BLUE UNIFORMS FLEEING EAST INTO TREELINE. NVA WERE CARRYING PACKS AND WEAPONS. ARTY FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1800, REC'D 1 ST RD AT 1810, EOM AT 1820. AREA CHECKED OUT WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
2103	2132	21	282103H	BASE DEFENSE ALERT FOR AN HOA HELD A 100 % ALERT.	
1918	2132	22	281800H	CUPP M 3/1 AT 918579, UNIT OBS 3 EXPLOSIONS APPROX 200 METERS SOUTH OF HILL 37. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED BY DAI LOC DISTRICT FORCES TOMORROW.	S-2/F
2135	2155	23	281830H	H 2/5 AT 875513, UNIT RECEIVED 10 INCOMING 105 MM HE RDS. THERE WERE NO CASUALTIES OR DAMAGE. UNIT CALLED FOR AND RECEIVED A CHECK FIRE ON THE ARTY MSN. INCIDENT IS UNDER INVESTIGATION BY 2/11.	S-2/F
2150	2215	24	281920H	M 3/5 AT 812554. AS UNIT WAS MOVING ON PATROL, A VN FEMALE DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S WAS OBSERVED APPROX 20 METERS AWAY. AN RF WALKING THIRD IN THE COLUMN OPENED FIRE WITH M-16 KILLING THE VN. A SEARCH OF THE BODY REVEALED AN ID CARD, A SMALL AMOUNT OF FOOD, A RAZOR, AND ASST MEDICAL GEAR INDICATING THAT SHE WAS A NURSE. GEAR WILL BE SENT TO S-2. RES 1 VC KIA.	S-2/F/M
2210	2225	25	281945H	K 3/5 AT 922546. DEF POS REC'D 8 INCOMING 60 MM RDS FROM THE NORTHEAST APPROX 800 METERS AWAY. NEG CASUALTIES OR DAMAGE. AO WAS CALLED ON STATION TO DROP ONBOARD ORDNANCE ON ENEMY GRID. UNIT THEN CALLED 81 MM FIRE MSN. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY REMAINED LIGHT DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. A PATROL FROM E 2/5 REC'D S/A FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAM. AN ARMY HELO IN THE AREA KILLED 1 NVA AND AN RF WITH A M 3/5 SQD PATROL KILLED 1 VC.	
2400	2400	26	282400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 290001H APR 70
To: 292400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0001	1	290001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
282330	0040	2	282210H	M 3/4 AT 957604, TRIP FLARE WENT OFF APPROX 100 METERS FROM AMBUSH SITE. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH 3 CLAYMORES, S/A, M-79 THEN CALLED 81 MM ILLUM MSN. SEARCH WAS MADE WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
0750	0800	3	FU 281920H	M 3/5 AT SOME GRID, UNIT CHECKED AREA OF CONTACT FINDING 1 BUNKER 6 BY 6 BY 4, 1 FEMALE VN APPROX 40 YRS OF AGE INSIDE THE BUNKER. HE STATED SHE WAS VC. DETAINEE WILL BE SENT TO HILL 52. RES 1 DETAINEE.	S-2/F
0930	0945	4	290810H	7 TH ENGINEER BN AT 968584, CONSTRUCTION BN ROAD GRADER WHILE HAULING A WATER TRAILER HAD A 40 LB DOX MINE EXPLODE UNDER THE TRAILER. THE MINE WAS BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN COMMAND DETONATED. THERE WERE NO CASUALTIES. AS TRAILER WAS TOTALLY DESTROYED IT WAS LEFT AT SITE OF INCIDENT. GRADER CONT'D WORK.	S-2/F
0945	0950	5	290800H	D BATTERY 2/11 AT 214552, 1 USMC RECEIVED A PUNCTURED EAR DRUM FROM THE MUZZLE BLAST OF A 155 HOWITZER. ROUTINE MEDEVAC CALLED. RES 1 USMC NEGE.	S-2/F
1005	1025	6	290910H	H 2/5 AT 884522, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT CAME ACROS S A S MALL VILLAGE WITH 5 WOMEN IN IT BETWEEN THE AGES OF 40 AND 50. THEY HAD NO ID CARDS. THE WOMEN WERE WEARING BLK AND WHITE PJ'S. ALSO FOUND APPROX 500 LBS OF RICE. DETAINEES AND RICE ARE BEING BROUGHT TO H CO CP. RES 5 DETAINEES.	S-2/F
1005	1025	7	290910H	H 2/5 AT 872516, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND 1 B/T CONSISTING OF A C-RAT CAN FILLED WITH C-4 RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. THE B/T WAS WELL HIDDEN IN GRASSY AREA. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE. NO B/T DOG ON PATROL AS NO DOG WAS AVAILABLE.	S-2/F
1025	1035	8	290930H	H 2/5 AT 904534, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND 2 VC BODIES IN A GRAVE YARD. VC HAD NO CLOTHING AND WERE APPROX 20 YRS OLD. BOTH VC DIED OF SHRAPNEL WOUNDS. SOD LEFT BODIES AND RETURNED TO POS.	S-2/F
1132	1135	9	FU 290910H	H 2/5 AT 888514, ALL 5 DETAINEES WERE CONFIRMED TO BE VN CIVILIANS. ALL 5 DETAINEES WERE RELEASED.	S-2/F
1235	1330	10	291125H	H 2/5 AT 884522, UNIT ON PATROL OBS 7 VC DRESS ED IN BLK PJ'S APPROX 150 METERS AWAY MOVING SOUTH. 4 OF THE VC WERE CARRY-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 290001H APR 70
To: 292400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
				ING WEAPONS, SOD OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND SWEPT AREA FINDING 3 VN MALES DRESSED IN WHITE PJ'S AND APPROX 60 YS OLD. DETAINEES WILL BE BROUGHT TO CO CP FOR QUESTIONING.	S-2/F
1430	1435	11	291230H	M 3/1 AT 004643, UNIT OBS YOUNG VN MALE KNEELING IN BUSH OBSERVING THEIR POS MALE STARTED TO WALK AWAY, WHEN TOLD TO STOP THE SUSPECT WAS APPREHENDED. SUSPECT (AGE 14) WAS TAKEN TO ARVN COMPOUND VIC 007646 FOR INTERROGATION. RES 1 DETAINEE.	S-2/F
1530	1600	12	FU 291125H	H 2/5 AT SAME GRID, 3 DETAINEES WILL BE SENT TO ITT.	S-2/F
1742	1845	13	291635H	E 2/5 AT 924503, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT SPOTTED 1 NVA DRESSED IN GREEN SHORTS AND GREEN SHIRT HEADING IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION. NO PACK OR WEAPON WAS OBS. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1842	1845	14	291745H	H 2/5 AT 874512, WHILE EST DEF POS, UNIT HEARD AK FIRE FROM A SOUTHWESTERLY DIRECTION. UNIT WAS NOT FIRED ON. ARTY FIRE MSN WAS CALLED ON THE ENEMY GRID AT 1750, REC'D 1 ST RD AT 1800, EOM AT 1805. AREA CHECKED WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY THERE WAS NO SIGNIFICANT CONTACT DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD.	
2400	2400	15	292400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 300001H APR70
To: 302400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0001	1	300001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0150	0155	2	300050H	D 7 TH ENGINEERS AT 921583, D CO 7 TH ENG WHILE IN NIGHT POS AT HILL 37 TOOK 10 UNK SIZE MORTAR RDS. ALL RDS HIT INSIDE THE COMPOUND. UNIT ALSO RECEIVED 15-20 S/A RDS. 1 USMC WIAM FROM MORTAR RD. UNIT FIRED COUNTER MORTAR FIRE. RES 1 USMC WIAM	M/S-2/F
0200	NEG	3	300010H	CAPP 221B AT 924574. W/O FROM 3/5 REPORTED THAT VC FORCE OF UNKNOWN SIZE HAD ATTACKED A VILLE AND BURNED DOWN THE HOOTCHES. CAPP 221B FIRED S/A AND CALLED S1 ILLUM AND S1 MM HE FIRE MSN. UNK RESULTS. THEY WILL CHECK OUT AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. RES 4 CIVILIANS WIAM.	S-2/F
0245	0300	4	300100H	M 3/1 AT 922596. UNIT RECEIVED 6 RDS- 82 MM FROM UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE, AND ALSO RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM ENEMY AT 922596. AT SAMETIME OF THIS ATTACK ENEMY SET FIRE TO BRIDGE AT 919599. BRIDGE IS ONE OF THE UNGUARDED BRIDGES IN 5 TH MAR AO AND CAN BE REPLACED IN 24 HRS. AT 300100H BRIDGE WAS REPORTED 3/4 DESTROYED. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND LAAWS ALSO CALLED S1 ILLUM AND HE FIRE MSN. 7 TH ENG WILL INSPECT BRIDGE AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
0252	0300	5	300100H	L 3/5 AT 920581. CO L GP RECEIVED 2- 82 MM MORTAR RDS, ONE OF THE RDS HIT THE CORNER OF A SEA HUT RESULTING IN 9 USMC WIAM. UNIT COULDN'T OBSERVE ENEMY POSITION NO FIRE WAS RETURNED. CRATER ANALYSIS WILL BE MADE AT FIRST LIGHT. MARINES WILL BE SENT TO BAS FOR TREATMENT. RES 9 USMC WIAM.	M/S-2/F
0330	NEG	6	300115H	3/5 GP AT 820572. UNIT AND ENG CHECKED OUT AREA OF LAST NIGHT'S EXPLOSION NEAR THEIR POS. IT WAS REPORTED BY VILLAGERS THAT TWO 100 BOMBS WERE RECEIVED LAST NIGHT KILLING 1 VN BOY AND 1 VN FEMALE CHILD WIAE. ONE BOMB HIT A TREE THE OTHER JUST OUTSIDE THE VILLE. 100 REPORTED BOMBS CAME FROM 879957 21.	S-2/F
~~2045~~	~~2045~~				

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 300001H APR 70
To: 302400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
1310	1325	7	300915H	M 3/1 AT 909553, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT RECEIVED APPROX 10 SNIPER RDS FROM THE WEST SIDE OF THE RIVER. UNIT RETURNED 50 RDS S/A FIRE AND CALLED 81 MM FIRE MSN AT 0925, 1 ST RD AT 0930, EOM AT 0945. AREA OBSERVED WITH NEG RESULTS. THERE WILL BE NO FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA DUE TO WATER BARRIER.	S-2/F
1310	1325	8	301134H	BN CP 3/5 AT 878576. UNIT HAD SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT FROM THE NORTHWEST TO THE SOUTHEAST BY AN ESTIMATED 10 ENEMY. 105 MM FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1136, 1 ST RD AT 1159, EOM AT 1212. NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1425	1425	9	301425H	AN HOA AND 5 TH MARINES WAS VISITED THIS DATE BY BRIG GEN SPANJER AND BRIG GEN CONLEY.	
1622	1630	10	301500H	K 3/5 AT 889561, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT SPOTTED 1 VC IN BLK PJ'S. VC WAS CARRYING RIFLE AND MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL. 60 MM MSN WAS CALLED AND FIRED. RESULTS UNK. AREA COULD NOT BE CHECKED DUE TO WATER BARRIER.	S-2/F
1823	1845	11	301720H	K 3/5 AT 891561, UNIT SPOTTED 2 VC IN BLK PJ'S WALKING SOUTH ALONG RIVER. VC WERE CARRYING PACKS AND WEAPONS. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A KILLING 1 VC. THE OTHER ESCAPED INTO THICK BRUSH. RES 1 VC KIA. AREA COULD NOT BE SEARCHED DUE TO RIVER. RES 1 VC KIA.	M/S-2/F
2045	2045	12	301925H	K 3/5 AT 895565, UNIT SPOTTED 1 NVA DRESSED IN A GREEN UNIFORM WALKING SOUTH ON TRAIL ALONG RIVER. NO WEAPON COULD BE OBS. 60 MM MSN CALLED, UNIT COULD NOT MAKE SEARCH OF AREA DUE TO WATER BARRIER.	S-2/F
2185	2145	12	302025H	CUPP 3/1 AT 954602 AMB POS REC'D 6 IN. COMING M-79 RNDS FM EN GRID 951604. NEG CAS OR DAMAGE. UNIT RET FIRE WITH S/A, M-79, CALLED 81mm MSN BUT REC'D NEG POLITICAL CLEARANCE. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
2155	2145	13	302125H	E 2/5 AT 909505 SPOTTED 4 ENEMY MOVING EAST INTO TREELINE. UNIT OPENED FIRE W/ S/A AND WILL MAKE SEARCH OF AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa, RVN
From: 3[illegible]0001H APR 70
To: 3[illegible]2400H APR 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY REMAINED LIGHT	
				DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. HILL 37	
				REC'D INCOMING MORTARS RESULTING IN 9	
				USMC WIAM FM L 3/5. A SQD FM K 3/5	
				OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS ON 2 VC	
				KILLING 1 VC.	
0001	2400	14	302400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
E.L. SIMMONS

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
SEVENTH MAR COC
BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 91 FM 010001H - 012400H APRIL 70 (U)
1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. CUM CAS: USMC

36	USMC KIA	322	NVA KIA
328	" WIAE	312	VC KIA
89	" WIAM	66	IWC
3	" NBCK	3	CSWC
32	" NBCE		
29	" NBCNE		
1	" MIA		
2	USN WIAE		

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 5TH MAR CONT TO COND OPNS IN COOP/COORD WITH 51ST ARVN REGT. 3RD 51ST LOC VIC 8952.
Q. PLANS SUM:
2/5 PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN ARIZ TERR.
BN CP LOC AN HOA.
CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.
CO F CONT RIF IN ARIZ TERR VIC 8448.
CO G IS REGT'L RESERVE AT AN HOA.
CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.
3/5 PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65,52,25,37, CONDS SEC FOR ENGRS ON RT 540 AND RT 4 WEST AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.
BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.
CO I LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 AND PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO 5TH MAR BOUNDARY.
CO K LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 AND PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 4 WEST FOR ENGRS.
CO L LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.
5TH MAR CO M SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.
CUPP UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT HILL 55 VIC 9661 WHICH PROVIDES BLOCKING FORCE FOR ARVN OPN VIC 9761.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS;

1. 010130H M 3/5 AT 875475 DEFENSE SECTOR "D" REC'D 2 RPG RNDS FM UNK ENEMY POS WOUNDING 2 USMC. LINES WERE PUT ON 100% AND H&I FIRE WAS INCREASED. RES: 1 MC WIAE, 1 MC WIAM.

2. 010320H M 3/1 AT 972639 UNIT RETURNING FM AMB WHEN THEY SPOTTED 3 NVA IN A HOOTCH. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND CALLED ARTY MSN. RES: 2 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 RIFLE.

3. 312115H M 3/1 AT 950618 UNIT REC'D 1 BELIEVED TO BE 105mm LOB BOMB. UNIT RET FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS AND CALLED ARTY MSN. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

4. 011540H M 3/1 AT 952612 UNIT RETURNING FM PATROL WHEN A COMMAND DET 60mm RND WENT OFF WOUNDING 1 USMC. MEDEVAC WAS CALLED AND WHEN IT CAME ON STATION IT REC'D AK FIRE FM TREELINE. MEDEVAC ESCORT RET FIRE WITH ONBOARD ORDNANCE, AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG RES.

5. 010300H M 3/1 AT 991634 UNIT REC'D 25 INCOMING M-26 FRAGS AND 100-150 RNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FM ENEMY FORCE UNK SD UNIT. UNIT RET FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS, M-79 AND 60mm. RES: 8 USMC WIAE, 1 PF WIAE.

6. 011815H M 3/1 AT 945615 WHILE RET FM PTL, 2nd MARINE IN COLUMN DET A 81mm OR 105mm BT WHICH WAS PRESSURE DET AND LOCATED ON TRAIL. RES: 4 USMC WIAE. - MEDEVAC HELO WAS FIRED, ESCORTS RET FIRE RESULTING IN 1 Secondry Explosion, believe to be 250 lb Bomb

7. 010145H E 2/5 AT 922528, REC'D 6 MORTARS (2 IN COMPOUND) (2 ON ROAD) (2 Between BRIDGE + Compound) HITTING 1 6X6. RES: 2 USMC WIAE - - -

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5D	0	6	1	0	3	0	0	0	1
N	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	4	0
3/5D	0	8	4	0	0	0	0	1	0
N	0	0	0	0	22	0	0	9	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM 875475	010130H	CO/DEF POS CMBT	M 3/5 1 MC WIAE 1 MC WIAM	UNK/NEG	VC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM 010320H 972639	SQD/AMB OMBT	M 3/1 NEG	UNK/2 NVA KIA,1 AK-47	US
QUANG NAM 312115H 947612	CO/DEF POS OMBT	M 3/1 1 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM 011540H 952612	SQD/PTL OMBT	M 3/1 1 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM 010300H 993637	SQD/M POS OMBT	M 3/1 8 MC WIAE 1 M PF WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM 011815H 947612	SQD/PTL OMBT	M 3/1 4 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM 010145H 922528	CO/DEF POS OMBT	M 2/5 2 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC

M.
J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE
K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
D. WRIGHT

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
SEVENTH MAR COC

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 92 FM 020001H - 022400H APRIL 70 (U)
1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. CUM CAS: USMC

36	USMC	KIA	322	NVA KIA
337	"	WIAE	312	VC KIA
89	"	WIAM	66	IWC
3	"	NBCK	3	CSWC
32	"	NBCE		
29	"	NBCNE		
1	"	MIA		
2	USN	WIAE		

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 5TH MAR CONT TO COND OPNS IN COOP/COORD WITH 51ST ARVN REGT. 3RD 51ST LOC VIC 8952.
Q. PLANS SUM:
2/5 PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN ARIZ TERR.
BN CP LOC AN HOA.
CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.
CO F CONT RIF IN ARIZ TERR VIC 8448.
CO G IS REGT'L RESERVE AT AN HOA.
CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.
3/5 PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65,52,25,37, CONDS SEC FOR ENGRS ON RT 540 AND RT 4 WEST AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY AND ARIZ TERR.
BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.
CO I LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 AND PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO 5TH MAR BOUNDARY.
CO K LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 AND PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 4 WEST FOR ENGRS.
CO L CONDS RIF ARIZ TERR VIC 8454.
5TH MAR CO M SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES AND PROVIDES 1 PLT FOR CORDON AND SEARCH OF PHU DA 2 IN COOP WITH DUC DUC DIST FORCES.
CUPP UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT HILL 55 VIC 9661 WHICH PROVIDES BLOCKING FORCE FOR ARVN OPN VIC 9761.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS: CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. 021245H F 2/5 AT 847497 USMC DET AN 82MM BT RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED ON PADDY DIKE. RES: 2 MC WIAE.

2. 021145H H 2/5 AT 907499 USMC DET AN 60MM BT WITH PRESSURE DETONATOR AND LOCATED IN HIGH GRASS. RES: 1 MC WIAE.

3. 021015H I 3/5 AT 939596 USMC DET AN M-26 BT WITH PRESSURE DETONATOR AND LOCATED IN OPEN FIELD. RES: 1 MC WIAE.

4. 020954H M 3/1 AT 948577 UNIT RECEIVED 25-30 RDS S/A FIRE FROM TREELINE, UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND MADE SEARCH OF AREA. RES: 1 VC POW WIAE.

5. 020935H AN HOA COMBAT BASE AT 875475 RECEIVED 7 ROCKETS AND 5 RPG RDS. RES: 5 MC WIAE. FIRED COUNTER MORTAR AND ARTY FIRE MSNS IN PHU DA 2 ~~AREA~~ / AN BANG AREAS

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CD	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5D	)0	6	2	0	2	0	0	0	6
N	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	2	0
3/5D	0	18	3	0	0	0	0	0	4
N	0	0	0	4	22	0	0	2	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE/TYPE	FND UNIT LOSSES	EN UNIT LOSSES	INIT BY VC/US
QUANG NAM 847497	021245H	SQD/PTL CMBT	F 2/5 2 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM 907499	021145H	SQD/PTL CMBT	H 2/5 1 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM 939596	021015H	SQD/PTL CMBT	I 3/5 1 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM 950575	020945H	SQD/PTL CMBT	M 3/1 NEG	UNK/1 VC POW	US
QUANG NAM 872478	020935H	AN HOA COMBAT BASE 5 MC WIAE		UNK/NEG	VC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE
K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT FOR CO L LOC VIC 8454

CP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
D. WRIGHT

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
SEVENTH MAR COC

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP # 93 FM 030001H - 032400H APRIL 70
1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. CUM CAS USMC

36 USMC KIA	322 NVA KIA
337 USMC WIAE	312 VC KIA
89 " WIAM	67 IWC
3 " NBCK	3 CSWC
32 " NBCE	
29 " NBCNE	
1 " MIA	
2 USN WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 5TH MAR CONT OPNS IN COOP/COORD WITH 51ST ARVN. 3RD OF 51ST LOC ON FOOTBALL ISLAND VIC 8952 AND WITH NATIONAL POLICE AND PF TO COORD & SEARCH CHAU SON AREA VIC 9660.
Q. PLANS SUM:
2/5 PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN ARIZ TERR.
BN CP LOC AN HOA.
CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.
CO F CONT RIF IN ARIZ TERR VIC 8448.
CO G IS REGT'L RESERVE AT AN HOA.
CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.
3/5 PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65,52,25,37, CONDS SEC FOR ENGRS ON RT 540 AND RT 4 WEST AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY AND ARIZ TERR.
BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.
CO I LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 AND PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO 5TH MAR BOUNDARY.
CO K LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 AND PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 4 WEST FOR ENGRS.
CO L CONDS ~~[illegible]~~ Z TERR VIC 8454. (NIGHT AMBUSHES/PATROLS IN N ARIZ)
5TH MAR CO M SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSE.
CUPP UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963,9460,9155,9259, 9863,9763 CONT ASSIGNED MSN OF SECURING AND PACIFICATION OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO. AND [illegible] PROVIDES [illegible] COMBINED OPNS W/51ST ARVN AND NPFA IN CHAU SON Z VIC 9660

DECLASSIFIED

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS: CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. 030715H F 2/5 AT 849485 UNIT SPOTTED 3 VC APPROX 100 METERS FROM POS WITH 1 AK 47 RIFLE. VC CHIEU-HOI'D. RES: 3 CHIEU-HOI'S AND 1 AK 47 .

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF OPNS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5D	0	7	0	0	0	0	0	8	6
N	0	0	0	1	6	0	0	1	0
3/5D	0	16	2	0	0	0	0	0	5
N	0	0	0	4	20	0	0	1	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE/TYPE	FND UNIT LOSSES	EN UNIT LOSSES	INIT BY VC/US
QUAN NAM 849485	030715	PLT/PTL CMBT	F 2/5 NEG	UNK/ 3	VC

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT FOR CO L VIC 8434

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FIFTH MAR CDC

FIRST MAR DIV CDC

S-3
D. WRIGHT

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR CDC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR CDC
SEVENTH MAR CDC

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 94 FM 040001H TO 042400H APRIL 70
1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. CDM CAS USMC

36	USMC KIA	328	NVA KIA
337	" WIAE	315	VC KIA
89	" WIAM	71	IWC
3	" NBCK	4	CSWC
32	" NBCE		
29	" NBCNE		
1	" MIA		
2	USN WIAE		

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: COMBINED OPERATION IN CHAU SAM 2 INVOLVING UNITS FROM 51 ST ARVNS, NPFF, M 3/1, AND I 3/5 RESULTED IN 51 DET OF WHICH 1 HAS NOW BEEN IDENTIFIED AS A VC AND 1 AS A VCI.
Q. PLANS SUM:
5 TH MAR CONT OPNS IN COOP/COORD WITH 51 ST ARVN. 3 RD OF 51 ST LOC ON FOOTBALL ISLAND VIC 8952.
2/5 PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN ARIZ TERR.
BN CP LOC AN HOA.
CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.
CO F CONT RIF IN ARIZ TERR VIC 8348.
CO G CONDS STAND DOWN FOR STACK ARMS.
CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.
3/5 PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65,52,25,37, AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY AND ARIZ TERR.
BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.
CO I LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 AND PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO 5 TH MAR BOUNDARY.
CO K LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356.
CO L CONDS TACTICAL MOVE TO VIC 8756 AND WILL COND RIVER CROSSING, RETURNING TO HILL 65.
5 TH MAR CO M SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSE.
COMP UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9968,9460,9155,9259, 9863,9763,CONT ASSIGNED MSN OF SECURING AND PACIFICATION OPNS IN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ASSIGNED AO.
2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS
A. NO CHANGE
B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:
1. 041320H H 2/5 AT 944504 UNIT RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM VILLE 50 METERS TO THE NORTH FROM AN ESTIMATED 12 ENEMY. UNIT ASSAULTED VILLE RESULTS: 6 NVA KIA, 3 NVA POW'S, 1 AK-47 WITH 3 AK-47 MAGS, 1 M-16, 3 B-40 ROCKETS, 1 [illegible] MM TUBE, 5 CHICOMS, 2 M-26'S, AND 6 -60 MM RDS.
2. 040700H L 3/5 AT 834544 UNIT OBSERVED 6 VC LEAVING HUT APPROX 60 METERS FROM POS. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS. RESULTS: 3 VC KIA, 2 AK-47'S, 30 CHICOMS.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE
(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE
(H) RECAP OF OPNS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
UNIT	NT	SQD	PLT	NT	SQD	PLT	(1)	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5 D	0	8	0	0	2	0	0	0	96
H	0	0	0	0	8	0	0	5	0
3/5 D	0	14	4	0	0	0	0	0	6
H	0	0	0	3	19	0	0	1	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE		ACTION	FND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	041320H	PLT/PTL	H 2/5	UNK/9	VC
944504		CMBT	NEG		
QUANG NAM	040700H	SQD/AMB	L 3/5	UNK/3	US
834544		CMBT	NEG		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE
K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FIFTH MAR CDC

FIRST MAR DIV CDC

S-3
B. WRIGHT

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR CDC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR CDC
SEVENTH MAR CDC

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 95 BM 050001H - 052400H APRIL 70
1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. CUM CAS USMC

38	USMC KIA	329	NVA KIA
338	" WIAE	316	VC KIA
90	" WIAM	72	IWC
3	" NBCK	4	CSWC
32	" NBCE		
29	" NBCNE		
1	" MIA		
2	USN WIAE		

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: OPCON OF CO B 1/5 PASSED TO 5 TH MAR AND TO 2/5 THIS DATE. AT 100014
Q. PLANS SUM:
5 TH MAR CONT OPNS IN COOP/COORD WITH 51 ST ARVN, 3 RD OF 51 ST LOC ON FOOTBALL ISLAND VIC 8952.
2/5 PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN ARIZ TERR AND CO NOI ISLAND.
BN CP LOC AN HOA.
B 1/5 COMMENCES RIF OF CO NOI ISLAND CP VIC 9952.
CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.
CO F CONT RIF IN ARIZ TERR VIC 8348.
CO G STAND DOWN STACK ARMS.
CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.
3/5 PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65,52,25,37, AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.
BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.
CO I LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 AND PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO 5 TH MAR BOUNDARY.
CO K LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356.
CO L LOC VIC 8757.
5 TH MAR CO M SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSE.
CUPP UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9968,9460,9155, 9259,9863,9763, CONT ASSIGNED MSN OF SECURING AND PACIFICATION OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. 051440H M 2/5 AT 943501 UNIT SWEEPING AREA OF YESTERDAYS ACTION FOUND THE FOLLOWING: 1 NVA KIA, 1 SKS, 2 CHICOMS, 25 LBS OF UNKNOWN EXPLOSIVES, 1 CLAMORE (US), 7 HOMEMADE BOMBS.

2. 051905 H EN CP 3/5 AT 878576 UNIT SPOTTED 4 VC WALKING ON TRAIL, CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN. RES 1 VC KIA AND 2 SECONDARY EXPLOS.

3. 050930H I 3/5 AT 932554 B/T DOG AND HANDLER WERE WALKING POINT ELEMENT OF PATROL WHEN 155 MM B/T WAS DETONATED BY UNKNOWN SOURCE. RES 1 USMC DOG HANDLER KIA, 1 B/T DOG KIA, 1 USMC WIAR, 1 USMC WIAM.

4. 050500H L 3/5 AT 850549 SQD MEMBER WAS WOUNDED WHEN HE APPROACHED AND GRABBED FOR ANOTHER MARINES RIFLE. RES 1 USMC NBCK.

5. 050900H M 3/1 AT 940565 UNIT REC'D 5 INCOMING 60 MM MORTAR RDS. RES 1 USMC KIA.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF OPNS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SR&C OPNS		SCOUT
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5 D	0	7	0	0	1	0	0	0	14
M	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	4	0
3/5 D	0	18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	0	0	[illegible]	10
M	0	0	0	8	14	0	0	2	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE/TYPE	MND UNIT LOSSES	EN UNIT LOSSES	INIT BY VC/US
QUANG NAM 943501	051440H	PLT/PTL CMBT	M 2/5 NEG	UNK/1	US
QUANG NAM 878576	051905H	[illegible]/ DEF POS CMBT	EN CP 3/5 NEG	UNK/1	US
QUANG NAM 932554	050930H	SQD/PTL CMBT	I 3/5 1 USMC KIA 1 USMC WIAR 1 USMC WIAM	UNK/NEG	VC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM 850549	050500H	SQD/CP SECURITY CMBT	L 3/5 1 USMC WIAM	UNK/NEG	US
QUANG NAM 940565	050900H	SQD/PTL CMBT	M 3/1 1 USMC KIA	UNK/NEG	VC

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE
K. UNIT LOCATIONS: ~~NO CHANGE~~ Except Co L not loc [illegible] VIC 8757.

CP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
R.P. DOIG

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BN FIFTH COC
SEVENTH MAR COC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP # 96 FM 060000H - 062400H APRIL 70

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. CUM CAS USMC

38	USMC	KIA	329	NVA KIA
343	"	WIAE	316	VC KIA
90	"	WIAM	72	IWG
3	"	NBCK	4	CSWC
33	"	NBCE		
29	"	NBCNE		
1	"	MIA		
2	USN	WIAE		

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
Q. PLANS SUM:
5 TH MAR CONT OPNS IN COOP/COORD WITH 51 ST ARVN, 3 RD OF 51 ST LOC ON FOOTBALL ISLAND VIC 8952.
2/5 PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN ARIX TERR AND CO NOI ISLAND.
BN CP LOC AN HOA.
B 1/5 CONDS RIF OF CO NOI ISLAND VIC 9952.
CO E HELOLIFTS FROM LIB BRIDGE TO AN HOA AND COMMENCES STAND DOWN FOR STACK ARMS.
CO F CONT RIF IN ARIZ TERR VIC 8348.
CO G HELOLIFTS FROM STACK ARMS AND ASSUMES RESP FOR LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.
CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.
3/5 PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65,52,25,37, AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.
BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.
CO I LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 AND PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO 5-TH MAR BOUNDARY.
CO K LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356.
CO L LOC VIC 8757.
5 TH MAR CO M SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSE.
CUPP UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963,9460,9155, 9259,9863,9763, CONT ASSIGNED MSN OF SECURING AND PACIFICATION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS
   A. NO CHANGE
   B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:
      1. 061540H H 2/5 AT 941512 UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FROM TREELINE. CALLED AIRSTRIKE - DURING AIRSTRIKE 1 USMC WAS WIAE FROM SHRAPNEL WOUNDS. RES 1 USMC WIAE.
      2. 061450H I 3/5 AT 925552 POINTMAN TRIPPED A M-26 B/T. RES 1 USMC WIAE.
      3. 061120H K 3/5 AT 825585 POINTMAN DETONATED A M-26 B/T. RES 2 USMC WIAE.
      4. 061150H K 3/5 AT 825585 POINTMAN DETONATED A M-26 B/T. RES 1 USMC WIAE.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE
(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE
(H) RECAP OF OPNS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
UNIT	PT	SQD	PLT	PT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5 D	0	8	1	0	0	0	0	0	14
N	0	0	0	0	11	0	0	3	0
3/5 D	0	18	1	0	0	0	0	0	9
N	0	0	0	8	16	0	0	0	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE/TYPE	FND UNIT WOUNDS	EN UNIT LOSSES	INIT BY VC/US
QUANG NAM 941512	061540H	PLT/PTL CMBT	H 2/5 1 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM 925552	061450H	PLT (-)/PTL CMBT	I 3/5 1 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM 825585	061120H	SQD/PTL CMBT	K 3/5 2 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM 825585	061150H	SQD/PTL CMBT	K 3/5 1 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

2/5 (REIN)

CP AT 875475
CO E AT 923529
CO F AT 812474
CO G STACK ARMS
CO H AT 907477
CO B 1/5 AT 997530

3/5 (REIN)

CP AT 878577
CO I AT 918582
CO K ZC 215553
K3 AT 839568
CO L AT 878577
CO M AT 875475
M 3/1 AT 966615

CP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
R.P. DOIG

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
SEVENTH MAR COC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP # 97 FM 070001H - 072400H APRIL 70
1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. CUM CAS USMC

38	USMC	KIA	329	NVA KIA
345	"	WIAE	321	VC KIA
94	"	WIAM	75~~72~~	IWC
3	"	NBCK	4	CSWC
33	"	NBCE		
29	"	NBCNE		
1	"	MIA		
2	USN	WIAE		

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
Q. PLANS SUM:
5 TH MAR CONCLUDES OPNS IN COOP/COORD WITH 51 ST ARVN, 3 RD OF THE 51 ST MOVE TO HILL 37.
2/5 CONT TO PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN ARIZ TERR AND CO NOI ISLAND.
BN CP LOC AN HOA.
B 1/5 CONT TO RIF CO NOI ISLAND VIC 9752.
CO E HELOLIFTS TO STACK ARMS.
CO F CONT RIF IN ARIZ TERR VIC 8247.
CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE LOC VIC 9252.
CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.
3/5 PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65,52,25,37, AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.
BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.
CO I LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 AND PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO 5 TH MAR BOUNDARY.
CO K LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356.
CO L LOC VIC 8757.
5 TH MAR CO M SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSE.
CUPP UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963,9460,9155,9259, 9863,9763, CONT ASSIGNED MSN OF SECURING AND PACIFICATION OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS
A. NO CHANGE
B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS
1. 071830H F 2/5 AT 856500 UNIT SPOTTED 8 VC, WHILE UNIT WAS DEPLOYING 1 USMC TRIPPED A CHICOM B/T. RES 2 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC WIAM.
2. 072045H F 2/5 AT 865504 UNIT TRIGGERED AMBUSH ON 5 VC, VC THREW 1 CHICOM. RES 5 VC KIA, 2 USMC WIAM.
3. 072115H K 3/5 AT 798544 UNIT SPOTTED A BOAT COMING UP RIVER, UNIT OPENED FIRE ON BOAT FINDING THE FOLLOWING IN THE BOAT. 1 VC KIA, 2 AK-47 AND 1 M-16.
4. 071440H B 1/5 AT 978542 POINTMAN STEPPED INTO PUNJI PIT. RES 1 USMC WIAM.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE
(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE
(H) RECAP OF OPNS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5 D	0	7	2	0	2	0	0	0	14
E	0	0	0	0	13	0	0	3	0
3/5 D	0	15	5	0	0	0	0	0	10
E	0	0	0	0	22	0	0	5	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE/TYPE	END UNIT LOSSES	EN UNIT LOSSES	INIT BY VC/US
QUANG NAM 856500	071830H	PLT/PTL CMBT	F 2/5 2 MC WIAE 1 MC WIAM	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM 865504	072045H	SQD/AMB CMBT	F 2/5 2 MC WIAM	UNK/5 VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM 798544	072115H	SQD/AMB CMBT	K 3/5	UNK/1 VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM 978542	071440H	PLT/PTL CMBT	B 1/5 1 MC WIAM	UNK/NEG	VC

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE
K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT CO G LOC AT 923529
CO E LOC AT 875475

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FIFTH MAR CDC

FIRST MAR DIV CDC

S-3
D. WRIGHT

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR CDC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR CDC
SEVENTH MAR CDC

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 98 FM 080001H- 082400H APRIL 70
1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. CUM CAS USMC

41	USMC	KIA	33	NVA	KIA
349	"	WIAE	323	VC	KIA
94	"	WIAM	75	IWC	
3	"	NBCK	4	CSWC	
33	"	NBCE			
29	"	NBCNE			
1	"	MIA			
2	USN	WIAE			

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
Q. PLANS SUM:
5TH MAR CONCLUDES OPNS IN COOP/COORD WITH 51ST ARVN, 3RD OF THE 51ST MOVE TO HILL 37.
2/5 CONT TO PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN ANIZ TERR AND ON NOI ISLAND.
BN CP LOC AN HOA.
B 1/5 CONT TO RIF CO NOI ISLAND VIC 9752.
CO E LOC STACK ARMS
CO F CONT RIF IN ANIZ TERR VIC 8449.
CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE LOC VIC 9252.
CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.
3/5 PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65,52,25,37, AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY
BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.
CO I LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 AND PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO 5TH MAR BOUNDARY.
CO K LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356.
CO L LOC VIC 8757.
5TH MAR CO M SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSE.
CUPP UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH 3/1 AT 9963, 9460, 9155, 9259, 9863, 9763, CONT ASSIGNED MSN OF SECURING AND PACIFICATION OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS

1. 081815H F 2/5 AT 826474 USMC DETONATER A 81 MM B/T LOCATERD ON TRAIL. UNIT THEN DISPATCHED BOOBY TRAP DOG AND HANDLER TO CHECK OUT AREA AND THE BOOBY TRAP DOG DETONATED ANOTHER 81 MM BOOBY TRAP. RES 2 USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIAE, 1 BOOBY TRAP DOG WIAE.

2. 080805H H 2/5 AT 903488 OPENED FIRE ON APPROXIMATELY 70 VC. RES 1 VC KIA.

3. 080935H H 2/5 USMC DETONATED A 105 MM BOOBY TRAP WHICH WAS PRESSURE DETONATED AND BURIED ON TRAIL. RES 1 USMC KIA.

4. 081815H EN CP 3/5 UNIT SPOTTED 3 NVA TRANSPORTING RICE FROM A BUNKER. CALLED FIRE MSN. RES 1 NVA KIA

5. 081610H B 1/5 USMC TRIPPED A M-26 BOOBY TRAP WITH TRIP WIRE RUNNING ACROSS TRAIL. RES 2 USMC WIAE.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF OPNS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5D	0	4	1	0	0	0	0	0	11
M	0	0	1	0	11	0	0	0	0
3/5D	0	15	2	0	0	0	0	0	10
M	0	0	0	7	21	0	0	0	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE/TYPE	FND UNIT LOSSES	EN UNIT LOSSES	INIT BY VC/US
QUANG NAM 826474	081815H	PLT/MOVE CMBT	F 2/5 2 MC KIA 2 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM 903488	080805H	SQD/PTL CMBT	H 2/5	UNK/ 1 VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM 916515	080935H	FT/OP CMBT	H 2/5 1 MC KIA	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM 878576	081815H	CO/DEF POS CMBT	EN/CP 3/5	UNK/ 1NVA KIA	US

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM 081610H PLT/PTL B 1/5 UNK/NEG VC
988522 OMBT 2 MC WIAE

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT CO E STACK ARMS
CO F AT 825473

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
D. WRIGHT

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
SEVENTH MAR COC

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP # 99 FM 090001H - 092400H APRIL 70
1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. CUM CAS USMC

41	USMC	KIA	330	NVA	KIA
355	"	WIAE	325	VC	KIA
94	"	WIAM	76	IWC	
3	"	NBCK	4	CSWC	
33	"	NBCE			
29	"	NBCNE			
1	"	MIA			
2	USN	WIAE			

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: ONE PLT CO D 1/5 CHOPPED OPCON TO 5TH MAR AND 2/5 AT 091635H APRIL 70. PLT WAS HELOLIFTED TO 932471 TO CONDUCT PLT RIF.
Q. PLANS SUM:
2/5 CONT TO PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN ARIZ TERR AND ON CO NOI ISLAND.
B 1/5 CONT TO RIF CO NOI ISLAND VIC 9752.
1 PLT D 1/5 CONDS RIF VIC 9347 THEN CHOPS OPCON BACK TO D 1/5 AND HELOLIFTS OUT OF 5TH MAR AO.
CO E HELOLIFTS FROM STACK ARMS AND ASSUMES RESP FOR SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.
CO F CONT RIF IN ARIZ TERR CO CP LOC 8449 PLT CP'S LOC 8548,8751.
CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE LOC VIC 9252.
CO H MOVES TO AN HOA AND STANDS DOWN FOR STACK ARMS.
3/5 PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65,52,25,37, AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.
BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.
CO I LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 AND PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO 5TH MAR BOUNDARY.
CO K LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356.
CO L(-) LOC VIC 8757 CONT TO COND PAT/AMB VIC HILL 65.
L2 (REIN) CONT TO COND D/N AMB ARIZ TERR CP VIC 8454.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5TH MAR CO M SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSE.
CUPP UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963,9460,9155, 9259,9863,9763, CONT ASSIGNED MSN OF SECURING AND PACIFICATION OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS

1. 090845H F 2/5 AT 874512 UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS ON 1 VC. RES 1 VC KIA.

2. 091215H G 2/5 AT 910506 USMC TRIPPED A 105 MM PRESSURE TYPE BOOBY TRAP BURIES ALONG ROAD. RES 1 USMC WIAE.

3. 092020H H 2/5 AT 895474 UNIT RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE, CHI COMS, AND RPG ROUNDS WHILE IN AMBUSH SITE. RES 1 USMC WIAE.

4. 090850H L 3/5 UNIT IN ROUTE TO DAY POS, WHEN ONE USMC DETONATED A 82 MM BOOBY TRAP RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. RES 4 USMC WIAE.

5. 082115H CUPP 3/5 AT 812546 WHILE IN NIGHT DEF POS REC'D SMALL ARMS FIRE. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE. RES 1 VC KIA AND 1 AK-47.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE
(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE
(H) RECAP OF OPNS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5D	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	11
M	0	0	0	0	12	0	0	1	0
2/5D	0	17	4	0	0	0	0	0	10
M	0	0	0	0	24	0	0	7	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE/TYPE	FND UNIT LOSSES	EN UNIT LOSSES	INIT BY VC/US
QUANG NAM 874512	090845H	PLT/PTL CMBT	F 2/5	UNK/1 VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM 910506	091215H	SQD/SEC CMBT	G 2/5 1 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM 895474	092020H	SQD/AMB COMBT	H2/5 1 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM 855553	090850H	SQD/OP COMBT	L 3/5 4 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM 812546	082115H	PLT/DEF POS COMBT	CUPP/ 3/5	UNK/1 VCKIA	VC

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE
K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT CO F AT 846493
CO L2 AT 845546
CO D 1/5 AT 933472

CP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR COC

S -3
D. WRIGHT

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
SEVENTH MAR COC

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP# 100 FM 100001H - 102400H APRIL 70
1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. CUM CAS USMC

41	USMC	KIA	330	NVA	KIA
358	"	WIAE	336	VC	KIA
94	"	WIAM	76	IWC	
3	"	NBCK	4	CSWC	
33	"	NBCE			
29	"	NBCNE			
1	"	MIA			
2	USN	WIAE			

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 1 PLT CO D 1/5 CHOPPED OPCON TO 1/5 FROM 2/5 AT 101600H APRIL 70 AND HELOLIFTED TO PARENT UNIT.
Q. PLANS SUM:
2/5 CONT TO PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE. LIB ROAD AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN ARIZ TERR AND ON GO NOI ISLAND.
B 1/5 CONT TO RIF GO NOI ISLAND VIC 9752.
CO E PROVIDES SE C LIB ROAD VIC 9047.
CO F CONT RIF IN ARIZ TERR CO CP LOC 8449 PLT CP'S LOC 8548,8751.
CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE LOC VIC 9252.
CO H HELOLIFTS TO STACK ARMS.
3/5 PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65,52,25,37, AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.
BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.
CO I LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 AND PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO 5TH MAR BOUNDARY.
CO K LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 AND ONE PLT COND CORDON AND SEARCH OF VILLE IN COOP/COORD WITH 193 RF CO VIC HILL 52.
CO L LOC VIC 8757 CONT TO COND PAT/AMB VIC HILL 65.
5TH MAR CO M SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSE.
CUPP UNITS LOC HILL 25VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963,9460,9155,9259, 9863,9763, CONT ASSIGNED MSN OF SECURING AND PACIFICATION OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS

1. 101330H G 2/5 AT 922528 USMC IN TOWER OBS 16 VC AND CALLED ARTILLERY FIRE MSN. RES 5 VC KIA.

2. 092020H (FOLLOW UP) UNITS MADE SEARCH OF AREA OF CONTACT. RES. 4 VC KIA.

3. 102115H I 3/5 AT 926557 UNIT WHILE IN AMB SITE RECEIVED 3 INCOMING CHICOMS. RES 3 USMC WIAE.

4. 100930H B 1/5 AT 966535 UNIT FOUND 2 FRESH SHALLOW GRAVES. UNIT DUG UP GRAVES. RES 2 VC KIA.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF OPNS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5D	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	13
N	0	0	2	0	12	1	0	1	0
3/5D	0	18	2	0	0	0	0	0	10
N	0	0	0	0	24	8	0	0	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE/TYPE	FND UNIT LOSSES	EN UNIT LOSSES	INIT BY VC/US
QUANG NAM 922528	101330H	CO/DEF BOS CMBT	G2/5	UNK/5VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM 895474	092020H	SQD/AMB CMBT	H 2/5	UNK/4 VC KIA	VC
QUANG NAM 926557	102115H	SQD/AMB CMBT	I 3/5 3 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM 966535	100930H	SQD/PTL CMBT	B 1/5	UNK/2 VC KIA	US

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

2/5 REIN

CP AT 875475 F2 AT 874516 CO H AT AN HOA

CO E AT 907477 F1 AT 850484 CO B 1/5 AT 978532

CO F AT 846495 CO G AT 923529

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3/5 REIN
CP AT 878577
CO I AT 918582
CO K KX 2G AT 215552
K3 AT 839568
CO L AT 878577
CO M AT ANHDA
M 3/1 AT 966615

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

FIFTH MAR COC

S-3

FIRST MAR DIV COC

D. WRIGHT

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
SEVENTH MAR COC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP # 101 FM 110001H - 112400H APRIL 70
1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. CUM CAS USMC

41	USMC	KIA	333	NVA	KIA
358	"	WIAE	338	VC	KIA
95	"	WIAM	78	IWC	
3	"	NBCK	4	CSWC	
33	"	NBCE			
29	"	NBCNE			
1	"	MIA			
2	USN	WIAE			

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
Q. PLANS SUM:
2/5 CONT TO PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN ARIZ TERR AND ON CO NOI ISLAND.
BN CP LOC AN HOA.
CO H CONT TO RIF CO NOI Island VIC 9752
CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.
CO F CONT RIF IN ARIZ TERR CO CP LOC 8449 PLT CP'S LOC 8548,8751.
CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE LOC VIC 9252.
CO H STACK ARMS.
3/5 PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65,52,25,37, AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.
BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.
CO I LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 AND PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO 5TH MAR BOUNDARY.
CO K LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356.
CO L LOC VIC 8757 CONT TO COND PAT/AMB VIC HILL 65.
5TH MAR CO M SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSE.
CUPP UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963,9460,9155,9259, 9863,9763, CONT ASSIGNED MSN OF SECURING AND PACIFICATION OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

DECLASSIFIED

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS

1. 111735H F 2/5 AT 872507 MARINE SQD WAS CHECKING OUT AREA OF FIRE MEN AND SPOTTED 3 VC CROSSING RIVER. UNIT SET UP A HASTY AMB. RES 1 VC KIA.

2. 111200H G 2/5 AT 926525 AN ENGINEER WAS CUTTING BARRELS WITH DET CORD AND SET OFF BOOBY TRAP M-26. RES 1 USMC WIAM

3. 110630H E 2/5 UNIT SPOTTED 2 NVA 50 METERS AWAY AND OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS. RES 1 NVA KIA.

4. 111355H E 2/5 AT 928508 UNIT SPOTTED 2 VC RUNNING AWAY FROM THERE PAT. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS. RES 1 VC KIA.

5. 111200H CUPP 3/5 AT 810545 VN CHILDREN LED A USMC SQD TO 1 NVA BODY KILLED BY SMALL ARMS 3 DAYS AGO. RES 1 NVA KIA.

6. 102330H CUPP 3/1 AT 971636 SQD AMBUSH SPOTTED 5 NVA MOVING EAST. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS. RES 1 NVA KIA.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF OPNS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5D	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	11
N	0	0	0	0	15	1	0	2	0
3/5D	0	19	2	0	0	0	0	0	9
N	0	0	0	7	22	0	0	0	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE/TYPE	END UNIT LOSSES	EN UNIT LOSSES	INIT BY VC/US
QUANG NAM 926525	111200H	CO/DEF POS CMBT	G 2/5 1 MC WIAM	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM 918507	110630H	SQD/AMB CMBT	E 2/5	UNK/1 NVA KIA	US
QUANG NAM 928508	111355H	SQD/PTL CMBT	E 2/5	UNK/1 VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM 810545	111200H	SQD/PTL CMBT	CUPP 3/5	UNK/1 NVA KIA	US
QUANG NAM 971636	102330H	SQD/AMB CMBT	CUPP 3/1	UNK/1 NVA KIA	US

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE
K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT CO H LOG STACK ARMS.

3/3

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
D. WRIGHT

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
SEVENTH MAR COC

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 102 FM 120001H - 122400H APRIL 70
1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. CUM CAS USMC

41	USMC	KIA	333	NVA KIA
361	"	WIAE	339	VC KIA
95	"	WIAM	78	IWC
3	"	NBCK	4	CSWC
33	"	NBCE		
29	"	NBCNE		
1	"	MIA		
2	USN	WIAE		

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
Q. PLANS SUM:
2/5 CONT TO PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN ARIZ TERR AND ON CO NOI ISLAND.
BN CP LOC AN HOA.
CO B 1/5 CONT TO RIF CO NOI ISLAND VIC 9753.
CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.
CO F CONT RIF IN ARIZ TERR CO CP LOC 8449 PLT CP'S LOC 8548,8751.
CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE LOC VIC 9252.
CO H HELOLIFTS FROM STACK ARMS TO AN HOA.
3/5 PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65,52,25,37, AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.
BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.
CO I LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 AND PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO 5TH MAR BOUNDARY
CO K LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356.
CO L LOC VIC 8757 CONT TO COND PAT/AMB VIC HILL 65.
5TH MAR CO M SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSE.
CUPP UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963,9460,9155,9259, 9863,9763, CONT ASSIGNED MSN OF SECURING AND PACIFICATION OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS

1. 120730H BN CP 3/5 AT 878576 UNIT DETECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT OF 3 VC AND CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN. RES 1 VC KIA

2. 120845H K 3/5 AT 801575 WHILE CROSSING A STREAM MARINE SLIPPED OFF A ROCK AND DETONATED A 60 MM BOOBY TRAP. RES 3 USMC WIAE.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF OPNS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
UNIT	FT	SOD	PLT	FT	SOD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5D	0	9	1	0	0	0	0	0	9
N	0	0	0	0	15	1	0	2	0
3/5D	0	20	2	0	0	0	0	0	10
N	0	0	0	4	26	0	0	0	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE/TYPE	FND UNIT LOSSES	EN UNIT LOSSES	INIT BY VC/US
QUANG NAM 878576	120730H	CO/DEF POS CMBT	BN CP 3/5	UNK/1 VCKIA	US
QUANG NAM 801575	120845H	PLT/PTL CMBT	K 3/5 3 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
D. WRIGHT

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
SEVENTH MAR COC

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 103 FM 130001H TO 132400H APRIL 70
1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. COM CAS USMC

41	USMC	KIA	333	NVA	KIA
366	"	WIAE	339	VC	KIA
95	"	WIAM	78	IWC	
3	"	NBCK	4	CSWS	
33	"	NBCE			
29	"	NBCNE			
1	"	MIA			
2	USN	WIAE			

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
Q. PLANS SUM:
2/5 CONT TO PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN ARIZ TERR AND ON CO NOI ISLAND.
BN CP LOC AN HOA.
CO B 1/5 CONT TO RIF CO NOI ISLAND VIC 9753.
CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.
CO F HELOLIFTS TO STACK ARMS.
CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE LOC VIC 9252.
CO H HELOLIFTS TO ARIZ TERR AND COMMENCES RIF VIC 8449 WITH ONE PLT LOC VIC 8751.
3/5 PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65,52,25,37, AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.
BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.
CO I LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 AND PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO 5TH MAR BOUNDARY.
CO K LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356.
CO L LOC VIC 8757 CONT TO COND PAT/AMB VIC HILL 65.
5TH MAR CO M SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSE.
CUPP UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963,9460,9155,9259, 9863,9763, CONT ASSIGNED MSN OF SECURING AND PACIFICATION OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS

1. 131500H E 2/5 AT 940546 AS MARINE PATROL WAS MOVING IN COLUMN MARINE TRIPPED A M-26 BOOBY TRAP. RES 4 USMC WIAE

2. 130930H GUPP M 3/1 AT 994634 WHILE MOVING TO NEW POS UNIT OBS FIGHTING HOLES. A M-26 WAS THROWN INTO EACH HOLE AND A SECONDARY EXPLOSION OCCURED. RES 1 USMC WIAE

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF OPNS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5D	0	8	2	0	0	0	0	0	11
N	0	0	0	0	17	1	0	0	0
3/5D	0	22	2	0	0	0	0	0	10
N	0	0	0	8	22	0	0	0	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE/TYPE	END UNIT LOSSES	EN UNIT LOSSES	INIT BY VC/US
QUANG NAM 940546	131500H	SQD/PTL CMBT	E 2/5 4 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM 994634	130930H	PLT/PTL CMBT	M 3/1 1 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC

J. CONBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT CO H LOC AN HOA

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FIFTH MAR CDC

FIRST MAR DIV CDC

S-3
D. WRIGHT

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR CDC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR CDC
SEVENTH MAR CDC

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP # 104 FM 140001H - 142400H APRIL 70
1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. CUM CAS USMC

42	USMC	KIA	333	NVA KIA
370	"	WIAE	340	VC KIA
95	"	WIAM	79	IWC
3	"	NBCK	4	CSWC
33	"	NBCE		
29	"	NBCNE		
1	"	MIA		
2	USN	WIAE		

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: RF CO 116, REINFORCED CO G 2/5 AT LIBERTY BRIDGE THIS DATE.
Q. PLANS SUM:
2/5 CONT TO PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN ANIZ TERR AND ON CO NOI ISLAND.
BN CP LOC AN HOA
CO B 1/5 CONT RIF ON CO NOI ISLAND VIC 9753.
CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.
CO F AT STACK ARMS.
CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE LOC VIC 9252.
CO H CONDS RIF IN ANIZ TERR CO CP LOC VIC 8449, PLT CP'S LOC VIC 8452 AND 8250.
3/5 PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65,52,25,37 AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.
BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.
CO I LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 AND PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO 5 TH MAR BOUNDARY.
CO K LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356.
CO L LOC VIC 8757 CONT TO COND PAT/AMB VIC HILL 65.
5 TH MAR CO M SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSE.
CUPP UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963,9460,9155,

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

9259,9863,9763, CONT ASSIGNED MSN OF SECURING AND PACIFICATION OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS

1. 141120H E 2/5 AT 891509 POINTMAN TRIPPED A 105 MM B/T. RES 1 USMC KIA.

2. 140950H B 1/5 AT 974552 DURING REST BRAKE MARINE DET A M-26 B/T WOUNDING 4 MARINES. RES 4 USMC WIAE.

3. 132110H B 1/5 AT 00527 MARINE AMB SPOTTED 5 VC INSIDE THEIR KILL ZONE, UNIT INIT S/A. RES 1 VC KIA.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF OPNS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5 D	0	4	3	0	0	0	0	0	10
N	0	0	0	0	18	1	0	1	0
3/5 D	0	15	1	0	0	0	0	0	10
N	0	0	0	6	22	0	0	0	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE/TYPE	FND UNIT LOSSES	EN UNIT LOSSES	INIT BY VC/US
QUANG NAM 891509	141120H	PLT/PTL CMBT	E 2/5 1 MC KIA	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM 974552	140950H	SQD/PTL CMBT	B 1/5 4 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM 000527	132110H	SQD/AMB CMBT	B 1/5	UNK/ 1 VC KIA	US

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT CO H LOC AT 845493
H1 " " 828502
H2 " " 840520

CO F STACK ARMS.

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
R.P. DOIG

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
SEVENTH MAR COC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP # 105 FM 150001H - 152400H APRIL 70

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS USMC

42	USMC KIA	334	NVA KIA
371	" WIAE	354	VC KIA
95	" WIAN	79	IWC
3	" NBCK	4	CSWC
33	" NBCE		
29	" NBCNE		
1	" MIA		
2	USN WIAE		

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 CONT TO PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN ARIZ TERR.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO B 1/5 OPCON PASSED FROM 2/5 TO 1/5.

CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.

CO F HELO-LIFTS FROM STACK ARMS AND COMMENCES RIF IN ARIZ TERR VIC 9053.

CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO H CONDS RIF IN ARIZ TERR CO CP LOC VIC 8449, PLT CP'S LOC VIC 8452 AND 8250.

3/5 PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65,52,25,37, AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 68 VIC 8757.

CO I LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 AND PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO 5 TH MAR BOUNDARY. 1 PLT MOVES TO HILL 65 FOR CP AUG PLT.

CO K LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356.

CO L PASSES OPCON FROM 3/5 TO 1/1.

5 TH MAR CO M SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CUPP UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963,9460,9155, 9259,9883,9763, CONT ASSIGNED MSN OF SECURING AND PACIFICATION OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS
   A. NO CHANGE
   B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:
      1. 142315H G 2/5 AT 925527 UNIT RECEIVED 250 LB LOB BOMB. RES 1 USMC WIAE AND 7 PF'S WIAE.
      2. 151245H H 2/5 AT 884538 PATROL OBS 2 NVA WEARING BLUE UNIFORMS, ONE WAS CARRYING A RIFLE. UNIT INIT S/A. RES 1 NVA KIA.
      3. 151640 B 1/5 AT 953531 AS PATROL WAS CHECKING OUT AREA NEAR CO CP THEY SPOTTED 5 VC [redacted] UNIT INIT S/A. RES 2 VC KIA.
      4. 151015H B 1/5 AT 960535 WHILE CONDUCTING PLT SIZE MOVE, AN AO WORKING IN THE AREA SPOTTED 8 ENEMY CARRYING WEAPONS AND PACKS. AO RELAYED INFO TO CO B 1/5 AND THEN CALLED AIRSTRIKE ON ENEMY. B 1/5 SWEPT THE AREA KILLING 9 VC AND FINDING 3 VC KILLED BY THE AIRSTRIKE. RES 9 VC KIA, 3 VC KBA.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE
(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE
(H) RECAP OF OPNS

UNIT		PATROLS FT	PATROLS SQD	PATROLS PLT	AMBUSHES FT	AMBUSHES SQD	AMBUSHES PLT	S&C OPNS CO	S&C OPNS LP'S	SCOUT SNIPERS
2/5	D	0	9	1	0	0	0	0	0	10
	N	0	0	0	6	22	1	0	3	0
3/5	D	0	16	2	0	0	0	0	0	11
	N	0	0	0	6	22	0	0	0	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE/TYPE	FND UNIT LOSSES	EN UNIT LOSSES	INIT BY VC/US
QUANG NAM 925527	142315H	PLT/DEF POS CMBT	G 2/5 1 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM 884538	151245H	SQD/ PTL CMBT	H 2/5	UNK/1 NVA KIA	US

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM 953531	151640H	SQD/PTL CMBT	B 1/5	UNK/ 2 VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM 960535	151015H	CO/MOVE CMBT	B 1/5	UNK/ 12 VC KIA	US

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE
K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT CO H AT 832521
H1 " 829502
H3 " 883515
CO B 1/5 AT 954532

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
R.P. HOIG
S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
BT SEVENTH MAR COC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 106 BN 160001H - 162400H APRIL 70
I. MAJOR OPNS: UNCHANGED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. CUM CAS USMC

42 USMC KIA	335 NVA KIA
372 " WIAE	354 VC KIA
95 " WIAM	79 IWC
4 " NBCK	4 CSWC
33 " NBCE	
29 " NBCNE	
1 " MIA	
2 USN WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
Q. PLANS SUM:
2/5 CONT TO PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND CONDS TANK/INF OPERATION IN THE NORTHERN ANIZ TERR.
BN JUMP CP LOC VIC 8551
BN REAR CP LOC AN HOA.
CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.
CO F REIN BY 4 TANKS CONDS SWEEP OF FOOTBALL ISLAND VIC 8952 TOWARD N CO (-) BLOCKING POS VIC 8852. A 24 MAN RP RECON UNIT FROM DUC DUC DISTRICT IS ALSO PARTICIPATING ON A COOP/COORD BASIS.
CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE LOC VIC 9252.
CO H CP AND H2 LOC ANIZ TERR VIC 8551. H (-) ESTABLISHES BLOCKING POSITION VIC 8852.
3/5 (-) REIN PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65,52,25,37, AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.
BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.
CO I LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 AND PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO 5 TH MAR BOUNDARY. 1 PLT MOVES TO HILL 65 FOR CP AUG PLT.
CO K LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356.
CO L OPCON TO 1/1.
5 TH MAR CO M SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSE.
CUPP UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963,9460,9155,9259

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

9863,9763, CONT ASSIGNED MSN OF SECURING AND PACIFICATION OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. 160945H H 2/5 AT 876523 USMC DET A M-26 B/T. RES 1 USMC WIAR.

2. 161910H F 2/5 AT 922528 AS CO WAS FORMING UP FOR NIGHT MOVEMENT, MACHINE GUNNERS M-60 DISCHARGED RESULTING IN 1 USMC NBCK. RES 1 USMC NBCK.

3. 162030H M 3/1 A T 983623 UNIT AMBUSHED 20 NVA KILLING 1. RES 1 NVA KIA.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL N O CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF OPNS

UNIT		PATROLS FT	PATROLS SQD	PATROLS PLT	AMBUSHES FT	AMBUSHES SQD	AMBUSHES PLT	S&C OPNS CO	S&C OPNS LP'S	SCOUT SNIPERS
2/5	D	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	9
	N	0	0	0	0	12	1	1	3	0
3/5	D	0	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	12
	N	0	0	0	9	18	0	0	0	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE/TYPE	END UNIT LOSSES	EN UNIT LOSSES	INIT BY NVA/US
QUANG NAM 876523	160945H	PLT/PTL CMBT	H 2/5 1 MC WIAR	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM 922528	161910H	CO/MOVE CMBT	F 2/5 1 MC NBCK	UNK/NEG	US
QUANG NAM 983623	162030H	SQD/AMB CMBT	M 3/1	UNK/ 1 NVA KIA	US

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: N O CHANGE EXCEPT CO F AT 903531
CO H " 859518
CO H1 " 880517
CO H3 " 881520

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FIFTH MAR COC

S-3

FIRST MAR DIV COC

D. WRIGHT

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
SEVENTH MAR COC

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP # 107 FM 170001H - 172400H APRIL 70
1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. CUM CAS USMC

43	USMC KIA	340	NVA KIA
372	" WIAE	356	VC KIA
95	" WIAM	79	IWC
4	" NBCK	4	CSWC
33	" NBCE		
29	" NBCNE		
1	" MIA		
2	USN WIAE		

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:NONE
Q. PLANS SUM:
CO G 1/5 CHOPS OPCON TO FIFTH MAR AND SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSE.
2/5 CONT TO PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND CONDS TANK/INF OPERATION IN THE NORTHERN ARIZ TERR.
BN JUMP CP LOC VIC 8551
BN REAR CP LOC AN HOA
CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047
CO F REIN BY 4 TANKS SWEEPS NORTHWEST IN THE ARIZ TERR VIC 8752.
CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE LOC VIC 9252.
CO H CP AND M2 LOC ARIZ TERR VIC 8551. H (-) CONT BLOCKING POSITION VIC 8852.
3/5 (-) REIN PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65,52,25,37, AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.
BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.
CO I LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 AND PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO 5 TH MAR BOUNDARY. 1 PLT LOC HILL 65 AS CP AUG PLT.
CO K LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356.
CO L OPCON TO 1/1.
CO M HELO-LIFTS TO STACK ARMS.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS
A. NO CHANGE
B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:
1. 171210H E 2/5 AT 943492 USMC DET A 105 MM B/T. RES 1 USMC KIA
2. 172055H K 3/5 AT 798544 SQD IN AMB SITE OBSERVED 3 VC IN A BOAT MOVING EAST IN RIVER. USMC OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS. RES 1 VC KIA
3. 171900H GP 3/5 AT 878576 UNIT OBS [redacted] NVA. CALLED FIRE MSN. RES 5 NVA KIA.
4. 172110H M 3/1 AT 957630 UNIT OBS 2 VC ON RIVER BANK. UNIT FIRED SMALL ARMS. RES 1 VC KIA.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE
(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE
(H) RECAP OF OPNS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5 D	0	5	1	0	0	0	1	0	8
N	0	0	1	0	6	0	0	0	0
3/5 D	0	12	2	0	0	0	0	0	10
N	0	0	0	8	16	0	0	[illegible]	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE/TYPE	END UNIT LOSSES	EN UNIT LOSSES	INIT BY VC/US
QUANG NAM 943492	171210H	SQD/PTL CMBT	E 2/5 1 MC KIA	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM 798544	172055H	SQD/AMB CMBT	K 3/5	UNK/1 VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM 878576	171900H	CO/DEF POS CMBT	GP/3/5	UNK/5 NVA KIA	US
QUANG NAM 957630	172110H	SQD/AMB	M 3/1	UNK/1 VC KIA	US

J. COMBINED ~~XXXX~~ ACTION UNIT: NONE
K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT CO F LOC 887518

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FIFTH MAR CDC

FIRST MAR DIV CDC

S-3
D. WRIGHT

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR CDC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR CDC
SEVENTH MAR CDC

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 108 FM 180001H - 182400H APRIL 70
1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. CUM CAS USMC

43	USMC	KIA	340	NVA	KIA
376	"	WIAE	357	VC	KIA
95	"	WIAM	80	IWC	
4	"	NBCK	4	CSWC	
33	"	NBCE			
29	"	NBCNE			
1	"	MIA			
2	USN	WIAE			

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
Q. PLANS SUM:
CO C 1/5 OPCON TO 5TH MAR SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSE.
2/5 CONT TO PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND CONDS TANK/INF OPERATION IN THE NORTHERN AMIZ TERR.
BN JUMP CP LOC VIC 8551
BN REAR CP LOC AN HOA
CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047
CO F CP LOC 8653, F (-) REIN BY 4 TANKS CONDS SWEEP IN AMIZ TERR TOWARD 1 PLT CO H BLOCKING POS VIC 8254.
CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE LOC VIC 9252
CO H CP LOC 8551, H3 BLOCKNS FOR F CO SWEEP VIC 8254, H1 BLOCK VIC 8453
3/5 (-) REIN PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65,52,25,37, AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.
BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757
CO I LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 AND PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO 5TH MAR BOUNDARY. 1 PLT LOC HILL 65 AS CP AUG PLT.
CO K LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356.
CO L OPCON TO 1/1.
CO M STACK ARMS.
CUPP UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963,9460,9155,9259, 9863,9763, CONT ASSIGNED MSN OF SECURING AND PACIFICATION OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. 181120H F 2/5 AT 868525 SECOND MAN IN COLUMN DETONATED A 105 MM BOOBY TRAP RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. RES 4 USMC WIAE.

2. 172110H (FOLLOW UP) M 3/1 SQD CHECKED AREA OF CONTACT AND FOUND ADDITONAL 1 VC KIA AND 1 9MM PISTOL.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS FT	PATROLS SQD	PATROLS PLT	AMBUSHES FT	AMBUSHES SQD	AMBUSHES PLT	S&C OPNS CO	S&C OPNS LP'S	SCOUT SNIPERS
2/5 D	0	4	0	0	0	0	1	0	8
N	0	0	1	0	10	0	0	2	0
3/5 D	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	10
N	0	0	0	9	16	0	0	4	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE/TYPE	FND UNIT LOSSES	EN UNIT LOSSES	INIT BY VC/US
QUANG NAM 868525	181120H	CO SWEEP CMBT	F 2/5 4 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM 957630	172110H	SQD/AMB CMBT	M 3/1	UNK/1VC KIA	US

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT CO F LOC 865540
CO H LOC 859518
CO M LOC STACK ARMS

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
D. WRIGHT

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
SEVENTH MAR COC

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 109 FM 190001H - 192400H APRIL 70
1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. COM CAS USMC

43	USMC	KIA	340	NVA KIA
378	"	WIAE	358	VC KIA
95	"	WIAM	81	IWC
4	"	NBCK	4	CSWC
33	"	NBCE		
29	"	NBCNE		
1	"	MIA		
2	USN	WIAE		

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
Q. PLANS SUM:
CO C 1/5 OPCON TO 5TH MAR SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSE.
2/5 CONT TO PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN ANIZ TERR.
BN JUMP CP RETURNS TO AN HOA
BN REAR CP LOC AN HOA.
CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.
CO F MOVES TO LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252 AND PREPARES FOR RIF OF CO NOI ISLAND.
CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE LOC VIC 9252.
CO H CONDS RIF ANIZ TERR VIC 8751.
3/5 (-) REIN PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65,52,25,37, AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.
BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.
CO I LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 AND PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO 5TH MAR BOUNDARY. 1 PLT LOC HILL 65 AS CP AUG PLT.
CO K LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH 1PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 PREPARES FOR STAND DOWN TO STACK ARMS.
CO L OPCON TO 1/1
CO M HELOLIFTS FROM STACK ARMS, M (-) TO HILL 52 AND 1 PLT CO M TO HILL 25 AND PREPARES TO ASSUME RESP FOR WESTERN THUONG DUC AO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CUPP UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963,9460,9155,9259, 9863,9763, CONT ASSIGNED MSN OF SECURING AND PACIFICATION OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS
A. NO CHANGE
B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:
1. 191055H F 2/5 AT 834544 DURING AIRSTRIKE ON A BOOBY TRAP AREA ONE USMC RECEIVED SHRAPNEL WOUND. RES 1 USMC WIAE
2. 191750H H&S 2/5 AT 863540 AS BN CP WAS MOVING TO NEW POS ONE USMC TRIPED A 60 MM B/T. RES 1 USMC WIAE.
3. 182345H CUPP 3/5 AT 818550 WHILE SET IN DEF POS UNIT RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS. RES 1 VC KIA 1 AK-47.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE
(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE
(H) RECAP OF OPNS

UNIT		PATROLS FT	PATROLS SQD	PATROLS PLT	AMBUSHES FT	AMBUSHES SQD	AMBUSHES PLT	S&C OPNS CO	S&C OPNS LP'S	SCOUT SNIPERS
2/5	D	0	5	2	0	0	0	0	3	9
	N	0	0	0	0	11	0	0	5	0
3/5	D	0	14	0	0	6	0	0	7	13
	N	0	0	0	0	20	0	0	7	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE/TYPE	FND UNIT LOSSES	EN UNIT LOSSES	INIT BY VC/US
QUANG NAM 834544	191055H	CO SWEEP CMBT	F 2/5 1 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM 863540	191750H	CO MOVE CMBT	H&S 2/5 1 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM	182345H	PLT DEF POS	CUPP 3/5	UNK/1 VC KIA	VC

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE
K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT 2/5 JUMP CP 867539
CO F 867539
CO H 859519

CP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FIFTH MAR CDC

FIRST MAR DIV CDC

S-3
D. WRIGHT

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR CDC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR CDC
SEVENTH MAR CDC

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 116 FM 290001H - 292400H APRIL 70
1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. CUM CAS USMC

43	USMC	KIA	346	NVA KIA
382	USMC	WIAE	362	VC KIA
95	"	WIAM	83	IWC
4	"	NBCK	4	OSWC
33	"	NBCE		
29	"	NBCNE		
1	"	MIA		
2	USN	WIAE		

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
Q. PLANS SUM:
CO C 1/5 OPCON TO 5TH MAR SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSE.
2/5 CONT TO PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN ANIZ TERR AND ON CO NOI ISLAND.
BN CP LOC AN HOA.
CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.
CO F CONDS RIF OF CO NOI ISLAND VIC 9552.
CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE LOC VIC 9252.
CO H CONDS RIF ANIZ TERR VIC 8550.
3/5 (-) REIN PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65,52,25,37, AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.
BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.
CO I LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 AND PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO 5TH MAR BOUNDARY. ONE PLT LOC HILL 65 AS CP AUG PLT.
CO K HELOLIFTS TO STACK ARMS.
CO M LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 ASSUMES RESP FOR WESTERN THUONG DUC AO.
CUPP UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963,9460,9155,9259, 9863,9763, CONT ASSIGNED MSN OF SECURING AND PACIFICATION OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
CO L OPCON TO 1/1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. 200350H F 2/5 AT 856539 WHILE IN NIGHT DEF POS UNIT RECEIVED ONE INCOMING CHICOM. RES 2 USMC WIAE.

2. 201000H F 2/5 AT 894536 WHILE CONDUCTING SWEEP UNIT OBSERVED 20-30 NVA IN A TREELINE. UNIT CALLED AIRSTRIKE AND THEN MOVED OUT TO SWEEP AREA. AS UNIT ENTERED TREELINE THEY RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE. UNIT RETURNED FIRE. RES 6 NVA KIA.

3. 200735H H 2/5 AT 866540 WHILE ON PATROL UNIT RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM A TREELINE. UNIT RETURNED FIRE AND SWEEP AREA. RES 3 VC KIA 2 IWC.

4. 200820H K 3/5 AT 852557 UNIT SPOTTED 1 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS. RES 1 VC KIA.

5. 201315H H 2/5 WHILE ON PATROL POINTMAN DETONATED A 60MM B/T. RES 2 USMA WIAE.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS FT	PATROLS SQD	PATROLS PLT	AMBUSHES FT	AMBUSHES SQD	AMBUSHES PLT	S&C OPNS CO	S&C OPNS LP'S	SCOUT SNIPERS
2/5 D	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	4	10
N	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	7	0
3/5 D	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	5	13
N	0	0	0	0	21	0	0	9	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE/TYPE	FND UNIT LOSSES	EN UNIT LOSSES	INIT,BY VC/US
QUANG NAM 856539	200350H	CO DEF POS CMBT	F 2/5 2 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM 894536	201000H	CO SWEEP CMBT	F 2/5	UNK/6 NVA KIA	US
QUANG NAM 866540	200735H	PLT PAT CMBT	H 2/5	UNK/3 VC KIA	VC
QUANG NAM 852557	200820H	SQD PAT CMBT	K 3/5	UNK/1 VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM 852521	201315H	SQD PAT CMBT	H 2/5 2 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE
K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT CO F AT 951530
CO H AT 852505
CO M ZC 215552
COM3 AT 839568

CP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FIFTH MAR CDC

FIRST MAR DIV CDC

S-3
D. WRIGHT

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR CDC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR CDC
SEVENTH MAR CDC

RT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 111 FM 210001H - 212400H APRIL 70
1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. CUM CAS USMC

43	USMC	KIA	346	NVA	KIA
382	"	WIAE	362	VC	KIA
95	"	WIAM	83	IWC	
4	"	NBCK	4	CSWC	
33	"	NBCE			
29	"	NBCNE			
1	"	MIA			
2	USN	WIAE			

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
Q. PLANS SUM:
CO C 1/5 OPCON TO 5TH MAR SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSE.
2/5 CONT TO PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN ARIZ TERR AND ON CO NOI ISLAND.
BN CP LOC AN HOA.
CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.
CO F CONDS RIF OF CO NOI ISLAND VIC 9552.
CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE LOC VIC 9252.
CO H CONDS RIF ARIZ TERR VIC 8149.
3/5 (-) REIN PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65,52,25,37, AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.
BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.
CO I LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 AND PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO 5TH MAR BOUNDARY. ONE PLT LOC HILL 65 AS CP AUG PLT.
CO K LOC STACK ARMS
CO L OPCON TO 1/1.
CO M LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 CONDS AMB/PTL IN WESTERN THUONG DUC AO.
CUPP UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963,9460,9155,9259, 9863,9763, CONT ASSIGNED MSN OF SECURING AND PACIFICATION OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS: NONE

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS FT	PATROLS SQD	PATROLS PLT	AMBUSHES FT	AMBUSHES SQD	AMBUSHES PLT	S&C OPNS CO	S&C OPNS LP'S	SCOUT SNIPERS
2/5 D	0	12	0	0	1	0	0	4	10
N	0	0	0	0	14	0	0	7	0
3/5 D	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	9	13
N	0	0	0	0	15	0	0	12	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT CO K STACK ARMS.

GP -4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
R. WRIGHT

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
SEVENTH MAR COC

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 112 FM 220001H - 222400H APRIL 70
1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. CUM CAS USMC

44	USMC	KIA	348	NVA KIA
391	"	WIAE	363	VC KIA
95	"	WIAM	84	IWC
5	"	NBCK	4	CSWC
34	"	NBCE		
29	"	NBCME		
1	"	MIA		
2	USN	WIAE		

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
Q. PLANS SUM:
CO C 1/5 OPCON TO 5TH MAR SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSE.
2/5 CONT TO PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN ARIZ TERR AND ON CO NOI ISLAND.
BN CP LOC AN HOA.
CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.
CO F CONDS RIF OF CO NOI ISLAND VIC 9853.
CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE LOC VIC 9252.
CO H CONDS RIF ARIZ TERR VIC 8149.
3/5 (-) REIN PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65,52,25,37, AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.
BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.
CO I LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 AND PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO 5TH MAR BOUNDARY. ONE PLT LOC HILL 65 AS CP AUG PLT. UNIT PREPARES TO STAND DOWN FOR STACK ARMS.
CO K RETURNES FROM STACK ARMS AND PREPARES TO ASSUME RESP FOR EASTERN AO AND TO PROVIDE SEC FOR HILL 37 AND HILL 65.
CO L OPCON TO 1/1.
CO M LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 CONDS AMB/PTL IN WESTERN THUONG DUC AO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CUPP UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963,9460,9155, 9259, 9863,9763, CONT ASSIGNED MSN OF SECURING AND PACIFICATION OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS
A. NO CHANGE
B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:
1. 221320H E 2/5 AT 913500 WHILE ENROUTE TO CO POS WITH 4 DETAINES 1 DETAINE DET A 81 MM BOOBY TRAP RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. RES 2 USMC WIAE
2. 220845H M 2/5 AT 857508 POINTMAN ON PTL DET A 105 MM BOOBY TRAP. RES 1 USMC KIA, 3 USMC WIAE.
3. 220950 H 2/5 AT 857508 USMC DET BOX MINE UNK SIZE. RES 1 USMC WIAE
4. 221030H M 2/5 AT 857508 POINTMAN DET A DAISY CHAIN BOOBY TRAP. RES 3 USMC WIAE.
5. 221400H M 2/5 AT 896522 SQD OBS 4 VC WALKING ON TRAIL. OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS. RES 1 VC KIA.
6. 221510H M 2/5 AT 854494 WHILE ON PATROL A USMC EXTENDED HIS M-16 RIFLE DOWN A STEEP BANK TO HELP ANOTHER USMC. RIFLE FIRED. RES 1 USMC NBCK, 1 USMC NBCE.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE
(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE
(H) RECAP OF OPNS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5 D	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	2	10
N	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	4	0
3/5 D	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	4	12
N	0	0	0	0	18	0	0	6	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE/TYPE	FND UNIT LOSSES	EN UNIT LOSSES	INIT BY VC/US
QUANG NAM 913500	221320H	PLT PTL CMBT	E 2/5 2 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM 857508	220845H	PLT PTL CMBT	M 2/5 1 MC KIA 3 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM	220950H	PLT PTL	H 2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
857508		CMBT	1 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	221030H	PLT PTL	H 2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
857508		CMBT	3 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	221400H	SQD OP	H 2/5	UNK/1 VC KIA	US

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE
K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.XXXXXX

CP -4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FIFTH MAR CDC

FIRST MAR DIV CDC

S-3
R. WRIGHT

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR CDC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR CDC
SEVENTH MAR CDC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 113 FM 230001H - 232400H APRIL 70

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS USMC

44	USMC KIA	346	NVA KIA
399 397	" WIAE	364	VC KIA
9597	" WIAM	84	IWC
5	" NBCK	4	CSWC
35	" NBCE		
29	" NBCME		
1	" MIA		
2	USN WIAM		

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

CO C 1/5 OPCON TO 5TH MAR SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSE.

2/5 CONT TO PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN ARIZ TERR AND ON CO NOI ISLAND.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.

CO F CONDS RIF OF CO NOI ISLAND VIC 9853.

CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE LOC VIC 9252.

CO H CONDS RIF ARIZ TERR VIC 8248.

3/5 (-) REIN PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65,52,25,37, AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO I HELOLIFTS TO STACK ARMS.

CO K (-) LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 AND ONE PLT CO K LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO 5TH MAR BOUNDARY.

CO L OPCON TO 1/1.

CO M LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 CONDS AMB/PTL IN WESTERN THUONG DUC AO.

CUPP UNIT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963,9460,9155,9257, 9259,9863,9763, CONT ASSIGNED MEN OF SECURING AND PACIFICATION OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS

1. 230755H E 2/5 AT 922500 UNIT SPOTTED 3 VC IN TREELINE. UNIT OPENED FIRE SMALL ARMS. RES 1 VC KIA.

2. 230820H H 2/5 AT 858502 WHILE ON PAT USMC DETONATED A BOOBY TRAP. RES 2 USMC WIAE.

3. 230840H H 2/5 AT 810495 WHILE ON PAT A USMC DETONATED A 60 MM BOOBY TRAP. RES 1 USMC WIAM

4. 230920H H 2/5 AT 858502 WHILE ON PAT A USMC DETONATED A 60 MM BOOBY TRAP. RES 2 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC WIAM.

5. 231145H H 2/5 AT 858502 WHILE ON PAT UNIT TOOK SNIPER FIRE. AS 1 USMC TOOK COVER HE DOVE INTO A MOUND OF DIRT. RES 1 USMC NBCE.

6. 282015H M 3/1 AT 952602 WHILE IN AMB POS UNIT RECEIVED 3 CHICOMS AND SMALL ARMS. RES 1 USMC WIAE.

7. 230100H M 3/1 AT 949605 WHILE IN DEF POS UNIT RECEIVED 1 CHICOM. RES 1 USMC WIAE.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS FT	PATROLS SQD	PATROLS PLT	AMBUSHES FT	AMBUSHES SQD	AMBUSHES PLT	S&C OPNS CO	S&C OPNS LP'S	SCOUT SNIPERS
2/5 D	0	10	1	0	0	0	0	3	10
N	0	0	0	0	17	0	0	4	0
3/5 D	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	6	11
N	0	0	0	5	16	0	0	9	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE/TYPE	FND UNIT LOSSES	EN UNIT LOSSES	INIT BY VC/US
QUANG NAM 922500	230755H	SQD AMB CMBT	E 2/5	~~UNK~~/1 VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM 858502	230820H	~~PLT BAT~~ CMBT	H 2/5 2 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM 810495	230840H	SQD PAT CMBT	H 2/5 1 USMC WIAM	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM 858502	230920H	PLT PAT CMBT	H 2/5 2 USMC WIAE 1 USMC WIANE	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM 952602	222015H	SQD AMB CMBT	M3/1 1USMC WIAE 1 RF WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM 949605	230100H	BEF POS CMBT	M3/1 1 USMC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE
K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT CO FAT 979528
CO H AT 824484
CO K AT 916582
K3 878576

BF -4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
D. WRIGHT

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
SEVENTH MAR COC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP # 114 FM 240001 - 242400H APRIL 70

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS USMC

44	USMC KIA	347	NVA KIA
397 ~~399~~	" WIAE	365	VC KIA
97 ~~95~~	" WIAM	84	IWC
5	" NBCK	4	CSWC
37	" NBCE		
29	" NBCNE		
1	" MIA		
2	US N WIAE		

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM

CO C 1/5 OPCON TO 5TH MAR SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSE.

2/5 CONT TO PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN ARIZ TERR AND ON CO NOI ISLAND.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.

CO F CONDS RIF OF CO NOI ISLAND VIC 9953.

CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE LOC VIC 9252.

CO H CONDS RIF ARIZ TERR VIC 8248.

3/5 (-) REIN PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65,52,25,37, AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO I LOC STACK ARMS

CO K (-) LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 AND ONE PLT CO K LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO 5TH MAR BOUNDARY.

CO L OPCON TO 1/1.

CO M (-) LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 CONDS AMB/PTL IN WESTERN ~~BRX~~ THUONG DUC AO.

CUPP UNIT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963, 9460,9155,9257, 9259,9863,9763, CONT ASSIGNED MSN OF SECURING AND PACIFICATION OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS

1. 240850H F 2/5 AT 979516 UNIT OBS 1 NVA WALKING ALONG TRAIL. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS. RES 1 NVA KIA.

2. 240630H E 2/5 UNIT DETECTED MOVEMENT OPENED FIRE, UNIT TURNED OUT TO BE ANOTHER USMC UNIT. RES 2 USMC NBCE.

3. 242100H CUPP 3/5 UNIT OBS 6 VC ENTER THERE AMB POS. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS. RES 1 VC KIA.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF OPNS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5 D	0	8	0	0	8	0	0	3	10
N	0	0	0	0	17	0	0	0	0
3/5 D	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	15	11
N	0	0	0	0	23	0	0	0	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

PROVINCE COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE/TYPE	END UNIT LOSSES	EN UNIT LOSSES	INIT BY VC/US
QUANG NAM 979516	240850H	SQD / PAT CMBT	F 2/5	UNK/1 NVA KIA	US
~~QUANG NAM~~	~~240630H~~	~~SQD/PAT~~	~~E 2/5~~	~~UNK/~~	~~US~~
QUANG NAM	242100H	SQD/AMB	CUPP 3/5	UNK/ 1 V C KIA	US

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT CO I AT STACK ARMS.

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
E.L. SIMMONS

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 115 FM 250001H - 252400H APR 70 (U)
1.MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A.THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K.CUM CAS: USMC

44	USMC	KIA	347	NVA KIA
399	"	WIAE	365	VC KIA
90	"	WIAM	84	IWC
5	"	NBCK	4	CSWC
37	"	NBCE		
29	"	NBCNE		
1	"	MIA		
2	USN	WIAE		

P.SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
Q.PLANS SUM:
CO C 1/5 OPCON TO 5TH MAR SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.
2/5 CONT TO PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN ARIZ TERR.
BN CP LOC AN HOA.
CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.
CO F MOVES TO AN HOA.
CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.
CO H CONDS RIF ARIZ TERR VIC 8248.
3/5 (-) REIN PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65,52,25,37 AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.
BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.
CO I RETURNS TO HILL 65 FM STACK ARMS.
CO K (-) LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 AND PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 AND SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO FIFTH MAR BOUNDARY, WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 65 OPCON BN CP AS AUG PLT.
CO L CHOPS OPCON TO FIFTH MAR AND RETURNS TO HILL 65.
CO M (-) LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 CONDS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN WESTERN THUONG DUC AO.
FIFTH MAR CUPP LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963,9460, 9155,9257,9259,9863,9763, CONT ASSIGNED MSN OF SECURING AND PACIFICATION OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:
A. NO CHANGE
B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:
1. 250740H F 2/5 AT 973521 POINT MAN DET A M-26 BT WHICH WAS LOC ON RIGHT SIDE OF TRAIL AND RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. RES: 2 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC WIANE.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE
(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE
(H) RECAP OF EN OPNS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5D	0	12	0	0	4	0	0	4	10
N	0	0	0	0	13	0	0	4	0
3/5D	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	13	10
N	0	0	0	0	19	0	0	10	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE/TYPE	FND UNIT LOSSES	EN UNIT LOSSES	INIT BY VC/US
QUANG NAM 973521	250740H	SQD/PTL CMBT	F 2/5 2 MC WIAE 1 MC WIANE	UNK/NEG	VC

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE
K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT F 2/5 NOW AT 940510.

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
E.L. SIMMONS

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 116 FM 260001H - 262400H APR 70 (U)
1.MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A.THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K.CUM CAS: USMC

44	USMC KIA	347	NVA KIA
400	" WIAE	375	VC KIA
99	" WIAM	87	IWC
5	" NBCK	4	CSWC
37	" NBCE		
29	" NBCNE		
1	" MIA		
2	USN WIAE		

P.SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
Q.PLANS SUM:
CO C 1/5 OPCON 5TH MAR SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.
2/5 CONT TO PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN ARIZ TERR.
BN CP LOC AN HOA.
CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.
CO F MOVES TO AN HOA.
CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.
CO H HELOLIFTS TO FOOTBALL ISLAND AND CONDS RIF VIC 8951.
3/5(-) REIN PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65,52,37,25 AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.
BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.
CO I LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.
CO K (-) LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 AND PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 AND SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO FIFTH MAR BOUNDARY, WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 65 OPCON BN CP AS AUG PLT.
CO L RETURNS OPCON TO FIFTH MAR AND HELOLIFTS TO STACKARMS.
CO M (-) LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 CONDS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN WESTERN THUONG DUC AO.
FIFTH MAR CUPP LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963,9460, 9155,9257,9259,9863,9763 CONT ASSIGNED MSN OF SECURING AND PACIFICATION OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

PAGE ONE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:
A. NO CHANGE
B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:
1. 252100H E 2/5 AT 907512 UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FM UNK SIZED EN FORCE, UNIT RET FIRE WITH S/A AND 81mm MSN. RES: 1 USMC WIAM.
2. 260800H H 2/5 AT 833486 UNIT OBS 4 VC IN ASSRT CLOTHING 2 WERE CARRYING WEAPONS AND 2 WERE CARRYING RICE, UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A THEN MADE SEARCH OF AREA FINDING 1 VC WITHOUT ID CARD. RES: 1 VC POW.
3. 261010H F 2/5 AT 955507 PATROL FND 1 VN DRESSED IN GRN UNIFORM. VC HAD IN HIS POSSESSION A USMC MAP, AND ASSRT DOCS. RES: 1 VC POW.
4. 260905H F 2/5 AT 976517 UNIT OBS 4 VC IN ASSRT CLOTHING FLEE INTO TREELINE. UNIT CALLED ARTY MSN THEN MADE SEARCH OF AREA FINDING 7 VC KIA, ALL WHO WERE IN A BUNKER WHICH WAS DESTROYED. RES: 7 VC KIA.
5. 261600H F 2/5 AT 952513 WHILE ON PTL, UNIT FND 3 SKS RIFLES IN A CRATER ON SIDE OF TRAIL. ALL RIFLES WERE IN FAIR COND WITH ONE BOLT MISSING. RES: 3 INC
6. 262100H M 3/5 AT 915553 PROPAGANDE BROADCAST WAS HEARD SOUTH OF UNITS POS. 81mm FIRE MSN CALLED AND FIRED WITH A SHORT ROUND OCCURING AND DROPPING APPROX 50 METERS FM A GOOD AMP. RES: 1 USMC WIAM.
7. 260952H FM OF 3/5 AT 865590 UNIT OBS 15 VC MOVING FM NE TO SE. ARTY FIRE MSN CALLED AND FIRED. RES: 3 VC KIA.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE
(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE
(H) RECAP OF EN OPNS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5D	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	9
N	0	0	0	0	14	0	0	3	0
3/5D	0	15	1	0	4	0	0	0	11
N	0	0	0	0	14	0	0	7	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
XXXXXXX
XXXXXXX

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PROVINCE COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE/TYPE	FND UNIT LOSSES	EN UNIT LOSSES	INIT BY VC/US
QUANG NAM 914507	252100H	SQD/AMB CMBT	E 2/5 1 MC WIAM	UNK.NEG	VC
QUANG NAM 833486	260800H	SQD/PTL CMBT	H 2/5 NEG	UNK/ 1 VC POW	US
QUANG NAM 955507	261010H	SQD/PTL CMBT	F 2/5 NEG	UNK/ 1 VC POW	US
QUANG NAM 956522	260905H	SQD/PTL CMBT	F 2/5 NEG	UNK/ 7 VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM 952513	261600H	SQD/PTL CMBT	F 2/5 NEG	UNK/ 3 SKS RIFLES	US
QUANG NAM 805543	262100H	CO/DEF POS CMBT	M 3/5 1 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG	US
QUANG NAM 877577	260952H	CO/DEF POS CMBT	HN CP 3/5 NEG	UNK/ 3 VC KIA	US

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE
K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT FOR CO F NOW AT 931503, AND CO I AT 878576.

GP-4
BT

PAGE THREE OF THREE,

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
E.L. SIMMONS

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 117 FM 270001H - 272400H APR 70 (U)
1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. CUM CAS: USMC

44	USMC KIA	347	NVA KIA
400	" WIAE	375	VC KIA
99	" WIAM	87	IWC
5	" NBCK	4	CSWC
37	" NBCE		
29	" NBCNE		
1	" MIA		
2	USN WIAE		

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
Q. PLANS SUM:
CO C 1/5 OPCON 5TH MAR SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.
2/5 CONT TO PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN ANIZ TERR.
BN CP LOC AN HOA.
CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.
CO F LOC AN HOA AS REGT'L RESERVE.
CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.
CO H CONDS RIF ANIZ TERR VIC 8957.
3/5 (REIN) PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65,52,37,25 AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.
BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.
CO I LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757 CONDS PTLS AND AMBUSHES VIC HILL 65.
CO K (-) LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 AND PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 AND SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO FIFTH MAR BOUNDARY, WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 65 OPCON BN CP AS AUG PLT.
CO L STACKARMS..
CO M (-) LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 CONDS PTLS AND AMBUSHES IN WESTERN THUONG DUC AO.
FIFTH MAR CUPP LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963, 9460,9155,9257,9259,9863,9763 CONT ASSIGNED MSN OF SECURING AND PACIFICATION OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

PAGE ONE OF TWO——

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:
A. NO CHANGE
B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:: NONE

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE
(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE
(H) RECAP OF EN OPNS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5 D	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	8
N	0	0	0	0	15	0	0	2	0
3/5 D	0	13	0	0	4	0	0	0	8
N	0	0	0	0	13	0	0	9	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS. NONE
K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT FOR CO F NOW AT AN HOA, AND CO L NOW AT STACKARMS..

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
E.L. SIMMONS

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
SEVENTH MAR COC

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 118 FM 280001H - 282400H APR 70 (U)
1.MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A.THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K.CUM CAS: USMC

44	USMC	KIA	347	NVA KIA
401	"	WIAE	376	VC KIA
100	"	WIAM	87	IWC
5	"	NBCK	4	GSWC
37	"	NBCE		
29	"	NBCNE		
1	"	MIA		
2	USN	WIAE		

P.SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
Q.PLANS SUM:
CO C 1/5 CHOPS OPCON FM FIFTH MAR AND RET TO HILL 34.
2/5 CONT TO PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN AMIZ TERR.
BN CP LOC AN HOA.
CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.
CO F LOC AN HOA AS REGT'L RESERVE.
CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.
CO H CONDS RIF AMIZ TERR VIC 8951.
3/5 (REIN) PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65,52,37,25 AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.
BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.
CO I WILL HELOLIFT TO AN HOA AND SUPPLEMENT AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.
CO K (-) LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 AND PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 AND SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO FIFTH MAR BOUNDARY, WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 65 OPCON BN CP AS AUG PLT.
CO L WILL RETURN FM STACKARMS TO HILL 37.
CO M (-) LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL25 VIC 8356 CONDS PTLS AND AMBUSHES IN WESTERN THUONG DUC AO.
FIFTH MAR CUPP LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963,9460, 9155,9257,9259,9863,9763 CONT ASSIGNED MSN OF SECURING AND PACIFICATION OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

PAGE ONE OF TWO——

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:
A. NO CHANGE
B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:
1. 281215H E 2/5 AT 931511 WHILE ON PATROL U IT REC'D S/A FIRE FM TREELINE 150 METERS AWAY. RES: 1 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC WIA M. UNIT RET FIRE WITH S/A AND MADE SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
2. 281920H M 3/5 AT 812554 WHILE ON PATROL UNIT SPOTTED 1 VN FEMALE APPROX 20 METERS AWAY. RF WALKING THIRD IN COLUMN OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS KILLING THE FEMALE. SEARCH OF BODY MADE FINDING AN ID CARD, SMALL AMOUNT OF FOOD, A STRAIGHT RAZOR, & MEDECAL GEAR. RES: 1 VC KIA...

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE
(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE
(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5D	0	6	2	0	0	0	0	5	9
N	0	0	0	0	11	0	0	2	0
3/5D	0	17	1	0	4	0	0	0	4
N	0	0	0	0	18	0	0	7	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE/TYPE	FND UNIT LOSSES	EN UNIT LOSSES	INIT BY VC/US
QUANG NAM 930512	281215H	PLT/PTL CMBT	E 2/5 1 MC WIAE 1 MC WIAM	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM 812554	281920H	SQD/PTL CMBT	M 3/5 NEG	UNK/ 1 VC KIA	US

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE
K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NONE

GP-4
BT

PAGE TWO OF TWO—

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
E.L. SIMMONS

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
SEVENTH MAR COC

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 119 FM 290001H - 292400H APR 70 (U)
1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. CUM CAS: USMC

44	USMC KIA	347	NVA KIA
401	" WIAS	376	VC KIA
100	" WIAM	87	IWC
5	" NBCK	4	CSWC
37	" NBCE		
29	" NBCNE		
1	" MIA		
2	USN WIAS		

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: CO C 1/5 PASSED OPCON FM FIFTH MAR TO 1/5.
Q. PLANS SUM:
2/5 CONT TO PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN AMIZ TERR.
BN CP LOC AN HOA.
CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.
CO F LOC AN HOA AS REGT'L RESERVE.
CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.
CO H CONDS RIF AMIZ TERR VIC 8951.
3/5 (REIN) PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65,52,25 AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.
BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.
CO K LOC HILL 65 CONDS PTLS AND AMBUSHES VIC HILL 65.
CO L LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 AND SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO FIFTH MAR BOUNDARY.
CO M (-) LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 CONDS PTLS AND AMBUSHES IN WESTERN THUONG DUC AO.
FIFTH MAR CO I SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.
FIFTH MAR CORP UNIT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963,9460, 9155,9257,9259,9863,9763 CONT ASSIGNED MSN OF SECURING AND PACIFICATION OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

PAGE ONE OF TWO——

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:
A. NO CHANGE
B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS: NONE

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE
(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE
(H) RECAP OF EN OPNS:

		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SOOUT
UNIT		FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5	D	0	7	0	0	9	0	0	0	9
	N	0	0	0	0	8	0	0	4	0
3/5	D	0	14	1	0	0	0	0	0	4
	N	0	0	0	5	18	0	0	9	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE
K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGES EXCEPT FOR CO I NOW AT AN HOA, CO K NOW AT HILL 65 LOC VIC 8757, AND CO L AT HILL 37 LOC VIC 9158.

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
E.L. SIMMONS

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
SEVENTH MAR COC

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP # 120 FM 300001H - 302400H APR 70 (U)
1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. CUM CAS: USMC

44	USMC KIA	340	NVA KIA
401	" WIAE	377	VC KIA
109	" WIAM	87	IWC
5	" NBCK	4	CSWC
37	" NBCE		
29	" NBCNE		
1	" MIA		
2	USN WIAE		

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
Q. PLANS SUM:
2/5 CONT TO PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN AMIZ TERR.
BN CP LOC AN HOA.
CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.
CO F LOC AN HOA AS REGT'L RESERVE.
CO G PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.
CO H CONDS MIF AMIZ TERR VIC 8951.
3/5 (REIN) PROVIDES SEC HILLS 65,52,25, AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.
BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.
CO K LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757 CONDS PTLS AND AMBUSHES VIC HILL 65.
CO L LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT 540 AND SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO FIFTH MAR BOUNDARY.
CO M (-) LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 CONDS PTLS AND AMBUSHES IN WESTERN THUONG DUC AO.
FIFTH MAR CO I SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.
FIFTH MAR CUPP UNITS LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963, 9460,9155,9257,9259,9863,9763 CONT ASSIGNED MSN OF SECURING & PACIFICATION OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

PAGE ONE OF TWO—

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:
A. NO CHANGE
B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:
1. 300100H L 3/5 AT 920581 UNIT REC'D 2 82mm MORTAR RNDS RES 9 USMC WIAM. NO FIRE RET BECAUSE UNIT COULD NOT OBS AN EN POS.
2. 301720H K 3/5 AT 891561 UNIT SPOTTED 2 VC IN BLK PJ'S WITH PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING SOUTH ALONG RIVER. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS KILLING 1 VC. RES: 1 VC KIA.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE
(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE
(H) RECAP OF EN OPNS::

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5D	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
N	0	0	0	0	11	0	0	5	0
3/5D	0	12	1	0	0	0	0	1	2
N	0	3	0	4	15	0	0	11	0

I. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE/TYPE	FND UNIT LOSSES	EN UNIT LOSSES	INIT BY VC/US
QUANG NAM 920581	300100H	CO/DEF POS CMBT	L 3/5 9 MC WIAM	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM 890556	301721H	SQD/OP CMBT	K 3/5 NEG	UNK/1 VC KIA	US

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE
K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

GP-4
BT

PAGE TWO OF TWO—

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Command chronology

SECRET

SECRET

Installation Coordinator, An Hoa
5th Marines (-) (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
AN HOA, Republic of Vietnam
003A12170
260800H Apr 1970

Operation Order 1-70 (Defense of An Hoa Combat Base)

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000 AMS Series L7014; Sheet 6640 IV
Vietnam 1:25,000 AMS Series L8020; Sheet 6640 IVS
(b) RegtO 3120.11B
(c) 1st Marine Division CEOI
(d) 5th Marines CEOI

5TH MAR S&C FILES
70 244
COPY NO. 39 OF 45

Time Zone: H

TASK ORGANIZATION: Annex A (Task Organization)

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces. See current INTSUMS.

b. Friendly Forces

(1) Supporting Units - Annex B (Supporting Units)

(2) Friendly Forces - Annex C (Friendly Forces)

c. Attachments and Detachments. Annex A (Task Organization)

2. MISSION: 5th Marines and tenant units defend An Hoa Combat Base from established defensive positions against enemy ground attack or attack by fire.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operations. Annex D (Concept of Operations)

b. Alpha Sector. In the defensive sector designated in Annex E (Operations Diagram) carry out the following tasks:

(1) Man and maintain appropriate number of fighting positions in assigned sector.

(2) Maintain a ten (10) man reaction force within assigned sector.

(3) Be prepared to deploy, on order, reaction force to rendezvous point (Annex J (Reinforcement)) or any other designated rendezvous point for commitment anywhere within the An Hoa Combat Base.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

SECRET

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(4) Man at least one (1) fighting position during daylight hours to provide surveillance.

(5) Man Tower #1 on a 24 hour basis. (See Annex H (Observation Tower Procedures))

(6) Provide security for Tank when assigned to tank slot #1.

c. Bravo Sector. In the defensive sector designated in Annex E (Operation Diagram) carry out the following tasks:

(1) Man and maintain appropriate number of fighting positions in assigned sector.

(2) Maintain a ten (10) man reaction force within assigned sector.

(3) Be prepared to deploy reaction force to 5th Marines CGC for commitment anywhere within the An Hoa Combat Base. (See Annex J (Reinforcement)).

(4) Establish internal security within Regimental CP in accordance with Annex L (Regimental CP Security).

(5) Man Tower #2 within assigned sector on a 24 hour basis and in accordance with Annex H (Observation Tower Procedures).

(6) Man at least two (2) fighting positions during daylight hours to provide surveillance.

d. Charlie Sector. In the defensive sector designated in Annex E (Operation Diagram) carry out the following tasks:

(1) Man and maintain appropriate number of fighting positions in assigned sector.

(2) Maintain a ten (10) man reaction force within assigned sector.

(3) Be prepared to deploy reaction force to 5th Marines CGC for commitment anywhere within the An Hoa Combat Base. (See Annex J (Reinforcement)).

(4) Man Tower #3 within assigned sector on a 24 hour basis and in accordance with Annex H (See Annex H (Observation Tower Procedures)).

(5) Provide security for Tank when assigned to tank slot #2.

(6) Position barricade at gate in assigned sector at dark and remove at dawn.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

e. Delta Sector. In the defensive sector designated in Annex E (Operation Diagram) carry out the following tasks:

(1) Man and maintain appropriate number of fighting positions in assigned sector.

(2) Maintain a twenty (20) man reaction force within assigned sector.

(3) Be prepared to deploy reaction force to 5th Marines CCC for commitment anywhere within the An Hoa Combat Base. (See Annex J (Reinforcement)).

(4) Man at least three (3) fighting positions during daylight hours to provide surveillance.

(5) Man Tower #4 on a 24 hour basis and in accordance with Annex H (Observation Tower Procedures).

(6) Provide security for tank when assigned to tank slot #4.

f. Echo Sector. In the defensive sector designated in Annex E (Operation Diagram) carry out the following tasks:

(1) Man and maintain appropriate number of fighting positions in assigned sector.

(2) Man tower in assigned sector on a 24 hour basis to provide surveillance.

(3) Maintain a ten (10) man reaction force within assigned sector.

(4) Be prepared to deploy reaction force to 5th Marines CCC for commitment anywhere within An Hoa Combat Base (See Annex J (Reinforcement)).

g. Foxtrot Sector. In the defensive designated in Annex E (Operations Diagram) carry out the following tasks:

(1) Man and maintain appropriate number of fighting positions in assigned sector.

(2) Maintain a twenty (20) man reaction force within assigned sector.

(3) Be prepared to deploy reaction force to 5th Marines CCC for commitment anywhere within the An Hoa Combat Base. (See Annex J (Reinforcement)).

(4) Man Tower #5 on a 24 hour basis and in accordance with Annex H (Observation Tower Procedures).

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(5) Man at least three (3) fighting positions during daylight hours to provide surviellance.

(6) Provide security as required for the An Hoa water point in the old Golf Sector.

h. 81mm Mortar Section, 5th Marines

(1) Man and maintain at least two mortars in assigned area.

(2) Provide illumination and fire support as directed by the Base Defense Coordinator.

i. Company B, 1st Engr Battalion

(1) Man and maintain supplementary positions along south side of airfield during Readiness Condition A. (See Annex E (Operation Diagram) and Annex I (Alert/Readiness Conditions)).

(2) Provide personnel as required to support Bravo Sector defenses.

(3) Coordinate employment of personnel with Bravo Sector Commander.

j. Det Alpha, CBMU-301

(1) Man and maintain supplementary positions along south side of airfield during Readiness Condition A. (See Annex E (Operation Diagram) and Annex I (Alert/Readiness Conditions)).

(2) Coordinate with Bravo Sector Commander.

k. MATCU-68, MAG-16

(1) Man and maintain defensive positions in assigned position of Delta Sector during Readiness Condition A. (See Annex E (Operation Diagram)) and Annex I (Alert/Readiness Conditions)).

(2) Coordinate with Delta Sector Commander.

l. LSU #1, FLSG Bravo, 1st FSR

(1) Man and maintain supplementary positions in vicinity of LSA warehouse during Readiness Condition A. (See Annex E (Operation Diagram) and Annex I (Alert/Readiness Conditions)).

(2) Coordinate with Base Defense Coordinator.

(3) Man and maintain supplementary positions in Alpha Sector during

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Readiness Condition A (See Annex E (Operation Diagram) and Annex I (Alert/Readiness Conditions)).

(4) Provide ten (10) man reaction force for Alpha Sector nightly.

(5) Coordinate with Alpha Sector Commander.

n. Det, Company C, 1st Shore Party Battalion

(1) Man and maintain supplementary positions in vicinity of LSA during Readiness Condition A. (See Annex E (Operation Diagram) and Annex I (Alert/Readiness Conditions)).

(2) Coordinate with Base Defense Coordinator.

n. 1st Platoon, Company C, 1st Tank Battalion

(1) Man tank slots as directed by the Base Defense Coordinator nightly.

(2) Coordinate with Sector Commanders who maintain tank slots within their sectors.

(3) Be prepared to provide tanks as directed for counterattack. (See Annex K (Counterattack)).

o. 1st Platoon, Company A, 1st Motor Transport Battalion

(1) Man and maintain supplementary positions in Alpha Sector during Readiness Condition A (See Annex E (Operation Diagram) and Annex I (Alert/Readiness Conditions)).

(2) Coordinate with Alpha Sector Commander.

(3) Provide appropriate number of trucks for deployment of reaction forces as directed by the Base Defense Coordinator. (See Annex J (Reinforcement) and Annex K (Counterattack)).

p. Provisional Rifle Company, 5th Marines

(1) Headquarters Commandant, 5th Marines will provide adequate forces for the Provisional Rifle Company.

(2) Personnel assigned to the Provisional Rifle Company will muster daily at 1800 and when Alert Condition I siren is sounded in the Regimental COC parking lot. (See Annex I (Alert/Readiness Conditions)).

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(3) Be prepared to be committed anywhere in the An Hoa Combat Base. (See Annex J (Reinforcement) and Annex K (Counterattack)).

q. Base Augmentation Company

(1) The Base Augmentation Company is a designated rifle company OPCON to 5th Marines and will man and maintain the defense of Delta Sector in accordance with sub-paragraph 3d above.

(2) Additional duties are as follows:

(a) Provide force for road sweep security to Engineer Sweep Team each morning.

(b) Coordinate with Commanding Officer, Company B, 1st Engineer Battalion.

(c) Be prepared to provide a daytime working party as required to the Base Defense Coordinator.

(d) Coordinate with the Base Defense Coordinator as required.

(e) Be prepared to deploy forces required by 5th Marines Operation Plans 2-70, 3-70 and 4-70.

(f) Be prepared to conduct squad/platoon sized operations in and around An Hoa upon order.

r. Base Defense Coordinator (BDC)

(1) The BDC is responsible for orientating the Base Defense Augmentation Company to the defensive posture of the An Hoa Combat Base.

(2) The BDC works under the staff cognizance of the Regimental S-3 Officer and receives and administers directions from the Commanding Officer 5th Marines pertaining to the defenses of the An Hoa Combat Base and other matters as directed.

(3) Plans and executes a weekly Sector Commanders meeting held on Sundays at 1300H monitored by the Regimental XO. The purpose of these meetings is to discuss problems, coordinate instructions and other matters pertaining to the defenses.

(4) The BDC or his representative will hold a daily meeting with the Sector CO/Cmdr of the Guard at 1700H in the Alternate CCC. The purpose of this meeting is to coordinate night activities, pass latest enemy intelligence and issue any special orders or instructions.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(5) During periods of contact with the enemy, the position of the BDC is in the Regimental COC. The BDC will be guided in his duties by this operation order.

s. Coordinating Instructions

(1) All primary fighting positions within each sector will be numbered and all modifications, recommendations for addition and deletion to the defensive perimeter will be coordinated with the Base Defense Coordinator.

(2) Inspection of sectors will be scheduled by this Headquarters.

(3) Continue rehabilitation of sector defenses.

(4) Sector Commanders ensure that a patrol is made daily to check defensive wire. Submit wire check results to 5th Marines COC by 1700H daily.

(5) Basic ammunition allowance for each individual and crew served weapon is as follows:

(a) M16A1 - Seven (7) magazines with eighteen (18) rounds plus one (1) additional bandolier.

(b) M-79 Grenade Launcher - 24 rounds

(c) Machinegun, 7.62, M-60 - Eight-hundred (800) rounds 7.62 linked.

(d) Machinegun, caliber .50 - five-hundred (500) rounds.

(6) Maintain weatherproof ammunition kits for each numbered fighting positions with the following minium requirements.

(a) Ten (10) M26 hand grenades.

(b) Ten (10) hand held pop-up illuminating flares.

(c) One (1) can of 5.56 ammunition in addition to basic allowance for M16A1 rifles.

(d) One (1) can of 7.62 linked ammunition in addition to the basic allowance for each fighting position containing an M-60 machinegun. One (1) can .50 caliber ammunition in addition to the basic allowance for each fighting position containing a .50 caliber machinegun.

(e) Two (2) LAAWs.

(f) Forty-four (44) M-79 rounds to include 24 HE rounds, 10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

illumination rounds and 10 flechette rounds in addition to basic allowance per fighting position having M-79 Grenade Launchers.

(7) Inspect and inventory ammunition kits daily to insure minimum requirements are maintained and establish appropriate control procedures for the issue and turn in of all ammunition and ordnance from those positions not manned during daylight hours.

(8) Prepare supplementary positions as appropriate.

(9) All sectors will coordinate with 5th Marines CCC prior to granting permission to fire weapons unless positions are actually under attack.

(10) Ensure that the Officer of the Day/Commander of the Guard from each sector attend the daily 1700H guard meeting in the 5th Marines Alternate CCC.

(11) Ensure that a corpsman is present in each sector CCC.

(12) Ensure that the applicable portions of this order are disseminated to those personnel directly concerned with the defenses.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. General. Reference (b).

b. Distribution of field fortification materials to accomplish construction tasks assigned in paragraph 3 above will be coordinated by the Base Defense Coordinator.

c. Requests for engineer assistance will be submitted to the Base Defense Coordinator in writing and will contain a description of work requested and name of person familiar with work to be accomplished.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

a. Reference (c) and Annex F (Communications-Electronics)

b. Command Posts

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

(1) Annex E (Operations Diagram)

(2) Annex F (Communications-Electronics)

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL ESTEY

W. R. KEPHART
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

ANNEXES:

- A - Task Organization
- B - Supporting Units
- C - Friendly Forces
- D - Concept of Operations
- E - Operations Diagram
- F - Communications-Electronics
- G - Artillery Support
- H - Observation Tower Procedures
- I - Alert/Readiness Conditions
- J - Reinforcement
- K - Counterattack
- L - Internal CP Security
- X - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

Installation Coordinator, An Hoa
5th Marines (-) (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
AN HOA, Republic of Vietnam
003A12170
260800H APR 1970

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 1-70

Time Zone: H

TASK ORGANIZATION

5th Marines (-) (Rein)

Alpha Sector — XO, 3rd Bn, 5th Marines (Rear)

3rd Bn, 5th Marines (Rear)
1st Plt, Co A, 1st MT Bn
Det, LSU #1, FLSG Bravo, 1st FSR (Maintenance)

Bravo Sector — CO, Hq Co, 5th Marines

Hq Co, 5th Marines
Co B, 1st Engr Bn
1st Plt, Co C, 1st Tank Bn
Det Alpha, CBMU-301

Charlie Sector — XO, 2nd Bn, 11th Marines

Hq Btry, 2nd Bn, 11th Marines
4.2" Btry, 2nd Bn, 11th Marines
M Btry, 4th Bn, 11th Marines
A Plt, 1st 8" How Btry

Delta Sector — CO, Base Augmentation Company

Base Augmentation Company
Det, LSU #1, FLSG Bravo, 1st FSR (supply)
MATCU 68, MAG-16
Sub Unit 1, MAG-16

Echo Sector — CO, 3rd 175 Gun Btry

3rd 175 Gun Btry
E Btry, 2nd Bn, 11th Marines
81mm Mortar Section, 5th Marines

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

Foxtrot Sector

2nd Bn, 5th Marines (Rear)

XO, 2nd Bn, 5th Marines

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL ESTEY

W. R. KENHART
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

Installation Coordinator, An Hoa
5th Marines (-) (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
AN HOA, Republic of Vietnam
003A12170
260800H Apr 1970

Annex B (Supporting Units) to Operation Order 1-70

Time Zone: H

1. Direct Support Units Located at An Hoa Combat Base:

2nd Battalion, 11th Marines

Hq Btry, 2/11
E Btry, 2/11
4.2" Btry, 2/11

Co B, 1st Engr Bn

1st Plt, Co C (-), 1st Tank Bn FMF

LSU #1, FLSG Bravo, 1st FSR FMF

1st Plt, Co A, 1st MT Bn

Det, Co C, 1st Shore Party Bn

13th ITT, For Trps FMF

2. General Support (Reinforcing) Units Located at An Hoa Combat Base:

M Btry, 4th Bn, 11th Mar

3rd 175 Gun Btry FMF

A Plt, 1st 8" How. Btry FMF

SubUnit #1, MAG-16, 1st MAW

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

Det Alpha, CBMU-301

MATCU-68, MAG-16, 1st MAW

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL ESTEY

W. R. KERHART
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

Installation Coordinator, An Hoa
5th Marines (-) (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
AN HOA, Republic of Vietnam
003A12170
260800H Apr 1970

Annex C (Friendly Forces) to Operation Order 1-70

Time Zone: H

1. Local Friendly Forces, An Hoa Area

a. U. S. Forces

(1) MACV Advisory Team 15, Duc Duo District (AT863477)

(2) Combined Action Platoon 291 (Mobile) (AT890468)

(3) Combined Action Platoon 292 (Mobile) (AT8648)

b. RVN Forces

(1) 51st ARVN Regiment Headquarters (AT970620)

(2) Duc Duo District Headquarters (AT863477)

(3) RF Company 369 (AT863477)

(4) PF Platoon 119 (AT863477)

(5) PF Platoon 124 (AT867482)

(6) PF Platoon 121 (AT865487)

(7) RF Company 116 (AT897474)

(8) PF Platoon 118 (AT897474)

(9) PF Platoon 123 (AT844468)

(10) PF Platoon 122 (AT859441)

(11) PF Platoon 116 (AT859441)

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL ESTEY

W. R. KEPHART
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-70

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

Installation Coordinator, An Hoa
5th Marines (-) (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
AN HOA, Republic of Vietnam
003A12170
300800H APR 1970

Annex D (Concept of Operations) to Operation Order 1-70

Time Zone: H

1. The An Hoa Combat Base is organized into six (6) defense sectors (See Annex E (Operations Diagram) with all 5th Marines and other tenant units participating in the defense of the base. Sector Commanders designated as shown in Annex A (Task Organization) will organize their prescribed sectors, utilizing tenant units, and will be responsible for manning and maintaining the defensive lines. Sector Commanders will also ensure that perimeter fighting positions are manned in accordance with the provisions of Annex I (Alert/Readiness Conditions). All numbered fighting positions within each sector are linked with the sector COCs by land line communications and each COC communicates with the 5th Marines COC by land line and/or radio communications where overall command and control of the base defense will be exerised. Each sector is responsible for maintaining a reaction force on standby which is ready for employment as directed by the CO, 5th Marines or Sector Commander. The Base Defense Coordinator designated, by the CO, 5th Marines, will coordinate the defessive posture of the base and carry out other matters of defense as directed by the CO, 5th Marines.

2. Artillery fire in support of the base defense is provided by one artillery battalion (Rein) as shown in Annex B (Support Units) and in accordance with fire support plan shown in Annex G (Artillery Support). Illumination during the hours of darkness is provided upon request by two 81mm mortars located within the An Hoa Combat Base. The Composite 81mm Mortar Section is organic to the 5th Marines S-3 Section and is directly responsive to the 5th Marines COC in the conduct of fire. The 81mm mortar fire is proplanned illumination targets and on call fire. The artillery and 81mm mortar target numbers and grids are as shown in Annex G (Artillery Support).

3. Plans to reinforce any sector under ground attack are shown in Annex J (Reinforcement), Plans for counterattacks are as shown in Annex K (Counterattack). Forces for both reinforcement and counterattacks will be either the sector reaction forces or the Provisional Rifle Company.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL ESTEY

W. R. KEMMANT
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-70

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Installation Coordinator, An Hoa
5th Marines (-) (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
AN HOA, Republic of Vietnam
03A12170
260800H Apr 1970

Annex F (Communications-Electronics) to Operation Order 1-70

Ref: (a) 1st Marine Division CEOI
(b) 5th Marines CEOI

Time Zone: H

1. General

a. There are four communication nets utilized within the An Hoa Combat Base for command and control of the defense. They are as follows:

(1) Base Defense Wire Net.

(2) Counter Mortar/Rocket Wire Net.

(3) Base Defense Radio Net.

(4) Base Damage Control Net.

b. Frequency designators (MIKE number) and call sign information will be designated by references (a) and (b).

c. Appendixes 1, 2, 3 and 4 to this Annex graphically display the four nets utilized.

2. Communications-Electronics

a. Wire Communications

(1) Base Defense Wire Net

(a) The Base defense wire net will be the primary means of communications to and from the Regimental COC for the conduct of the base defense.

(b) Units responsible for each defense sector will ensure that two wire lines, using different routes, are laid from each sector COC to the Regimental COC.

(c) A continuous telephone watch will be maintained in each sector COC and the 81mm Mortar Section FDC from 1800H to 0700H nightly and during periods of attack by ground or fire as signaled by the sounding of

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

the alert horns or siren. (See paragraph 3 below)

(d) During emergencies, a conference call will be established linking all sectors so that conferees will be able to hear conversations.

(2). Counter Mortar/Rocket Wire Net

(a) This wire net is a separate net that connects each observation tower with the Regimental COC for the purpose of reporting mortar and rocket firing positions and directions.

(b) Appendix 2 graphically portrays the Counter Mortar/Rocket Wire Net.

(c) See Annex H (Observation Tower Procedures)

b. Radio Communications

(1) Base Defense Radio Net

(a) The Base Defense Radio Net will be used as back-up communications for the wire net from the Regimental COC to the sector COCs and the 81mm Mortar Section FDC.

(b) The Base Defense Radio Net will be activated from 1800H to 0700H nightly and during periods of attack by ground/fire as signaled by the sounding of the alert horns/siren. (see paragraph 3 below)

(c) The frequency and MIKE designator for this net are as specified in reference (b).

(d) Tank or tanks utilized on the defensive perimeter in tank slots will check into and monitor the Base Defense Radio Net once they are in position. Tanks designated for reserve will check into Base Defense Radio Net when alert signals are sounded.

(e) Call signs for the Base Defense Radio Net will be utilized as follows:

1 Regimental COC - (Regimental call sign as established by reference (a)).

2 Sector COCs - (Letter designator) SECTOR.

3 Tanks - (Call sign established by reference (a)).

4 81mm Mortar Section FDC - (Regimental Call Sign) WHISKEY.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2) Damage Control Radio Net

(a) During the period of attack by ground or by fire, the Damage Control Net will be used for damage control and the Regimental Tactical Net #2 is the primary frequency. (See reference (b)). The units specified in sub-paragraph (c) below will immediately enter this net whenever the signal is sounded that signifies the base is sustaining an enemy ground attack or attack by fire. Stations will check into the net in the order listed in sub-paragraph (c) and will report immediately both initial damage assessments and casualties sustained and simultaneously make immediate requests for emergency logistical support (ambulance, firetrucks, EOD, etc.) at that time. The Net Control Station for this net is the Regimental S-4 Damage Control Officer (DCO). This net may be pre-empted in emergencies by the Regimental Commander to communicate with organic or tenant units to pass messages essential to the defense of An Hoa Combat Base. When this occurs, the DCO will monitor the net in readiness to resume his net control functions.

(b) When a signal is sounded which indicates the base is sustaining an enemy ground attack or attack by fire, the units specified in sub-paragraph (c) below will ensure that their radios are immediately turned on and an operator is ready to send and receive messages. When the DCO requests all stations to check into the net, each station, in order listed below will do so using his assigned call sign. (See Appendix 4 for call signs). The station will report an initial damage assessment and casualties; report the number and type of rounds received, if any. Stations missed will be called by the DCO after other stations have checked in. Negative reports are required during this check-in procedure to inform the DCO as to which stations are up on the net and to pass damage assessments and/or immediate logistic/damage control requests.

(c) As soon as possible after an attack commences, the reporting units will determine in greater detail the type and number of rounds received, damage inflicted, and logistic/damage control requirements. If this information was not complete during the check-in procedure, amplifying details will be reported after the DCO has completed the check-in and received reports. Negative reports required.

(d) Routine reports and requirements will be transmitted to the DCO only after the second round of priority reports and requests. The DCO will announce when the net is open for routine messages.

(e) The following stations will check-in, in order, when the Base Damage Control is activated:

2/5 Rear
3/5 Rear
2/11
3rd 175 Guns

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

RAS
MAG-16
LSU
1st Motors Det.
Engineer Co.
CBMU
Shore Party (HST)
Tanks

(f) The Regimental Communications Platoon will provide a radio for RAS, the call sign suffix will be "One Six".

(g) For other call signs utilized on this net see Appendix 4 and references (a) and (b).

(h) Stations unable to enter this radio net will use the administrative telephone system for reporting. IMMEDIATE precedence will be used for this purpose and calls will be placed to the Regimental S-4 (Damage Control Officer). Messengers will be used in the event neither radio nor wire communications are operational/available.

3. Sound

a. The sounding of the truck horns in Tower #2 is the signal to take cover immediately and signifies that the base is under rocket or mortar attack. When the horns sound, personnel will immediately drop to the prone position and not attempt to run to a bunker or other covered positions.

b. The sounding of the siren is the signal for the Readiness Condition A (See Annex I (Alert/Readiness Conditions)).

c. At night, the signal for Readiness Condition A will be the sounding of the truck horns followed immediately by the sounding of the siren.

d. Tests of the truck horns and siren will be conducted daily at 1200H to ensure proper functioning.

4. Pyrotechnics

a. Colored pyrotechnics will be utilized as an alternate means of communications.

b. Pyrotechnic signals are as follows:

(1) Red Star Cluster - in trouble, need assistance

(2) Green Star Cluster - friendly unit returning back into sector

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

c. All LPs will carry the above pyrotechnic signals.

5. Command Posts

a. See Annex E (Operations Diagram) for CCC locations.

b. 5th Marines CCC and Alternate CCC will be manned during Readiness Condition A in accordance with reference (b).

6. Diagrams and Forms

a. Appendixes 1, 2, 3, and 4 graphically portray the wire nets and radio nets utilized in the defense of the An Hoa Combat Base. These forms will be completed by entering the call signs in use in the space provided and the forms will be prominently posted at communications stations on these nets.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL ESTEY

W. R. KEPHART
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

Appendixes

1 - Base Defense Wire Net Diagram
2 - Counter Mortar/Rocket Net Diagram
3 - Base Defense Radio Net Diagram
4 - Base Damage Control Net Diagram

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

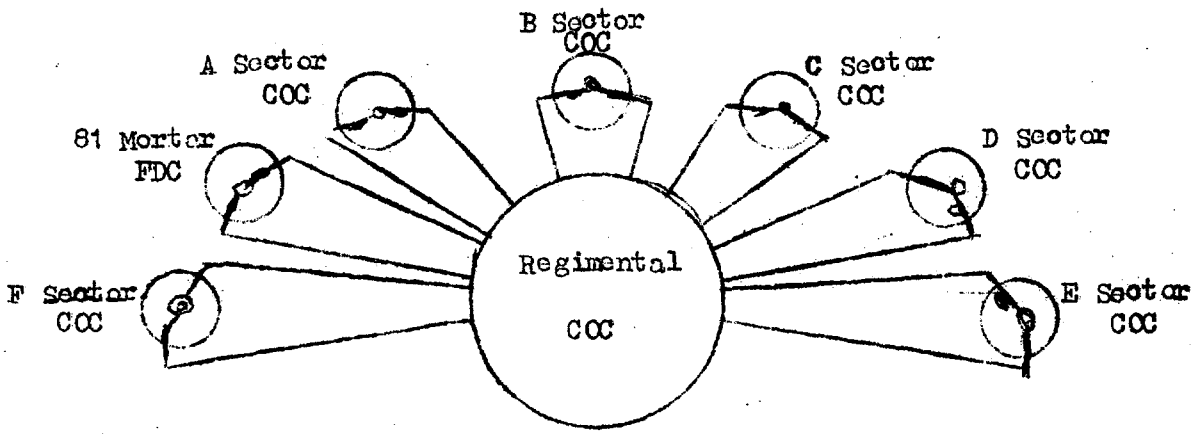
CONFIDENTIAL

Installation Coordinator, An Hoa
5th Marines (-) (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
AN HOA, Republic of Vietnam
03A12170
260800H Apr 1970

Appendix 1 (Base Wire Net Diagram) to Annex F (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Order 1-70

Time Zone: H

1. Additional copies of this appendix are available on request from the Base Defense Coordinator.



BY COMMAND OF COLONEL ESTEY

W. R. KEHART
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-70

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

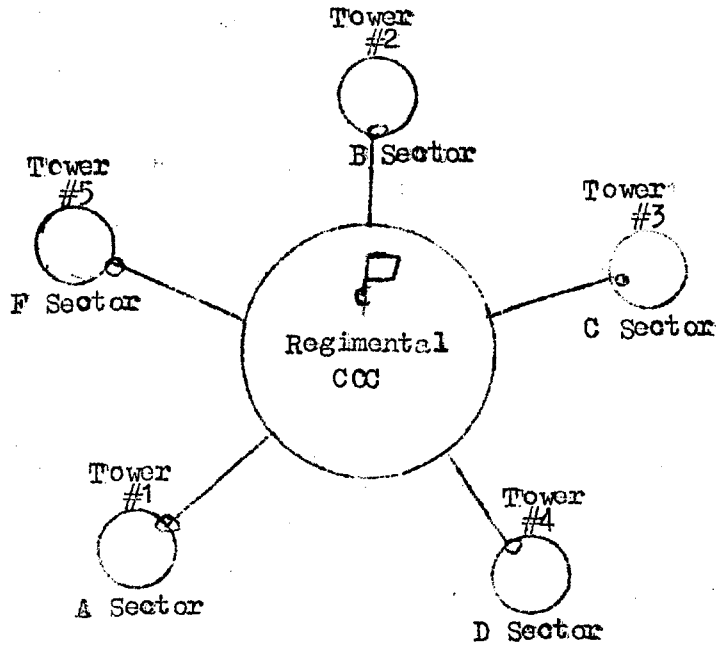
CONFIDENTIAL

Installation Coordinator, An Hoa
5th Marines (-) (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
AN HOA, Republic of Vietnam
03A12170
260800H Apr 1970

Appendix 2 (Counter Mortar/Rocket Wire Net Diagram) to Annex F (Communications-Electronics) to Operation Order 1-70

Time Zone: H

1. Additional copies of this appendix are available on request from the Base Defense Coordinator.



BY COMMAND OF COLONEL ESTEY

W. R. KEHART
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-70

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Installation Coordinator, An Hoa
5th Marines (-) (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
AN HOA, Republic of Vietnam
03A12170
260800H Apr 1970

Appendix 3 (Base Defense Radio Net Diagram to Annex F (Communications-Electronics) to Operation Order 1-70

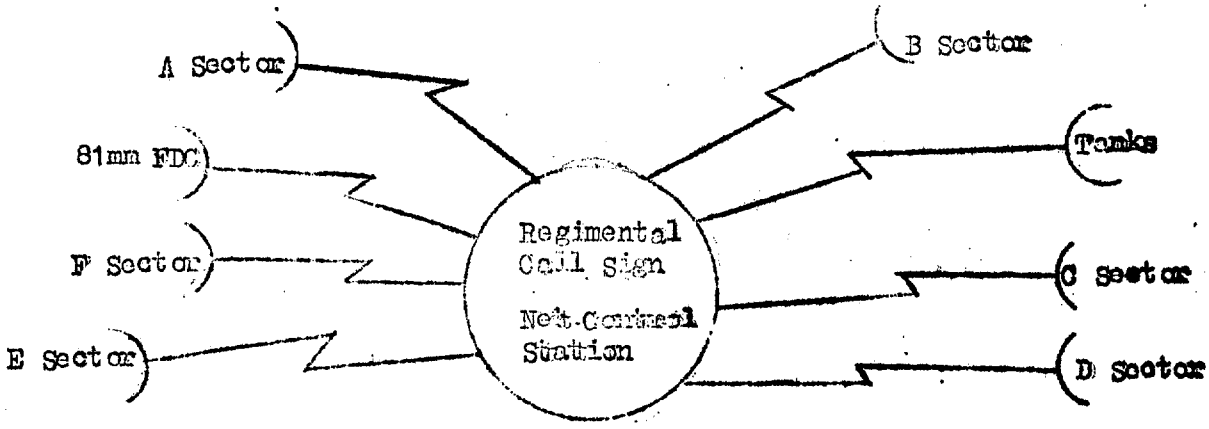
Ref: (a) 5th Marines CEOI
(b) 1st Marine Division CEOI

Time Zone: H

1. Frequency, call sign, and MIKE designator are designated in reference (a). The tank platoon will be on Base Defense Radio Net but will utilize call sign designated in reference (b).

2. Additional copies of this appendix are available on request from the Base Defense Coordinator.

Diagram Base Defense Radio Net _____ MHZ M- _____
(Frequency) (MIKE Designator)



BY COMMAND OF COLONEL ESTEY

W. R. KEPHART
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-70

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Installation Coordinator, An Hoa
5th Marines (-) (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
AN HOA, Republic of Vietnam
03A12170
260800H Apr 1970

Appendix 4 (Base Damage Control Net Diagram) to Annex F (Communications-Electronics) to Operation Order 1-70

Ref: (a) 5th Marines CEOI
(b) 1st Marine Division CEOI

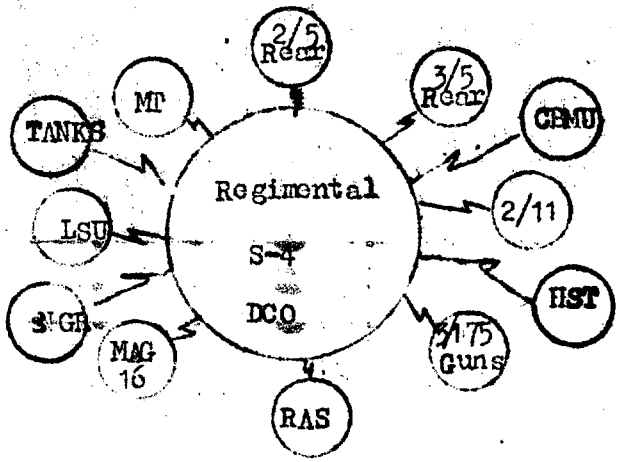
Time Zone: H

1. Assigned net for the Base Defense Control Net is the Regimental Tactical Net #2. Frequency, call sign and MIKE designator are assigned by reference (a).

2. The call signs utilizing this net other than 5th Marines organic units are assigned by reference (b).

3. The alternate net control station for this net is the Regimental CCC.

Diagram of Base Damage Control Net _____ MHZ M-_____
(Frequency) (MIKE Designator)



4. Call signs listed below will be utilized by units when checking into the Base Damage Control Net. Refer to references (a) and (b) to obtain and up date call signs.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

STATION	CALL SIGN
Net Control Station:	
Regimental S-4	(Regimental Call Sign) Four
Alternate Net Control Station	
Regimental COC	(Regimental Call Sign)
Subordinate Stations	
2/5 Rear	(Assigned Call Sign)
3/5 Rear	(Assigned Call Sign)
2/11	(Assigned Call Sign)
3rd 175 Guns	(Assigned Call Sign)
RAS	(Regimental Call Sign) One Six
MAG-16	(Assigned Call Sign)
LSU	(Assigned Call Sign)
1st Motors Det	(Assigned Call Sign)
Engineer Co	(Assigned Call Sign)
CBMU	(Assigned Call Sign)
Shore Party (HST)	(Assigned Call Sign)
Tanks	(Assigned Call Sign)

5. Additional copies of this appendix are available on request from the Base Defense Coordinator.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL ESTEY

W. R. Kephart

W. R. KEPHART
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-70

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

Installation Coordinator, An Hoa
5th Marines (-) (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
AN HOA, Republic of Vietnam
003A12170
260500H Apr 1970

Annex G (Artillery Support) to Operation Order 1-70

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam 1:25,000 AMS Series L8020; Sheet 6640 IVS

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces. Current INTSUMS

b. Friendly Forces. Annex B (Supporting Units) and Annex C (Friendly Forces).

2. MISSION: 2nd Battalion, 11th Marines (Rein) (direct support of 5th Marine Regiment) provides artillery support for the defense of An Hoa Combat Base.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operations. Annex D (Concept of Operations).

b. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Requests by Sector Commanders to execute any portion of the plan will be forwarded to the 5th Marines FSCC by the most expeditious means available.

(2) Priority of fires will be determined by the 5th Marines FSCC.

(3) FSCC procedures remain normal. Requests to execute the plan will include the clearance status of the included target. Pre-clearance of 81mm mortar illumination grids will be effected to ensure rapid response to initial calls for illumination.

(4) Pre-clearance of previously utilized rocket and mortar firing sites will be effected to the maximum degree feasible.

(5) Directions to rocket and/or mortar firing sites, as reported by observation towers, will be plotted by the FSCC on a situation map depicting all previously utilized rocket and mortar firing sites. The resultant positions obtained by intersection, or estimation in the case of a single reported direction, will be compared with previously used firing sites and clearance procedures initiated as required. Cleared target grids will be passed to the FDC, 2nd Battalion, 11th Marines. Clearance is not required

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

prior to engaging active rocket and/or mortar sites.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS. No change.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL ESTEY

W. R. KEYHART
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

Appendix 1: Artillery Target List

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

Installation Coordinator, An Hoa
5th Marines (-) (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
AN HOA, Republic of Vietnam
003A12170
260800H Apr 1970

Appendix 1 (Artillery Target List) to Annex G (Artillery Support) to Operation Order 1-70.

Ref: (a) Map: Vietnam 1:25,000 AMS Series L8020; Sheet 6640 IVS

1. The following comprises the artillery target list for the defense of An Hoa.

a. Target List (HE)

TARGET NUMBER	GROUP	SERIES	GRID	BTRY
SN0100	S1N	GOLD	89464523	M
0101	S1N	"	89364590	M
0102	S2N	"	90404606	M
0103	S2N	"	90724556	M
0104	S3N	"	91304559	M
0105	S3N	"	91664532	M
0106	S3N	"	91944493	M
0107	-	-	90374480	M
0108	S4N	COPPER	86594496	M
0109	S4N	"	86444452	M
0110	S4N	"	86304409	M
0111	S5N	"	86344586	M
0112	S5N	"	86744575	M
0113	S5N	"	86604536	M
0114	S5N	"	87324586	M
0115	S5N	"	87364542	M
0116	-	-	85014477	M
0117	S6N	ZINC	85624700	W
0118	S6N	"	85164696	W
0119	S6N	"	85004654	W
0120	S6N	"	84764624	W
0121	S7N	"	85634655	W
0122	S7N	"	85224626	W
0123	S7N	"	85404600	W
0124	S8N	-	83134576	M
0125	S8N	-	83034524	M
0126	S8N	-	83524498	M
0127	S8N	-	82464526	M
0128	S9N	BRASS	83444678	DX
0129	S9N	"	83244625	DX
0130	S10N	"	84384743	DX
0131	S10N	"	83034710	DX
0132	S10N	"	85034822	DX

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

TARGET NUMBER	GROUP	SERIES	GPSC	BTRY
SN0133	S11N	BRASS	84834793	DX
0134	S11N	"	84894769	D
0135	S12N	LEAD	87054842	E
0136	S12N	"	86894828	E
0137	S12N	"	87004820	E
0138	S13N	"	87604846	E
0139	S13N	"	88024850	E
0140	S13N	"	87804800	E
0141	-	"	88314813	E
0142	S14N	-	87024921	E
0143	S14N	-	87484926	E
0144	S14N	-	87204886	E
0145	S15N	-	87185030	D
0146	S15N	-	87874985	D
0147	S15N	-	86484928	D
0148	S16N	IRON	87045080	D
0149	S16N	"	86635055	D
0150	S16N	"	86385029	D
0151	-	"	86144982	D
0152	S17N	"	86114939	D
0153	S17N	"	85924914	D
0154	S17N	"	85744879	D
0155	S17N	"	85524854	D
0156	S18N	-	88044966	E
0157	S18N	-	88184942	E
0158	S18N	-	88414900	E
0159	S19N	-	88025076	E
0160	S19N	-	88105025	E
0161	S19N	-	88465043	E
0162	-	-	88085036	D
0163	-	-	88745104	D
0164	-	-	89215121	D
0165	-	-	89075052	D
0166	S20N	SILVER	89664963	8"
0167	S20N	"	90164967	8"
0168	S21N	"	90364908	8"
0169	S21N	"	90194887	8"
0170	S21N	"	89964861	8"
0171	S22N	"	89394899	8"
0172	S22N	"	88844857	8"
0173	S23N	STEEL	89834780	E
0174	S23N	"	89924756	E
0175	S23N	"	89394739	E
0176	-	"	89804823	E
0177	-	"	90294808	E
0178	-	"	90634854	E
0179	-	"	90804816	E

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TARGET NUMBER	GROUP	SERIES	GRID	BTRY
SN0180	S24N	-	89094807	E
0181	S24N	-	88834748	E
0182	-	-	89084694	E
0183	S25N	-	90544738	8"
0184	S25N	-	89574715	8"
0185	S25N	-	90114694	8"
0186	S25N	-	89874657	8"
0187	-	-	84995061	D
0188	-	-	84794968	D
0189	-	-	83464845	DX
0190	S26N	-	88834989	E
0191	S26N	-	89084961	E
0192	S26N	-	89184932	E

b. Target List (Artillery Illumination)

TARGET NUMBER	BURST GRID	IMPACT GRIDS	BTRY
SN0300Z	892512	893500	D
0301Z	880501	879492	D
0302Z	896501	897493	D
0303Z	901497	904484	DX
0304Z	892493	893480	DX
0305Z	880490	879478	DX
0306Z	872489	871477	DX
0307Z	906485	908475	DX
0308Z	888486	891488	W
0309Z	864483	864487	W
0310Z	898493	900495	W
0311Z	883482	886484	W
0312Z	889478	892479	W
0313Z	867478	869483	W
0314Z	863474	838478	E
0315Z	856472	82674708	M
0316Z	878461	882433	E
0317Z	866465	843450	E
0318Z	880468	883467	W
0319Z	850465	82974563	M
0320Z	883454	89384407	M
0321Z	886445	89954243	M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

TARGET NUMBER	BURST GRID	IMPACT GRIDS	BTRY
SN0322Z	876446	8798[illegible]31	M
0323Z	904461	92[illegible]	M

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL ESTEY

W. R. KEPHART
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

Tab A: Target Overlay

Tab B: Target Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-70

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Installation Coordinator, An Hoa
5th Marines (-) (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
AN HOA, Republic of Vietnam
03A12170
260800H Apr 1970

Annex H (Observation Tower Procedures) to Operation Order 1-70

Time Zone: H

1. General. An accurate and rapid means of detecting and reporting rocket and/or mortar firing positions must be established to ensure quick and accurate counter mortar/rocket fire. There are five observation towers utilized for reporting within the An Hoa Combat Base. Sector Commanders are responsible for the manning of the towers and training of personnel who man them.

2. Observation towers are assigned to sector commanders as follows:

Tower #1	A Sector (875474)	XO, 3rd Bn, 5th Marines
Tower #2	B Sector (873473)	CO, Hq Co, 5th Marines
Tower #3	C Sector (867472)	XO, 2nd Bn, 5th Marines
Tower #4	D Sector (878478)	CO, Base Augmentation Company
Tower #5	F Sector (876464)	XO, 2nd Bn, 5th Marines

3. Towers will be manned twenty-four (24) hours daily and primary responsibility for surveillance is designated in Appendix 1 of this annex.

4. Sector Commanders will ensure that towers under their cognizance are equipped with a permanently mounted, north-south oriented, 1:50,000 map board consisting of the applicable portions of AMS Map Sheets 6540 I, 6540 II, 6640 IV, and 6640 III of Series L7014, with the An Hoa Combat Base as the geographic center and a radius of 14,000 meters is included thereon. The map board will be covered with acetate on which is inscribed a compass rose with 400 mil increments indicated. A plastic pointer will also be affixed to the board such that its base pivots on the six place grid location of the tower in which it is used. The point should be long enough so that the watch personnel can rapidly sight along its axis and thereby obtain an accurate direction, in mils, to any observed enemy activity. Flashlights or other night lighting devices will be issued to watch personnel during the hours of darkness and binoculars will also be maintained in the tower at all times.

5. Sector Commanders will ensure that observation tower personnel are thoroughly familiar with their duties as outlined in paragraph 7 below; aware of the characteristics of rocket/mortar attacks; capable of using their orientation equipment rapidly and accurately and report their observation accurately and promptly utilizing the format specified in paragraph 7 below.

6. Frequent communications checks will be conducted between all towers and the Regimental COC and any communication failures will be reported immediately to the 5th Marines Communication Platoon.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

7. Duties of observation personnel are as follows:

a. Be alert for any activity which might indicate the establishment of rocket and/or mortar sites (e.g. men carrying tubes) or evidence of firing (e.g. flashes, vapor trails, smoke).

b. Observe the forward edge of defensive wire within sector of observation for indigenous personnel planting markers or tampering with the wire.

c. Ensure that a communication check is made daily between 0830H and 0930H to 5th Marines COC Watch Officer/Watch NCO. Communications checks will be made every hour on the half-hour beginning at 1830H until 0630H. Notify sector COC immediately by runner if communications with the 5th Marines COC is lost.

d. Report observations to the S-3 Watch Officer/Watch NCO via the land line using the following report format:

(1) Nature of Activity - (e.g., "Firing Mortars")

(2) Tower Identification - (e.g., "From Tower #1")

(3) Direction of Activity - (e.g., "Direction 4810 mils")

e. Once the above report is made, continue to observe hostile activity and report any significant changes from the original report such as; a ceasation of firing, change in firing positions and additional firing positions, etc.

f. The 5th Marines Watch Officer/Watch NCO will ensure that all rocket and/or mortar reports are forwarded rapidly to the FSCC Watch Officer.

g. The 5th Marines Communication Officer will ensure that reliable and rapid means of Voice communications are maintained between all towers and the Regimental COC.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL ESTEY

W. R. KEPHART
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

Appendix 1: Surveillance Areas

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-70

DECLASSIFIED

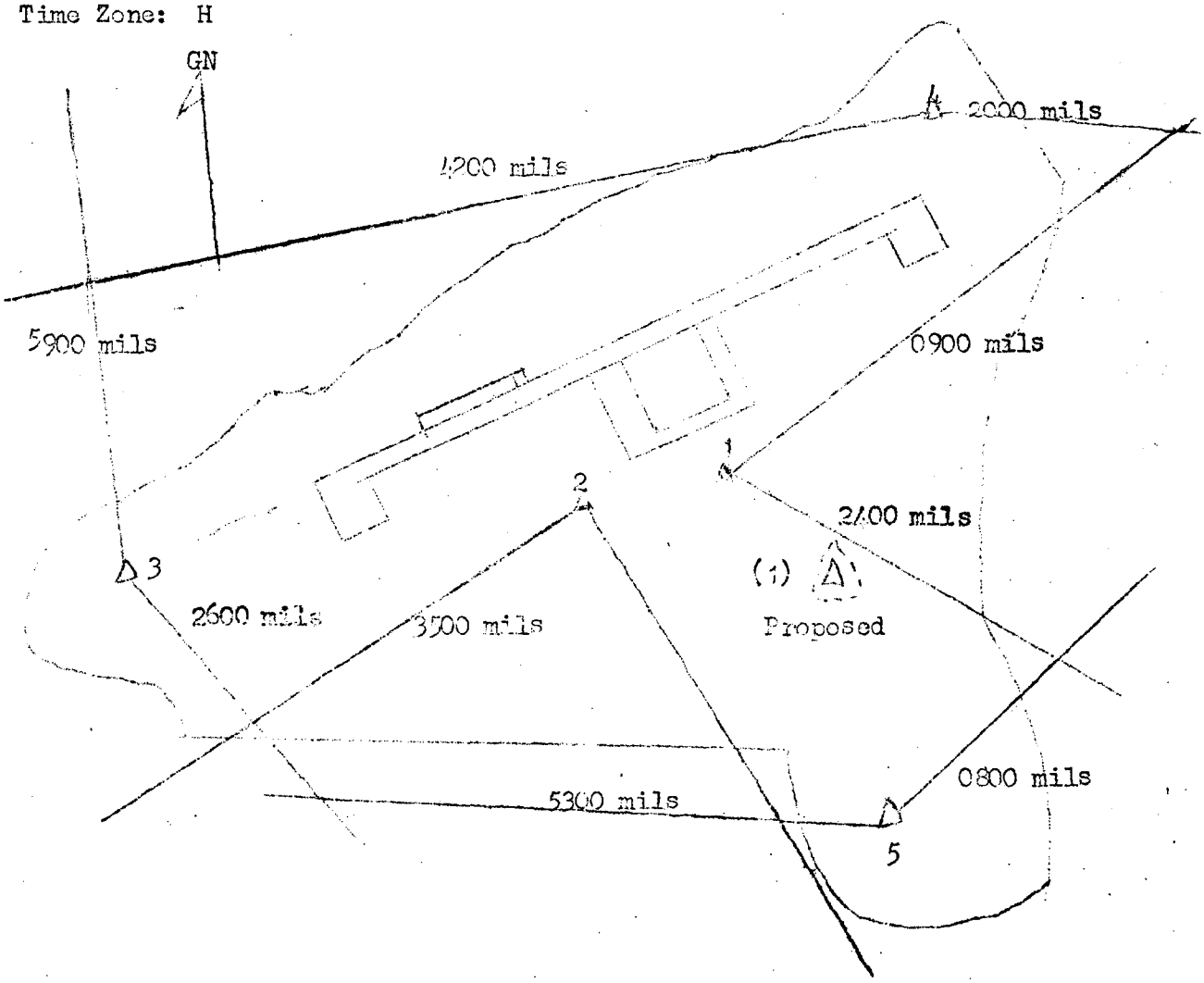
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Installation Coordinator, An Hoa
5th Marine Regiment (-) (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
AN HOA, Republic of Vietnam
03A42170
260800H Apr 1970

Appendix 1 (Surveillance Areas) to Annex H (Observation Tower Procedures) to Operation Order 1-70

Time Zone: H



BY COMMAND OF COLONEL ESTEY

W. R. KEPHART
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-70

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

Installation Coordinator, An Hoa
5th Marines (-) (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
AN HOA, Republic of Vietnam
003A12170
260800H Apr 1970

Annex I (Alert/Readiness Conditions) to Operation Order 1-70

Time Zone: H

1. ALERT CONDITIONS

a. Alert Condition I. Friendly units and installation under ground attack and/or attack by fire.

b. Alert Condition II. Enemy ground and/or attack by fire imminent.

c. Alert Condition III. Increase in ground and/or attack by fire expected within 12 hours.

d. Alert Condition IV. Normal tactical alert condition. No indication of abnormal enemy activities.

2. READINESS CONDITIONS

a. Readiness Condition A

(1) All fighting positions manned by 100% of the alert watch; all command and control facilities and nets fully manned and ready.

(2) Reaction forces mustered and standing by.

(3) Blackout of area.

(4) Uniform will be flak jacket, helmet, jungle kit, gas mask, and individual weapons with prescribed allowance of ammo.

b. Readiness Condition B

(1) Fighting positions manned by 50% of the alert watch; command and control facilities will carry on normal activities.

(2) Reaction force will be available for muster within 15 minutes.

(3) Uniform will be flak jacket, helmet, jungle kit, gas mask, and individual weapons with prescribed allowance of ammo for the alert watch and reaction force.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

c. Readiness Condition C. (Daylight Posture)

(1) Sectors A, B, C, D, E, and F each man a minimum of two observation posts.

(2) Sector D man 4 observation posts.

(3) Observation posts shall be rotated to avoid establishing a pattern.

(4) Uniform: as prescribed by Sector Commanders based on current enemy threat.

3. Conditions of alert watch and uniforms are subject to change based on the current enemy threat and activity.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL ESTEY

W. R. KEPHART
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

Installation Coordinator, An Hoa
5th Marines (-) (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
AN HOA, Republic of Vietnam
003A12170
260800H Apr 1970

Annex J (Reinforcement) to Operation Order 1-70

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces. See current Intsums.

b. Friendly Forces. Annex B (Supporting Units)

2. MISSION: Reinforce any portion of the An Hoa Combat Base perimeter with Sector Reaction Forces and/or the Provisional Rifle Company.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operations. Sector Reaction Forces and/or Provisional Rifle Company reinforce the base perimeter as required. Rendezvous points as designated in Appendix 1. When reaction force is committed to a specific sector, the force will rendezvous with that sector's representative at the rendezvous point designated for that sector. From the rendezvous point, the sector representative will deploy the reaction force as required.

b. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Sector rendezvous points are designated in Appendix 1.

(2) Priority of illumination and fires will be given to the reinforced sector.

(3) Rehearsals will be scheduled by this Headquarters.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS: Uniform: Helmet, flak jacket, weapon with prescribed allowance of ammunition and gas mask.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS

a. Command. Decision to employ the reinforcement reaction force will be made by Commanding Officer, 5th Marines.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

b. Communications/Electronics. Reaction force will utilize Base Defense Net for control communications.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL ESTEY

W. R. KEPHART
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

Appendix 1: Rendezvous Points

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

Installation Coordinator, An Hoa
5th Marines (-)(Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
AN HOA, Republic of Vietnam
003A12170
260800H Apr 1970

Annex K (Counterattack) to Operation Order 1-70

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces. See current INTSUMS

b. Friendly Forces. Annex B (Supporting Units)

2. MISSION: Counterattack and repulse enemy forces that penetrate the An Hoa Combat Base perimeter.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operations. Sector Reaction Forces and/or the Provisional Rifle Company counterattack enemy penetrations of the An Hoa Combat Base perimeter to repulse the penetrations. Reaction Forces assemble at the 5th Marines COC, mount trucks or tanks and move to designated assembly areas over prescribed routes (See Appendix 1). At the assembly area, reaction force deploys and conduct aggressive sweep toward the area of penetration. Artillery fire support delivered in accordance with Annex G (Artillery Support) as the situation dictates. Illumination is provided by 5th Marines Composite 81mm Mortar Section and artillery in accordance with Annex G (Artillery Support).

b. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Sector Commanders will provide sector reaction forces to 5th Marines COC for use as counterattack force if directed by the Commanding Officer, 5th Marines.

(2) Assembly areas and routes thereto are shown in Appendix 1.

(3) Rehearsals will be scheduled by this Headquarters.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS: Uniform: Helmet, flak jacket, jungle kits, weapons with prescribed allowance of ammunition, and gas mask.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

a. Command. Counterattack Commander will be designated by Commanding Officer, 5th Marines.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

b. Communications/Electronics. Counterattack force command radio will be set on Base Defense Net.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL ESTEY

W. R. KEPHART
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

Appendix 1: Assembly Points and Routes

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Installation Coordinator, An Hoa
5th Marines (-) (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
AN HOA, Republic of Vietnam
03A12170
260800H Apr 1970

Annex L (Regimental CP Security) to Operation Order 1-70

Time Zone: H

1. The mission of designated security personnel is to prevent enemy sapper penetration of the CP Vital area.

2. The internal security posts consist of fourteen (14) positions and these posts will be manned during Alert Condition I. (See Appendix 1)

3. Uniform and equipment for this security duty includes, but is not limited to: T/O weapon, helmet, flak jacket, jungle kit, ammunition, gas mask, and flashlight.

4. When Alert Condition I is sounded, personnel designated by the Headquarters Commandant from Headquarters Company, 5th Marines will man the guard posts outlined in Appendix 1.

5. One SNCO, designated by the Headquarters Commandant, will be responsible to ensure that all security posts are manned and will continue to check the posts throughout alert period.

6. The following posts will be manned during Alert Condition A:

a. Post One - Located at COC north entrance.

b. Post Two - Located at COC south entrance.

c. Post Three - Located at Commanding Officer's entrance to COC.

d. Post Four - Located at COC parking lot.

e. Post Five - Located at entrance to COC parking lot.

f. Post Six - Located at entrance of COC parking lot.

g. Post Seven - Located at Comm Wire Bunker.

h. Post Eight - Located at the Officer's Club.

i. Post Nine - Located at old Bravo Sector trench.

j. Post Ten - Located at old Bravo Sector trench.

k. Post Eleven - Located at old Bravo Sector trench.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

l. Post Twelve - Located at the EM Club.

m. Post Thirteen - Located at Disbursing Office.

n. Post Fourteen - Located at Disbursing Office.

7. Commanding Officer's and Executive Officer's drivers will maintain positions as required by the Commanding Officer and Executive Officer.

8. Internal Security posts will stand relieved by order of the Base Defense Coordinator only.

9. Commanding Officer, Headquarters Company, will maintain fighting positions in accordance with Appendix 1.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL ESTEY

W. R. KEPHART
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

Appendix 1: Diagram of Security Post Locations

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-70

DECLASSIFIED

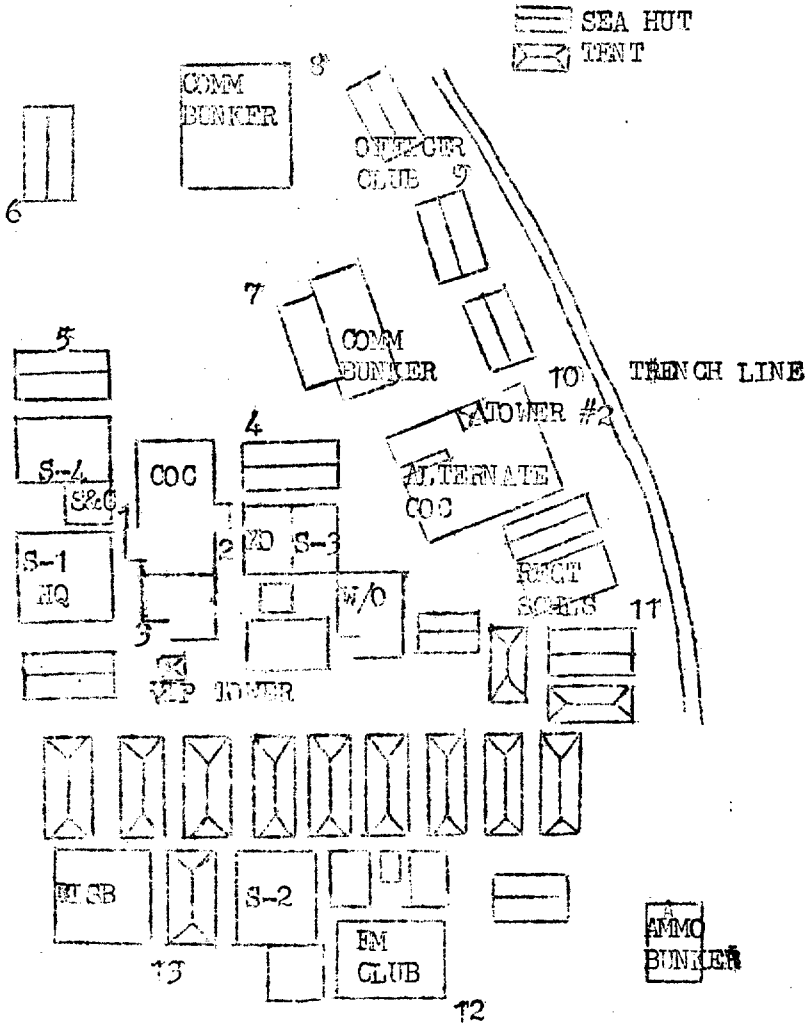
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Installation Coordinator, An Hoa
5th Marines (-) (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
AN HOA, Republic of Vietnam
03A12170
260800H APR 1970

Appendix 1 (Diagram of Security Post Locations) to Annex L (Regimental CP Security) to Operation Order 1-70

Time Zone: H



BY COMMAND OF COLONEL ESTEY

W. R. KEYHART
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-70

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Installation Coordinaror, An Hoa
5th Marines (-)(Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
AN HOA, Republic of Vietnam
3A12170
260600H Apr 1970

Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-70

Time Zone: H

1. Distribution to this order is as follows:

CG, 1st Mar Div		5
CO, 2nd Bn, 5th Mar		2
CO, 3rd Bn, 5th Mar		2
CO, 2nd Bn, 11th Mar		2
CO, 3rd 175 Guns Btry		1
CO, Base Augmentation Company		1
CO, Co B, 1st Engr Bn		1
CO, 1st Plt, Co A, 1st MT Bn		1
CO, 1st Plt, Co C, 1st Tank Bn		1
Det Alpha, CBMU-301		1
LSU #1, BLSG Bravo, 1st Force Service Regt		1
Det, Co C, 1st Shore Party Bn		1
13th ITT, Force Troops, FMFPac		1
Sub-Unit 1, MAG-16		1
District HQ, Duc Duc		1
5th Mar		1
HoCo	(1)	22
S-1	(1)	
S-2	(2)	
S-3	(4)	
S-4	(1)	
S-5	(1)	
CEO	(4)	
ALO	(1)	
FSC	(1)	
S&C Files	(5)	
Command Chronology	(1)	
Total		45

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL ESTEY

W. R. KEPHART
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-70

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

5th Marine Regiment
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
AN HOA, Republic of Vietnam
003A09770
070800H Apr 1970

SECRET

Operation Plan 4-70 (Relief of CACO 29)

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam 1:25,000 AMS Series L8020; Sheet 6640 IVS
(b) DivO 03330.2B

Time Zone: H

TASK ORGANIZATION

Reinforced Rifle Platoon, Base Defense Augmentation Company

Platoon HQ
3 T/O Rifle Squads
1 Machine Gun Squad

5TH MAR S&C FILES
70 211
COPY NO 2 OF 7c

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces

(1) Current INTSUMS and PERINTREPS.

(2) Enemy Situation. The enemy has been directed to attack RVN installations and refugee camps with the primary mission of "liberating" the refugees and demonstrating to them that they are not safe under GVN control. The enemy has also been directed to attack combined-action units to show their ineffectiveness. Most attacks in the past have consisted of small squad size sapper attacks; however, the enemy possesses the capability of launching up to battalion size ground attacks supported by mortar and sapper attacks. Any enemy force with the primary mission of attacking CACO 29 would probably conduct his main attack against the unit with secondary infantry and mortar attacks directed on nearby Marine and Duc Duc District units that might be given the mission of reinforcing the unit.

(3) Enemy Order of Battle. See current OOB.

b. Friendly Forces

(1) Duc Duc District Headquarters located near An Hoa at AT864476 maintains two (2) RF companies and six (6) PF platoons in the vicinity of An Hoa. In addition, co-located with District Forces is Combined Action Company (CACO) 29 composed of Combined Action Platoons (CAP) 291 and 292.

(2) Second Battalion, 11th Marines is in direct support of the 5th Marines and is tasked with supporting operations involving the relief of CACO 29.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

SECRET SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2. MISSION. On order, in coordination and cooperation with Duc Duc District Forces, relieve/reinforce CACO 29.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operation. One platoon, Base Augmentation Company, 5th Marines will be assigned primary responsibility for the relief/reinforcement of CACO 29. 5th Marines will further task organize, as necessary, the required force to accomplish the mission. The relief/reinforcement will include one or more of the following actions:

(1) Reinforcement of CACO 29 through close and continuous artillery fires. See Annex A (Artillery Target List).

(2) Employment of platoon (reinforced) by overland forced march to relieve/reinforce CACO 29. See Annex B (CACO 29 Area of Operation).

b. Designated Platoon, An Hoa Base Augmentation Company, 5th Marines

(1) On order, deploy by overland forced march all or part of the forces available to reinforce CACO 29.

c. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Basic Task Organization unless otherwise directed.

(2) This plan will be executed following issuance of an oral frag order setting forth the existing situation, the support available, and directing the specific employment of forces as indicated in the concept of operations.

(3) Base Augmentation Company will continue accomplishing current assigned mission at reduced strength within An Hoa Combat Base.

(4) Preplanned artillery targets on call from 2nd Battalion, 11th Marines.

(5) No change in rules of engagement (See reference (b)).

(6) Platoon commander, tasked platoon, is directed to effect liaison with SA, Duc Duc District and CACO 29 commander in order to make preparations for implementation of this plan.

(7) Liaison/coordination team from Duc Duc District consisting of one (1) Vietnamese and one (1) U.S. Advisor with a Vietnamese interpreter will join tasked platoon at the 5th Marines Regimental COC prior to implementation of this plan.

(8) This plan is effective for planning on receipt and for execution on order.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4. ADMINISTRATION/LOGISTICS

a. All captured enemy equipment will be processed through normal unit S-2 channels.

b. Administrative control remains with parent company. Notify parent company of all casualties, including non-battle, by the most expeditious means available.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

a. All call signs and frequencies in accordance with the current CEOI.

b. 5th Marines will exercise OPCON of platoon, Base Augmentation Company, tasked with implementing this plan.

c. Command Relationship

(1) When a USMC ground force is committed, OPCON of the Duc Duc District forces will remain under District control. Coordination of effort between District forces and the platoon commander, tasked platoon, will be through liaison team.

(2) Command Post locations will be reported when opened/closed.

RALPH F. ESTEY
Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEXES:

A - Artillery Target List
B - AO of CACO 29
Z - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 4-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

5th Marine Regiment
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
AN HOA, Republic of Vietnam
003A09770
070800H Apr 1970

Annex A (Artillery Target List) to Operation Plan 4-70

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam 1:25,000 AMS Series L8020 Sheet 6640 IVS.

Time Zone: H

1. Target List (HE)

TARGET NO	GROUP	SERIES	GRID
SN0156	S13N	LEAD	87054842
SN0157	S13N	LEAD	86894828
SN0158	S13N	LEAD	87204821
SN0159	S13N	LEAD	87024821
SN0160	S14N	LEAD	97704849
SN0161	S14N	LEAD	88024850
SN0162	S14N	LEAD	87804830
SN0163	S14N	LEAD	87804800
SN0166	S15N	N/A	87024921
SN0167	S15N	N/A	87484926
SN0168	S15N	N/A	87204886
SN0169	S16N	N/A	87205035
SN0170	S16N	N/A	87055030
SN0171	S16N	N/A	87055015
SN0172	S16N	N/A	86924988
SN0173	S16N	N/A	86804970
SN0174	S16N	N/A	86674950
SN0175	S16N	N/A	86524930
SN0192	S19N	N/A	88014966
SN0193	S19N	N/A	88124942
SN0194	S19N	N/A	88404900
SN0195	S20N	N/A	88105058
SN0196	S20N	N/A	88515046
SN0197	S20N	N/A	88355031
SN0198	S20N	N/A	88175030
SN0199	N/A	N/A	88045096
SN0200	N/A	N/A	88725104
SN0201	N/A	N/A	89205120
SN0202	N/A	N/A	89655050
SN0203	S21N	N/A	89654962
SN0204	S21N	N/A	90144966
SN0205	S21N	N/A	89944951
SN0206	S22N	N/A	90114906
SN0207	S22N	N/A	90494909

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

TARGET NO	GROUP	SERIES	GRID
SN0208	S22N	N/A	90304891
SN0209	S22N	N/A	89944860
SN0211	N/A	N/A	89524876
SN0212	N/A	N/A	88824856
SN0213	N/A	N/A	89824782
SN0215	N/A	N/A	89364740
SN0216	N/A	N/A	89784822
SN0217	N/A	N/A	90284806
SN0218	N/A	N/A	90624852
SN0220	S25N	N/A	89104810
SN0221	S25N	N/A	88894775
SN0222	S25N	N/A	88814750
SN0236	N/A	N/A	89184932

2. Target List (Artillery Illumination)

TARGET NO	BURST GRID	IMPACT GRID
SN0300Z	892512	893500
SN0301Z	880501	879492
SB0302Z	896501	897493
SN0303Z	901497	904484
SN0304Z	892493	893480
SN0305Z	881494	881481
SN0307Z	872489	871477
SN0308Z	906485	908475
SN0309Z	888486	891488
SN0313Z	898493	900495
SN0317Z	894474	897474
SN0334Z	904461	924454

APPENDIX 1: TARGET OVERLAY
DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 4-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

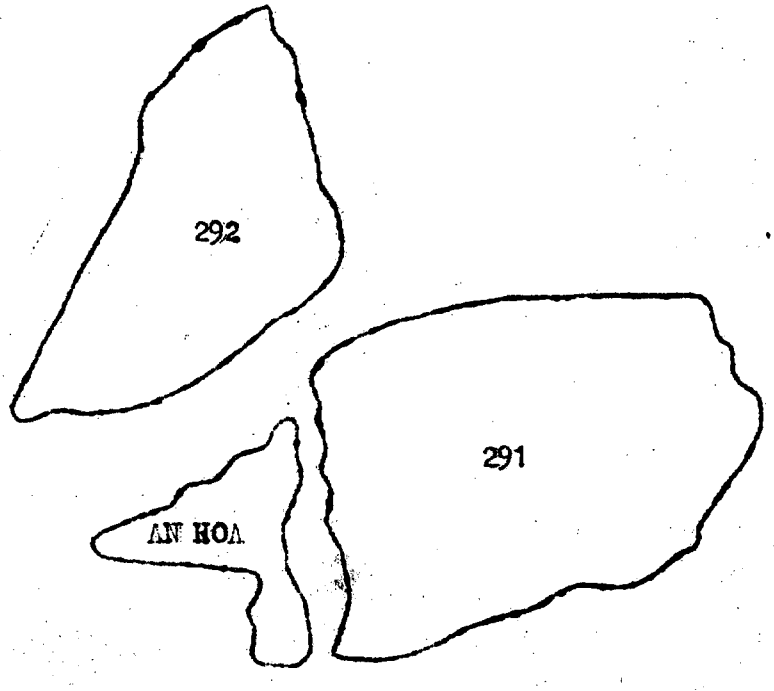
5th Marine Regiment
1st Marine Division
AN HOA, Republic of Vietnam
003A09770
070800H Apr 1970

Annex B (AO of CACO 29) to Operation Plan 4-70

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000 AMS Series L7014; Sheet 6640 IV

Time Zone: H

91
52



83
45

RALPH H. ESTEY
Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 4-70

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5th Marine Regiment
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
AN HOA, Republic of Vietnam
003A09770
070800H Apr 1970

Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 4-70

Time Zone: H

Command	Copies
CG, 1st Mar Div	10
CO, 11th Mar	1
CO, 1st Bn, 5th Mar	3
CO, 2nd Bn, 5th Mar	3
CO, 3rd Bn, 5th Mar	3
CO, 2nd Bn, 11th Mar	3
CO, 1st Recon Bn	1
CACO 29 Commander	1
SA, Duc Duc Dist	1
S-2, 5th Mar	1
S-3, 5th Mar	1
S-4, 5th Mar	1
CommO, 5th Mar	1
Command Chronology	1
File	5
	36

RALPH F. ESTEY
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 4-70

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Command Chronology

SECRET

SECRET

5th Marine Regiment
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
AN HOA, Republic of Vietnam
003A11870
281600H APR 1970

Operation Plan 2A-70 (Relief of A DONG Resettlement Hamlet)

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000 AMS Series L7014; Sheet 6640 IV
(b) DivO 03330.2B
(c) RegtO 3000.2
(d) DivO 1610.5
(e) ICCN 05530.1B

5TH MAR S&C FILE
70 263
COPY NO 3 OF 3 7

Time Zone: H

TASK ORGANIZATION

Reinforced Rifle Platoon, Base Augmentation Company
Radio Operator, Communications Platoon, Hq Co, 5th Marines
FO Team

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces

(1) Current INTSUMS and PERINTREPS.

(2) Enemy Situation. The enemy has been directed to attack RVN installations and refugee camps with the primary mission of "liberating" the refugees and demonstrating to them that they are not safe under GVN control. Attacks directed against A DONG Hamlet in the past have consisted of small squad size sapper attacks; however, the enemy possesses the capability of launching up to battalion sized ground attacks supported by mortar and sapper attacks. Because the enemy has a primary mission of destroying the A DONG Resettlement Hamlet, he will probably conduct his main attack against the Hamlet with secondary infantry and mortar attacks directed on nearby Marine and Duc Duc District units that might be given the mission of reinforcing the Hamlet.

(3) Enemy Order of Battle. See current OOB.

b. Friendly Forces

(1) Duc Duc District Headquarters located near An Hoa at AT864476 maintains one (1) RF company and six (6) PF platoons in the vicinity of An Hoa. In addition, co-located with District Forces is Combined Action Company (CACO) 29 composed of Combined Action Platoons (CAP) 291 and 292.

(2) 2nd Battalion, 11th Marines is in direct support of the 5th Marines and is tasked with supporting operations involving the relief of A DONG Resettlement Hamlet.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

SECRET

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(3) Air Support

(a) 1st MAW provides fixed and rotary wing air support.

(b) Submit requests for air support via Regimental Tactical Net (secondary).

(4) 1st Platoon, Company C, 1st Tank Battalion, direct support, 5th Marines. On order, attach light section of tanks to tasked platoon.

(5) 1st Platoon, Company A, 1st MT Battalion direct support, 5th Marines. On order, stage transportation for 60 Marines for movement to A DONG Resettlement Hamlet.

c. Attachments and Detachments. See Task Organization.

d. Assumptions

(1) That an enemy attack on A Dong Resettlement Hamlet will occur during hours of darkness, be of short duration, intense in nature, and terminate by rapid withdrawal and dispersion of enemy forces.

(2) That the enemy attack will originate in the Phu Nhuan area and the enemy will withdraw along his route of approach to A DONG Resettlement Hamlet.

(3) That the enemy will attempt to destroy and disperse the PF force at A DONG as well as destroy the hamlet and "liberate" the populace.

(4) That the enemy will occupy strongpoint "Alpha" (vicinity AT89534693) and engage relief forces in order to permit withdrawal of his main forces.

(5) That the enemy will ambush known avenues of approach to A DONG.

(6) That sufficient RF/PF forces will be available for subsequent reinforcement of A DONG Resettlement Hamlet.

2. MISSION. On order, 5th Marines, in coordination and cooperation with Duc Duc District Forces, reinforces District forces at A DONG Resettlement Hamlet.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operations. 5th Marines provides one platoon (Rein) to relieve or reinforce A DONG Resettlement Hamlet. Primary responsibility for the reinforcement is assigned to the Base Augmentation Company. Secondary responsibility is assigned to any designated rifle company in the vicinity of Liberty Road north of A DONG Resettlement Hamlet. The reinforcement will include one or more of the following actions:

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(1) Reinforcement of Duc Duc District forces located at A DONG through close and continuous artillery fires. See Annex A (Artillery Target List).

(2) Employment of platoon (Rein) by motor or overland forced march to reinforce Duc Duc District forces at A DONG Resettlement Hamlet via route Alpha. See Annex B (Route of March).

(3) Employment of platoon (Rein) to relieve Duc Duc District forces via routes Bravo or Charlie. See Annex B (Route of March).

b. Designated Platoon, An Hoa Base Augmentation Company, 5th Marines.

(1) On order, execute Plan Alpha or Bravo.

(a) Plan Alpha. Deploy by overland forced or motor march all or part of the forces available to reinforce A DONG Resettlement Hamlet via route Alpha.

(b) Plan Bravo. Deploy all or part of available forces to an LD near A DONG and conduct a coordinated attack to expel enemy forces and restore hamlet defenses. Two squads will proceed via route Bravo. One squad reinforced by light section of tanks will proceed via route Alpha.

c. Designated Platoon, Designated Company, vicinity Liberty Road.

(1) On order, execute plan Charlie.

(a) Plan Charlie. Deploy all or part of a platoon via route Charlie to an LD near A DONG and conduct a coordinated attack to expel enemy forces and restore hamlet defenses.

d. Communications Platoon, Headquarters Company, 5th Marines. On order, provide one radio operator with AN/PRC-25 to monitor the Regimental Tactical Net (secondary) for attachment to tasked platoon from Base Augmentation Company.

e. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Base Augmentation Company tasked platoon and attached units assemble in parking lot vicinity of Alternate CCC.

(2) In the event a motor march is required the trucks from 1st Platoon, Company A, 1st MT Battalion will stage in the vicinity of the flagpole near the fixed wing turn-around.

(3) Unit leaders of Base Augmentation tasked platoon will assemble in Alternate CCC for issuance of frag order.

(4) Preplanned artillery targets on call from 2nd Battalion, 11th Marines. Coordination of fire and establishment of fire coordination lines will be the

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

responsibility of 5th Marines FSCC.

(5) Base Augmentation will continue to carry out basic mission of defense of An Hoa at reduced strength.

(6) No change in rules of engagement. See reference (b).

(7) Commander, tasked platoon, is directed and authorized to establish liaison with Senior Advisor, Duc Duc District for both planning and coordination.

(8) Senior Advisor, Duc Duc District will provide liaison team with interpreter to the tasked platoon executing plan Alpha or Bravo upon execution of this order

(9) Submit spot reports in accordance with reference (c).

(10) Report passage of check points and arrival at LD.

(11) Invoke strict compliance with mine/booby trap countermeasures in accordance with reference (d).

(12) Ensure individual responsibility, rules of engagement, handling of NVA/VC prisoners of war and detainees in accordance with reference (e).

(13) Ensure the control, disposition, and safeguarding of Vietnamese property in accordance with reference (f).

(14) Sector Commander, "C" Sector, An Hoa Defense will provide a team to unlock the gate to Duc Duc District Headquarters to permit access to An Hoa Combat Base to the District Liaison Team.

(15) In the event Duc Duc District cannot provide an interpreter, S-2, 5th Marines will attach an interpreter to the tasked platoon executing plan A or B.

(16) This plan is effective for planning upon receipt and for execution on order.

4. ADMINISTRATION/LOGISTICS

a. All captured enemy equipment will be processed through normal unit S-2 channels.

b. Administrative control remains with parent company. Notify parent company of all casualties, including non-battle, by the most expeditious means available.

c. Initial allowances of class I and V are the responsibility of the parent company.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

d. Resupply upon request to 5th Marines.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS

a. All call signs and frequencies in accordance with current CEOI.

b. 5th Marines will exercise OPCON of all Marine units involved in the execution of Plan Alpha, Bravo, or Charlie.

c. Signals in accordance with current CEOI. Platoon executing plan Alpha (Reinforcement) will utilize a green star cluster when within 300 meters of A DONG Resettlement Hamlet. Platoon executing plan Bravo or Charlie will fire green star cluster upon contact with enemy after crossing LD.

d. Tasked platoon executing plan Alpha or Bravo will continue to utilize company tactical net. Platoon executing plan Charlie will enter Regiment Tactical Net (Secondary).

e. Comm Platoon Radio Liaison Team attached to tasked platoon will enter Regimental Tactical Net (Secondary) upon execution of this order.

f. Command Relationships

(1) Command of relieving or reinforcing platoon will reside with platoon commander.

(2) Platoon commander executing plan Alpha will operate in cooperation/coordination with the Duc Duc District force commander in providing reinforcement of A DONG Resettlement Hamlet.

(3) Commander, tasked platoon executing plan Bravo or Charlie assumes OPCON of Duc Duc District forces being relieved until contact is broken and enemy has been expelled from A DONG Resettlement Hamlet.

(4) Command Post locations will be reported when opened/closed.

RALPH F. ESTEY
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEXES:

A - Artillery Target List
B - Route of March
Z - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 2A-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

5th Marine Regiment
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
AN HOA, Republic of Vietnam
003A11870
281600H Apr 1970

Annex A (Artillery Target List) to Operation Plan 2A-70

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam, 1:50,000; AMS Series L7014; Sheet 6640 IV

Time zone: H

IN NO	TARGET NO	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
1	SW9047	HE ON CALL	AT896476
2	SW9048	HE ON CALL	AT898479
3	SW9049	HE ON CALL	AT903476
4	SW9050	HE ON CALL	AT904474
5	SW9051	HE ON CALL	AT904472
6	SW9052	HE ON CALL	AT902468
7	SW9053	HE ON CALL	AT897467
8	SW9054	HE ON CALL	AT891475
9	SW9055	HE ON CALL	AT89534693
10	SW9047Z	ILLUM ON CALL	AT899478
11	SW9048Z	ILLUM ON CALL	AT901481
12	SW9049Z	ILLUM ON CALL	AT906477
13	SW9050Z	ILLUM ON CALL	AT907473
14	SW9051Z	ILLUM ON CALL	AT905468
15	SW9052Z	ILLUM ON CALL	AT901464
16	SW9053Z	ILLUM ON CALL	AT894477

RALPH F. ESPEY
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 2A-70

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

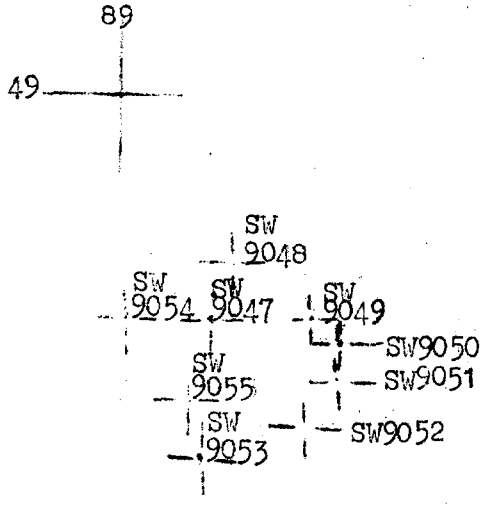
SECRET

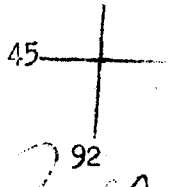
5th Marine Regiment
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
AN HOA, Republic of Vietnam
003A11870
281600H Apr 1970

Appendix 1 (Target Overlay) to Annex A (Artillery Target List to Operation Plan 2A-70

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000 AMS Series L7014; Sheet 6640 IV

Time Zone: H





RALPH F. ESTEY
Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 2A-70

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

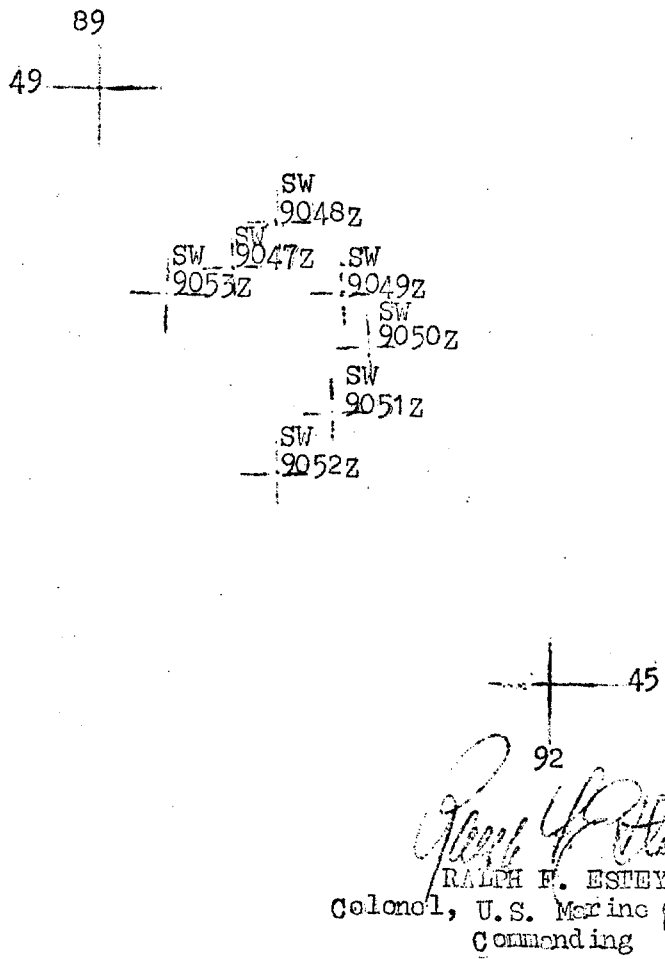
SECRET

5th Marine Regiment
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
AN HOA, Republic of Vietnam
003A11870
281600H Apr 1970

Appendix 2 (Illumination Overlay) to Annex A (Artillery Target List) to Operation Plan 2A-70

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000 AMS Series L7014; Sheet 6640 IV

Time Zone: H



RALPH F. ESTEY
Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 2A-70

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

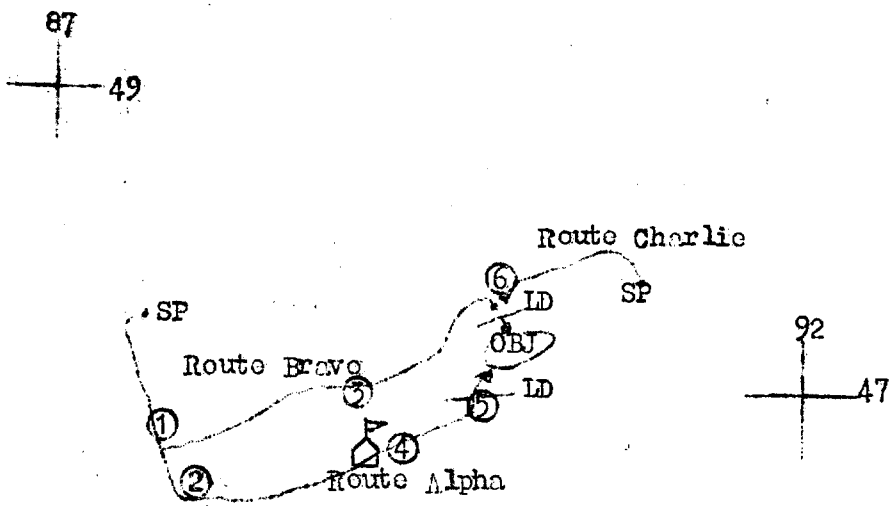
SECRET

5th Marine Regiment
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
AN HOA, Republic of Vietnam
003A11870
281600H Apr 1970

Annex B (Route of March) to Operation Plan 2A-70

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000 AMS Series L7014; Sheet 6640 IV

Time Zone: H



RALPH F. ESTEY
Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 2A-70

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5th Marine Regiment
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
AN HOA, Republic of Vietnam
3A11870
281600H Apr 1970

Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 2A-70

Time Zone: H

Command

CG, 1st Mar Div	10
CO, 11th Mar	1
CO, 1st Bn, 5th Mar	3
CO, 2nd Bn, 5th Mar	3
CO, 3rd Bn, 5th Mar	3
CO, 2nd Bn, 11th Mar	3
CO, 1st Recon Bn	1
SA, Duc Duc Dist	1
CO, Base Augmentation Company	1
CO, Hq Co, 5th Mar	1
S-2, 5th Mar	1
S-3, 5th Mar	1
S-4, 5th Mar	1
CommO, 5th Mar	1
Command Chronology	1
File	5
	37

RALPH F. ESTEY
Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 2A-70

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Command Chron

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force
c/o Fleet Marine Force
San Francisco, California 96602

3/BSC/jcs
3000
27 Apr 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Up Dating Operation Plan 4-70

Ref: (a) Divo P5510.1
(b) Regmo P5510.1

1. Upon receipt of Operation Plan 4A-70, remove the following Annex and Appendixes from Operation Plan 4-70 and insert into 4A-70.

a. Annex A (Artillery Target List)

b. Appendix 1 (Target Overlay)

c. Appendix 2 (Illumination Overlay)

2. In the above listed Annex and Appendixes, change the words "Operation Plan 4-70" to read "Operation Plan 4A-70" whenever appearing.

3. Destroy Operation Plan 4-70 in accordance with reference (a) and (b) after removal of Annex A and Appendixes 1 and 2.

RALPH F. ESTEY

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

5th Marine Regiment
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
AN HOA, Republic of Vietnam
003A11770
270800H Apr 1970

SECRET

Operation Plan 4A-70 (Relief of CACO 29)

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam 1:25,000 AMS Series L8020; Sheet 6640 IVS
(b) DivO C3330.2B
(c) RegtO 3900.2
(d) DivO 1610.5
(e) ICCN 05530.1B

Time Zone: H

TASK ORGANIZATION

Reinforced Rifle Platoon, Base Augmentation Company
Radio Operator, Comm Platoon, Hq Co, 5th Marines
FO Team

5TH MAR S&C FILES
70 262
COPY NO 3 OF 35

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces

(1) Current INTSUMS and PERINTREPS.

(2) Enemy Situation. The enemy has been directed to attack RVN installations and refugee camps with the primary mission of "liberating" the refugees and demonstrating to them that they are not safe under GVN control. The enemy has also been directed to attack combined-action units to show their ineffectiveness. Most attacks in the past have consisted of small squad size sapper attacks; however, the enemy possesses the capability of launching up to battalion size ground attacks supported by mortar and sapper attacks. Any enemy force with the primary mission of attacking CACO 29 would probably conduct his main attack against the unit with secondary infantry and mortar attacks directed on nearby Marine and Duc Duc District units that might be given the mission of reinforcing the unit.

(3) Enemy Order of Battle. See current OOB.

b. Friendly Forces

(1) Duc Duc District Headquarters located near An Hoa at AT864476 maintains one (1) RF company and six (6) PF platoons in the vicinity of An Hoa. In addition, co-located with District Forces is Combined Action Company (CACO) 29 composed of Combined Action Platoons (CAP) 291 and 292.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

SECRET

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2) 2nd Battalion, 11th Marines is in direct support of the 5th Marines and is tasked with supporting operations involving the relief of CACO 29.

(3) Air Support

(a) 1st MAW provides fixed and rotary wing air support.

(b) Submit requests for air support via Regimental Tactical Net (Secondary).

(4) 1st Platoon, Company "C", 1st Tank Battalion, direct support, 5th Marines. On order, attach light section of tanks to tasked platoon.

(5) 1st Platoon, Company "A", 1st AM Battalion, direct support, 5th Marines. On order provide transportation for Rifle Platoon (Rein).

(6) Company "B", 1st Engineer Battalion (Rein), direct support, 5th Marines. On order provide road sweep team to tasked unit.

c. Attachments and Detachments. See Task Organization.

d. Assumptions

(1) That an enemy attack on CACO HQ or its subordinate units will be of short duration, intense in nature, and terminates by rapid withdrawal and dispersion of the enemy.

(2) That CACO HQ or its subordinate units will be capable of defending and withstanding an enemy assault for a minimum of one hour.

(3) That sufficient RF/PF forces will be available from Duc Duc District to provide for subsequent reinforcement of engaged CACO 29 units.

(4) That the enemy will ambush known routes of march to the CACO 29 units under attack and utilize rear guard delaying forces upon his withdrawal.

2. MISSION. 5th Marines provides a platoon (Rein) for the relief/reinforcement of CACO 29 HQ or its subordinate units.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operations. On order, one platoon (Rein) from the Base Augmentation Company will assemble vicinity 5th Marines CCC and proceed by the most expeditious means to the relief/reinforcement of CACO 29 Headquarters or its subordinate units within the CACO AO. Relief/reinforcement will include one or more of the following actions:

(1) Reinforcement of CACO 29 through close and continuous artillery fires. See Annex A (Artillery Target List).

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2) Employment of platoon (Rein) to relieve/reinforce CACO 29. See Annex B (CACO 29 Area of Operation).

b. Base Augmentation Company. Provide one rifle platoon (Rein) on 15 minute notice for commitment anywhere within CACO AO.

c. Communications Platoon, Headquarters Company, 5th Marines. On order, provide one radio operator with an AN/PRC-25 to monitor Regimental Tactical Net (Secondary) for attachment to platoon.

d. S-2 Section, Headquarters Company, 5th Marines. Be prepared on order to provide Vietnamese interpreter for attachment to tasked platoon.

e. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Base Augmentation tasked platoon and attached units assemble in parking lot vicinity alternate COC.

(2) Unit leaders will report to alternate COC for issuance of frag order.

(3) Base Augmentation Company will continue to carry out basic mission of defense of An Hoa.

(4) Preplanned artillery targets on call from 2nd Battalion, 11th Marines. Coordination of fire and establishment of fire coordination line will be the responsibility of 5th Marines FSCC.

(5) No change in rules of engagement (see reference (b)).

(6) Commander, tasked platoon, is directed and authorized to establish liaison with CACO 29 commander for both planning and execution. CACO 29 commander will effect liaison with Senior Advisor, Duc Duc District.

(7) CACO 29 will provide liaison team to tasked platoon upon execution of this order.

(8) Submit spot reports in accordance with reference (c).

(9) Invoke strict compliance with mine/booby trap countermeasures in accordance with reference (d).

(10) Ensure individual responsibility, rules of engagement, handling of NVA/VC prisoners of war and detainees in accordance with reference (e).

(11) Ensure the control, disposition, and safeguarding of Vietnamese property in accordance with reference (e).

(12) This plan is effective for planning on receipt and for execution on order.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

4. ADMINISTRATION/LOGISTICS

a. All captured enemy equipment will be processed through normal unit S-2 channels.

b. Administrative control remains with parent company. Notify parent company of all casualties, including non-battle, by the most expeditious means available.

c. Initial allowance of Class I and V is the responsibility of parent unit of tasked platoon.

d. Resupply on request to 5th Marines

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

a. All call signs and frequencies in accordance with the current CEOI.

b. 5th Marines will exercise OPCON of platoon, Base Augmentation Company, tasked with implementing this plan.

c. Signals in accordance with current CEOI. Utilize green star cluster when within 300 meters of unit being relieved/reinforced.

d. Tasked platoon commander will enter CACO 29 tactical net upon execution of this plan.

e. Communication Platoon Liaison Team attached to task platoon will enter Regimental Tactical Net (Secondary) upon execution of this order.

f. Command Relationships

(1) Command of reinforcing platoon resides with platoon commander. Tasked platoon commander assumes OPCON of CACO unit being reinforced upon arrival until arrival of CACO commander or until contact is broken at which time OPCON will revert to parent organization.

(2) Command Post locations will be reported when opened/closed.

RALPH F. ESTEY
Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEXES

A - Artillery Target List
B - AO of CACO 29
Z - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 4A-70

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

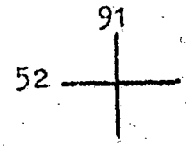
SECRET

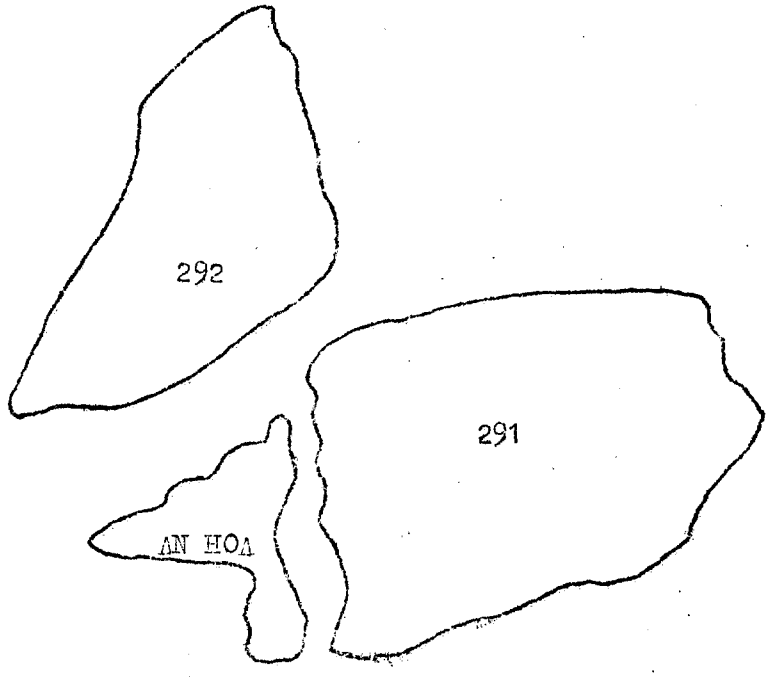
5th Marine Regiment
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
AN HOA, Republic of Vietnam
003A11770
270800H Apr 1970

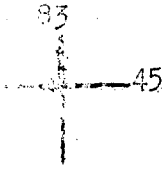
Annex B (AO of CAGO 29) to Operation Plan 4A-70

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam 1:50,000 AMS Series L7014; Sheet 6640 IV

Time Zone: H







RALPH F. ESTEY
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 4A-70

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5th Marine Regiment
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
AN HOA, Republic of Vietnam
3A11770
270800H Apr 1970

Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 4A-70

Time Zone: H

Command	Copies
CG, 1st Mar Div	10
CO, 11th Mar	1
CO, 1st Bn, 5th Mar	3
CO, 2nd Bn, 5th Mar	3
CO, 3rd Bn, 5th Mar	3
CO, 2nd Bn, 11th Mar	3
CO, 1st Recon Bn	1
CACO 29 Commander	1
SA, Duc Duc Dist	1
S-2, 5th Mar	1
S-3, 5th Mar	1
S-4, 5th Mar	1
CommO, 5th Mar	1
Command Chronology	1
File	5
	30

RALPH F. ESTEY
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 4A-70

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
1st Marine Division (Reim), Fleet Marine Force
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96602

RegtO P3000.2
3/BSC/jcs
7 Apr, 1970

REGIMENTAL ORDER P3000.2

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Standing Operation Procedure for Operations

Encl: 1(1) Locator Sheet

1. Purpose. To establish the policies and procedures for the conduct of operations within the 5th Marines.

2. Cancellation. RegtO 3120.10

3. General. To alleviate the need for frequent changes of this order, references shown are by their numerical designator without the letter indicating revision. For example; DivO P3400.4B is referenced as DivO P3400.4 indicating the current revision of the directive concerned.

4. Recommendations. Recommendations concerning the contents of this order are invited.

5. Certification. Reviewed and approved this date.

RALPH F. ESTEY

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

RECORD OF CHANGES

Log completed change action as indicated.

Change Number	Date of Change	Date Received	Date Entered	Signature of Person Entering Change

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION I

GENERAL

	Para	Page
GENERAL	101	1-1
DOCTRINAL APPLICABILITY	101.1	1-1
UNIT/ORGANIZATIONS SOP's	101.2	1-1
NBCD	101.3	1-1
PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE	101.4	1-1
TOXIC CHEMICAL/BIOLOGICAL AGENTS	101.5	1-1
COMMUNICATIONS	101.6	1-1
TANK-INFANTRY COORDINATION/ANTIMECHANIZED OPERATIONS	101.7	1-1
OPERATION PLANS AND ORDERS	102	1-2
NUMBERING	102.1	1-2
ANNEXES	102.2	1-2
OPERATIONAL REPORTS AND RECORDS	103	1-2
GENERAL	103.1	1-2
REQUIRED REPORTS	103.2	1-2
RECORDS	103.3	1-2
LIAISON OFFICERS	104	1-2
TASK ORGANIZATION	105	1-3

SECTION II

ORGANIZATION AND DUTIES OF THE OPERATIONS SECTION

ORGANIZATION AND DUTIES OF THE OPERATIONS SECTION	201	2-1
GENERAL	201.1	2-1
RESPONSIBILITIES AND DUTIES	201.2	2-1
COC WATCH SECTION	201.3	2-1
ENEMY ATTACK	201.4	2-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION III

FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION

	Para	Page
GENERAL	301	3-1
ARTILLERY OFFICER/FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION	302	3-1
COMPOSITION	303	3-1
FUNCTIONING	304	3-1
COORDINATION TECHNIQUES	305	3-2
PRINCIPLES OF FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION	305.1	3-2
TARGET CLEARANCE	305.2	3-2
AIR SENTRIES AND LOOKOUTS	305.3	3-4
RESTRICTIVE FIRE PLAN	305.4	3-4
COORDINATION MEASURES	305.5	3-4

SECTION IV

NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORT

GENERAL	401	4-1
NAVAL GUNFIRE LIAISON OFFICER/ASSISTANT FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATOR	402	4-1
REQUESTS FOR NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORT	403	4-1
COORDINATION TECHNIQUES	404	4-2
COMMUNICATIONS	405	4-2

SECTION V

AIR SUPPORT

GENERAL	501	5-1
COMMAND	502	5-1
CONTROL, COORDINATION AND COMMUNICATIONS	503	5-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

	Para	Page
AIR SUPPORT REQUEST/PRINCIPLES AND PROCEDURES	504	5-2
AIR SUPPORT PROCEDURES	505	5-2
GENERAL	505.1	5-2
CLOSE AIR SUPPORT OPERATIONS	505.2	5-3
ASRT AND RADAR BEACONS	505.3	5-3
HELICOPTERBORNE OPERATIONS	505.4	5-4
TACTICAL AIR MOVEMENTS	505.5	5-4
SECTION VI		
AIR DEFENSE		
GENERAL	601	6-1
WARNING SIGNALS	602	6-1
WARNING PROCEDURES	603	6-1
WARNING FROM HIGHER AUTHORITY	603.1	6-2
AIR RAID WARNING MESSAGE	603.2	6-2
WARNING TO ROAD VEHICLES	603.3	6-2
AIRCRAFT FLASH REPORT	603.4	6-2
AIR DEFENSE MEASURES	604	6-2
ACTIVE AIR DEFENSE MEASURES	604.1	6-2
PASSIVE DEFENSE MEASURES	604.2	6-3
SECTION VII		
CAMOUFLAGE		
GENERAL	701	7-1
PRINCIPLES OF CAMOUFLAGE	702	7-1
CHOICE OF POSITION	702.1	7-1
CAMOUFLAGE DISCIPLINE	702.2	7-1
CONSTRUCTION	702.3	7-1
CAMOUFLAGE METHODS	703	7-2
BLENDING	703.1	7-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

	Para	Page
HIDING	703.1	7-2
DECEIVING	703.3	7-2
RESPONSIBILITIES	704	7-2

SECTION VIII

DISABLEMENT AND DESTRUCTION OF MATERIAL

GENERAL	801	8-1
DEFINITIONS	802	8-1
RESPONSIBILITIES	803	8-1

SECTION IX

CONDUCT OF MOTOR TRANSPORT CONVOYS IN A GUERRILLA WARFARE ENVIRONMENT

GENERAL	901	9-1
BACKGROUND	902	9-1
DISCUSSION	903	9-1
COUNTER AMBUSH PROCEDURE	904	9-1
CONCEPT OF EMPLOYMENT	905	9-1
HARDENING OF VEHICLES	906	9-2
TRAINING	907	9-2

SECTION X

COMMAND POST DISPLACEMENT

CONCEPT FOR DISPLACEMENT OF THE REGIMENTAL COMMAND POST	1001	10-1
DEFINITIONS	1001.1	10-1
CONCEPT OF THE FORWARD COMMAND POST	1001.2	10.1
CONCEPT FOR THE TEMPORARY DISPLACEMENT	1001.3	10-2
CONCEPT FOR PERMANENT DISPLACEMENT	1001.4	10-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Page

APPENDIX A - COMMAND POST DISPLACEMENT PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS WORKSHEET 10-A-1

APPENDIX B - COMMAND POST DISPLACEMENT EQUIPMENT AND VEHICLE REQUIREMENTS WORKSHEET 10-B-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION I

GENERAL

Ref: (a) RegtO P3400.1 SOP for NBC Defense
(b) DivO P3410. SOP for Psychological Operations
(c) DivO P2000.4 Comm SOP
(d) DivO P02000.2 CEOI
(e) DivO P3000.1 SOP for Operations
(f) FMFM 3-1, Command and Staff Action
(g) DivO 3480.1 Operational Reports
(h) DivO P3000.4 MARES/FORSTAT Reporting System

101. GENERAL.

1. DOCTRINAL APPLICABILITY. Tactical combat operations of the 5th Marines will be conducted in conformity with:

a. Applicable Naval Warfare Publications, Staff Manuals, Landing Force Manuals, Fleet Marine Force Manuals, Landing Force Bulletins and Departmental Instructions.

b. Current doctrine, orders and/or technical and tactical instructions from competent authority.

2. UNIT/ORGANIZATIONS SOP'S. Standing Operating Procedure for Operations prepared by subordinate units/organizations will be based on and conform with, the policies and procedures contained herein.

3. NBCD. Detailed instructions concerning Nuclear, Biological and Chemical Defense operations are contained in reference (a).

4. PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE. Detailed instructions concerning psychological warfare is contained in reference (b).

5. TOXIC CHEMICAL/BIOLOGICAL AGENTS. Detailed instructions concerning the employment of toxic chemical/biological agents will be promulgated by seperate directives.

6. COMMUNICATIONS. Pertinent communications instructions and procedures are contained in references (c) and (d).

7. TANK-INFANTRY COORDINATION/ANTIMECHANIZED OPERATIONS. Detailed instructions concerning Tank-Infantry Coordination/Antimechanized Operations are contained in reference (e).

102. OPERATION PLANS AND ORDERS. Reference (f) set forth the format and content of studies, plans, orders, and other combat documents and will be used as a guide in the preparation of such documents.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1. NUMBERING. Commanding officers will use the following numbering system on operational plans and orders.

a. Operation plans and orders issued in support of plans/orders of higher headquarters will bear the same basic number of the supported directive.

b. Operation orders which do not support a Regiment or Division plan/order will be assigned a number by Division Headquarters.

c. Code names for operations will be provided by Division Headquarters.

2. ANNEXES. Appropriate security classification, if different from that of the basic plan or order, will be listed for each annex. Appropriate notation will be made relative to subsequent publication or separate distribution of certain annexes.

103. OPERATION REPORTS AND RECORDS

1. GENERAL. Operational reports and records are necessary for the proper conduct and planning, analysis of operations and as the basis for the submission of similar reports and records by the Regiment to higher headquarters concerning Regimental activities. The maintenance of thorough, precise records, and the submission of timely, accurate reports of events occurring within the Regimental area of operations is a continuing requirement and can not be over stressed. When engaged in combat operations, or as directed, infantry battalions and attachments will submit or maintain the reports shown below.

2. REQUIRED REPORTS. References (g) and (h) contain a consolidated format for all required operational reports to include readiness reports, command chronology, operation overlay reports, SITREPS, HISTREPS, combat after action reports, spot reports and MARES/FORSTAT Reports.

3. RECORDS. Normal operational and tactical records, journals, maps, and files will be maintained by all organizations in accordance with the provisions of references (f) and (g). These records will be kept available for examination by this Headquarters and for historical purposes.

104. LIAISON OFFICERS

1. Infantry battalion and attachments will provide a Liaison Officer to the Regimental Command Post when so directed. Liaison Officers will be exchanged between adjacent infantry battalions in the attack or while in the defense. Liaison Officers will comply with the following:

a. Deliver to the appropriate message center, any priority message(s) awaiting transmission to that Headquarters from this Headquarters, at the time of departure.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

b. Report to the S-3 Section Watch Officer.

c. Provide S-3 with up-to-date overlay of the current disposition of his parent organization.

d. Ensure that the S-3 situation map reflects the current positions of his parent organization.

e. Ensure that pertinent information is exchanged between Regiment and his parent organization.

f. Be present and prepared to represent his organization at command briefings.

g. Upon relief, carry out the following prior to return of his parent organization.

(1) Check out with the Regimental message center prior to departure and deliver any message(s) and/or documents destined for his parent organization.

(2) Prepare an overlay of the current Regimental situation for delivery to his parent organization.

105. TASK ORGANIZATIONS

1. Commanding Officers will use the following system in designating organizations and units in Task Organizations.

2. An organization or unit will be designated minus (-), if any of its organic organizations or units, one echelon lower, are detached.

EXAMPLE: 1st Bn, 5th Mar will be designated 1st Bn (-), 5th Mar when Co A, 1st Bn, 5th Mar is detached.

3. An organization or unit will be designated reinforced (Rein) when any organization, unit, or detachment is attached to the organization or unit.

EXAMPLE: 1st Bn, 5th Mar will be designated 1st Bn (Rein), 5th Mar when 1st Plt, Co B, 1st Engr Bn is attached.

The designation reinforced (Rein) will not be used to identify any organization or unit which has non-organic similar organizations or units attached unless such attachments increase the number of organizations or units over the standard Table of Organization structure.

EXAMPLE: 5th Marines with a HqCo and 3 Infantry Battalions assigned

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

would be designated 5th Marines even though 2 of the Infantry Battalions were from other regiments. The Task Organization would be:

5th Marines

HqCo
1st Bn, 1st Mar
1st Bn, 5th Mar
1st Bn, 7th Mar

5th Marines with 4 Infantry Battalions assigned would be designated 5th Marines (Rein). The Task Organization would be:

5th Marines (Rein)

HqCo
1st Bn, 5th Mar
2nd Bn, 5th Mar
3rd Bn, 5th Mar
1st Bn, 1st Mar

4. All organizations and units assigned to the 5th Marine Regiment (Rein) will establish Task Organizations and designate organizations and units in conformance with this system.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION II

ORGANIZATION AND DUTIES OF THE OPERATIONS SECTION

Ref: (a) FMFM 3-1, Command and Staff Action
(b) DivO 3480.1

201. ORGANIZATION AND DUTIES OF THE OPERATIONS SECTION

1. GENERAL. The principle operating agencies within the Operations Section of the COC are the S-3 Operations Officer, Fire Support Coordination Center personnel and Air Liaison personnel. In addition, the S-2 (Intelligence Center) and Communication Center are also situated within the COC.

2. RESPONSIBILITIES AND DUTIES

a. The Regimental Operations Section is responsible for the following staff functions:

(1) Those functions stated in reference (a), which relate to organizations, tactical operations, training, and psychological warfare.

(2) Maintenance of Staff Journal, operations records, maps, and files.

(3) Receipt and relay of spot and other operational report requirements to higher authority in accordance with reference (b).

(4) Review of subordinate unit operational reports/plans/orders when required.

3. COC WATCH SECTION

a. The S-3 Operations Watch Section will be organized for continual operations and will have as a minimum one (1) Watch Officer and one (1) Watch NCO located in the COC.

b. The Watch Officer is responsible to the S-3 Operations Officer for the COC watch and will:

(1) Keep himself continually abreast of the tactical situation as it develops.

(2) Be prepared to conduct on the spot briefs to the Regimental Commander or S-3 Officer as required.

(3) Ensure that all spot reports, journal logs, situation reports,

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

and forecasts of operations are thoroughly reviewed for completeness, clarity, and accuracy of information. If the report is vague or incomplete, he will immediately contact the reporting unit and obtain the necessary information needed for a complete and concise report.

(4) Ensure that spot reports, sitreps, and forecasts of operations are promptly relayed to the Division COC as required by reference (b) and other current directives.

(5) Coordinate and control the defenses of the An Hoa Combat Base under the guidance of the Base Defense Coordinator.

c. The Watch NCO is responsible to the Watch Officer and assists him in the performance of his duties. The Watch NCO will also:

(1) Receive, type, and pass on spot reports, journal logs, and sitreps to the Division COC.

(2) Plot minor information on the tactical situation map of friendly unit locations and activities as received by the COC. When changes are made to the COC operations maps, the FSCC representative and the Air Liaison Officer/NCO will also be notified.

(3) Ensure that the COC is in a constant state of police.

4. ENEMY ATTACK. In the event of an enemy attack against the An Hoa Combat Base, both the primary and alternate COCs will be manned and will perform parallel functions to ensure continuity of command and control during the emergency. The off section of the COC watch will man the alternate COC under the supervision of the Assistant Operations Officer.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION III

FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION

Ref: (a) FMFM 7-1 Fire Support Coordination
(b) FMFM 7-4 Fire Artillery Support
(c) NWIP 22-2(A) Supporting Arms in Amphibious Operations
(d) DivO P3000.1 Standing Operating Procedures for Operations
(e) 11th MarO P3000.3 Standing Operating Procedures for Operations
(f) DivO P3300.1 Standing Operating Procedures for FSCC
(g) DivO P2000.4 Communications Standing Operating Procedures
(h) DivO P02000.2 CEOI

301. GENERAL

1. The coordinating agency for supporting arms at 5th Marines Headquarters will be the Fire Support Coordination Center (FSCC). The FSCC will function in planning and operational phases in accordance with references (a) through (h), and as set forth in specific operation plans and orders.

2. The FSCC will function under the general staff supervision of the Regimental S-3.

3. Responsibility for coordination of supporting arms rests with the infantry commander at all levels.

4. The FSCC is an integral part of the 5th Marines Command Post.

302. ARTILLERY OFFICER/FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATOR

1. The Liaison Officer from the assigned Direct Support Artillery Battalion is the 5th Marines Fire Support Coordinator (FSC). The FSC will function under the staff cognizance of the Regimental S-3.

2. The commander of the assigned Direct Support Artillery Battalion and/or the Artillery Liaison Officer will furnish technical advice and assistance to the Regimental Commander, Executive and Special Staff on all matters concerning artillery and fire support, including the preparation of studies, estimates, plans, orders, reports, and instructions.

303. COMPOSITION

1. The FSCC will be composed of the FSC, Naval Gunfire Liaison Officer and Regimental Air Liaison Officer and members of their respective liaison sections.

2. Representatives of supporting arms other than Air, Artillery, or Naval Gunfire may be members of the FSCC as appropriate.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

304. FUNCTIONING

1. Functioning of the FSCC and the execution of assigned duties are set forth in references (a) through (f).

2. Commanding Officers of infantry battalions will coordinate fires within their AO and will be prepared to operate a forward FSCC to coordinate supporting arms in operations outside of their own AO.

305. COORDINATION TECHNIQUES

1. PRINCIPLES OF FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION. Plans for the fires of aircraft, artillery, and naval gunfire must be coordinated to ensure that these arms are economically employed with maximum effectiveness and the requisite degree of safety. Accordingly, coordination is achieved through application of the following principles:

a. Unnecessary duplication of missions is avoided.

b. Executed missions do not unduly endanger friendly forces.

c. Interference by one means of support with the employment of another is reduced to a minimum.

d. Each means of support is employed on missions best suited to its capabilities consistent with the situation, time available, and relative amounts of ammunition supply.

e. Control of fires is established by the lowest echelon wherein adequate personnel and facilities are available.

f. Final coordination of fires is accomplished at the lowest echelon able to effect complete coordination of the particular mission.

2. TARGET CLEARANCE

a. All supporting arms fires will be cleared in accordance with the provisions of references (e) and (f). Targets within the following distances of friendly units will require clearance from the units concerned.

(1) Artillery HE and WP

(a) 105mm and 155mm howitzers, 4.2" mortar	700 meter radius
(b) 8" howitzers, 175mm gun	800 meter radius

(2) Artillery Firecracker (ICM)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(a) The burst grid requires same clearance as HE.

(b) The impact grid will be cleared within a 400 meter radius.

(3) Artillery and Mortar Illumination

(a) The point to be illuminated will be cleared in the same manner as for HE.

(b) The impact grid will be cleared using the following distances:

Mortars	200 meter radius
Howitzers	400 meter radius

(4) Artillery HC Smoke. The down range area to be cleared consists of a cone-shaped area with an apex at the shell casing grid, 30 degrees on each side of the direction of fire, extending 1500 meters from point of impact.

(5) 60mm and 81mm Mortar HE and WP. 400 meters

(6) Arclight. 3000 meters

(7) TPQ-10. 1500 meters

(8) Tactical Air Strike. 1000 meters

(9) Beacon. A rectangular area of the following dimensions around the target will be cleared with friendly units:

3000 meters in the direction of run in
2000 meters in the reciprocal of the direction of run in
1000 meters on either side of the run in direction

(10) Naval Gunfire. 1000 meters

b. Restricted Targets. An effort will be made to preserve religious, cultural, medical, and public utility installations with exceptions as noted in the Rules of Engagement.

c. Sav-a-Plane. The sav-a-plane is utilized to insure aircraft safety with respect to surface firing. Elements of the sav-a-plane are:

(1) Grid fired from

(2) Grid fired to

(3) Time starting

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(4) Time ending

(5) Maximum ordinate of trajectory in feet

(6) Unit requesting

(7) Description of target

(8) Sav-a-plane alphabetic designator

3. AIR SENTRIES AND LOOKOUTS. Sentries are posted at artillery firing positions to command "check fire" when friendly aircraft are observed approaching the danger zone. Any person observing an unsafe condition that exists with artillery in respect to aircraft of friendly ground troops will command "check fire" by the most expedient means available.

4. RESTRICTIVE FIRE PLAN

a. A restrictive fire plan is issued when air and artillery/naval gunfire are employed simultaneously. The appropriate FSCC will promulgate the RFP. When the need is indicated, RFPs will be imposed on subordinate units. Restrictive fire plans should function so as to permit maximum use of all supporting arms. Extending a RFP into another unit's AO is discouraged.

b. A restrictive fire plan will be described by the following message format.

Element (Type of message)	Information Restrictive Fire Plan
A	Center line grids
B	Distance to either side of the center line (meters)
C	Maximum altitude (feet)
D	Minimum altitude (feet)
E	Time period effective

c. The FDCs of supporting artillery units will ensure that artillery fires do not pass through the air space enclosed by restrictive fire plans.

5. COORDINATION MEASURES. Standard coordination measures are described in chapter 2, section III of reference (a). Certain of these which are most applicable to regimental and smaller size unit operations are described below.

a. No-Fire Zone. An area circumscribed by a boundary in which no supporting arms fire will be delivered. Friendly forces may or may not be located within these zones.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

b. Precleared Zone. An enclosed area into which supporting arms may fire during a specific time frame without obtaining further clearance. Conduct of supporting arms fires into a precleared zone will be in accordance with the Rules of Engagement. Limitations may or may not be imposed on the type of targets which may be attacked and the type of supporting arms fires which may be delivered into the precleared zone. A buffer zone of a distance appropriate to the type of supporting arms fires to be employed must be established on all sides of the precleared zone in order that targets may be engaged up to the boundary of the precleared zone without endangering adjacent units of populated areas.

c. Fire Coordination Line. A line established by a coordinating headquarters between two forces beyond which fire may not be delivered without coordination with the affected unit. A Fire Coordination Line is normally established to coordinate fires between two converging units.

d. No-Fire Line. A line short of which artillery or ships do not fire except on request of the supported commander, but beyond which they may fire at any time without danger to friendly troops.

e. Fire Support Coordination Line. This line takes the place of bomb lines and is a line short of which aircraft do not attack ground targets except on the request or approval of the appropriate ground commander, but beyond which they may attack targets without the requirement for specific clearance from ground commanders.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION IV

NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORT

Ref: (a) FMFM 7-2, Naval Gunfire Support
(b) FMFM 7-1, Fire Support Coordination
(c) LFM 01, Doctrine for Amphibious Operations
(d) NWP-22(B), Amphibious Operations
(e) NWIP 22-2(A), Supporting Arms in Amphibious Operations
(f) COM CRU DES GRU Seventh FLT, OpOrd 320-70 (GUN 15)
(g) ATP 4 (A), Allied Spotting Procedures for Naval Gunfire Support
(h) DivO P3000.1_, Standing Operating Procedures for Operations
(i) 11th MarO P3000.1_, Standing Operating Procedures for Operations and Gunnery
(j) RegtO P2000.4_, Communications Standard Operating Procedures
(k) RegtO P02000.2_, CEOI

401. GENERAL.

1. The coordination of Naval Gunfire Support at the 5th Marines Headquarters will be effected by the Regimental Naval Gunfire Liaison Team within the Fire Support Coordination Center (FSCC). The Regimental Naval Gunfire Liaison Team will function in planning and operational phases in accordance with references (a) through (i) and as set forth in specific operation plans and orders.

2. The Regimental Naval Gunfire Liaison Team will function within the FSCC under the general supervision of the Regimental Fire Support Coordinator.

402. NAVAL GUNFIRE LIAISON OFFICER/ASSISTANT FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATOR.

1. The senior Naval Gunfire Liaison Officer of the Direct Support Artillery Battalion is the 5th Marines Naval Gunfire Liaison Officer (NGLO). The Regimental NGLO will function under the Fire Support Coordinator and under the staff cognizance of the Regimental S-3.

2. The Commanding Officer of the Direct Support Artillery Battalion and/or the Regimental NGLO will furnish the technical advice and assistance to the Regimental Commander, Executive and Special Staffs on matters concerning naval gunfire, including the preparation of studies, estimates, plans, orders, reports, and instructions.

403. REQUESTS FOR NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORT.

1. The Regimental NGLO will recommend the amount and type of naval gunfire support required for each operation and submit ship request via the FSCC channels to the Commander, Naval Support Task Unit (CTU 70.8). The format and lead time for the requests is in accordance with reference (f).

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2. The Regimental NGLO will recommend and request other naval support (i.e. Swift Boats) via FSCC channels. Directives establishing the rules of engagement for coastal surveillence units require that special authorization be established prior to providing fires in support of troops (except in the boat's own defense). Requests for service must include the authorization for a specified area under the control of the respective ground commander.

404. COORDINATION TECHIQUES. Certain coordination techniques have been devised to facilitate the rapid attack of targets consistent with maximum safety. These techniques are set forth in detail in references (a), (b), (c) and (f).

405. COMMUNICATIONS. Communications will be established with higher headquarters and subordinate FSCCs as necessary to facilitate coordination of naval gunfire. Details concerning communications will be as set forth in references (j) and (k) as modified by appropriate operation plans and orders.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION V

AIR SUPPORT

Ref: (a) NWIP 22-3(A), Employment of Aviation in Amphibious Operations
(b) NWP-22(A), Amphibious Operations
(c) DivO P3120.13_, Division Air Operations
(d) FMFM 7-1, Fire Support Coordination
(e) FMFM 10-1, Communications
(f) DivO P02000.2_, CEOI
(g) FMFM 7-3, Air Support
(h) FMFM 4-3, Shore Party and Helicopter Support Team Operations
(i) FMFM 3-3, Helicopter Operations
(j) DivO P4000.2_, Standing Operating Procedures for Logistics
(k) FMFM 4-6, Air Movement of Fleet Marine Force Units
(l) DivO P4600.1_, SOP for Embarkation

501. GENERAL

1. References (a) through (i) provide guidance in the employment and coordination of air support.

2. This section provides additional pertinent guidance in air support procedures applicable to all units and personnel under the control of the 5th Marines, or operating in the AO assigned to the 5th Marines.

3. All personnel concerned with air support operations will thoroughly familiar with the basic principles contained in reference (a) pertaining to the selection, capabilities and limitations of the proper employment of air support. Maximum utilization of Air Liaison Officers (ALO's) and Forward Air Controllers (FACs) in their primary duties toward this end is encouraged. ALO's and FAC's will be cross-trained in OF 03, under the direct supervision of the S-3, when not employed in their primary duties.

502. COMMAND

1. Command relations will be in accordance with reference (a), (b), and (c).

2. During operations employing a Marine Aircraft Wing, or elements thereof, the Wing Commander, or his designated representative, as the Landing Force TAC, controls and coordinates all air operations in the objective area for the Amphibious Task Force/Landing Force Commander through his TACC/TADC/TACC/DASC.

503. CONTROL, COORDINATION AND COMMUNICATIONS.

1. Procedures, techniques and employment of the Regiment's TACP's will be in accordance with references (c) and (g).

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2. Fire Support coordination will be in accordance with reference (d) and Section III of this order.

3. Communications will be in accordance with references (a), (f), and communication-electronics orders for specific operations.

504. AIR SUPPORT REQUEST PRINCIPLES AND PROCEDURES

1. Principles contained in reference (a) governing selection of air support will be followed. Particular attention will be given the following principles:

a. Close Air Support (CAS) missions must be requested and/or approved by the responsible target area ground commander.

b. In requesting supporting fires, the ground commander considers artillery and naval gunfire and air, in that sequence.

c. Capabilities and limitations of supported aircraft contained in reference (a) will be considered in requesting air support.

2. Request for air support will be submitted to the DASC/Senior FSCC as far in advance as possible to facilitate proper planning and briefing.

3. Close Air Support requests will be submitted to the DASC/Senior FSCC on the TAR not utilizing the TAR form depicted in figure 6-4, reference (a) and figure 14, reference (g). Forms may be obtained from the Regimental Air Office.

4. Helicopter/fixed wing support requests will be submitted to DASC/Senior FSCC on the HR/TAR not utilizing the helicopter/fixed wing request form depicted in figure 6-5, reference (a). Forms may be obtained from the Regimental Air Officer.

5. The ultimate success of landing force operations is dependent on adequate and timely logistic support. References (h), (i), and (j) contain organizational and operational procedures for the Helicopter Support Team (HST). Request for aerial resupply will be submitted through the HST logistics net during tactical operations and via normal command channels at other times. Maximum utilization of HSTs will be made by unit on offensive actions.

6. Fixed wing tactical air movements will be conducted in accordance with references (k) and (l). Battalion or larger sized lift requirements for air movement will be submitted as early as possible to facilitate proper and orderly planning.

505. AIR SUPPORT PROCEDURES.

1. GENERAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

a. In so far as the tactical situation permits, mutual briefings to encompass all aspects of a planned operation, with representatives of supported and supporting units in attendance, will be conducted prior to execution.

b. Communication procedures, in accordance with references (e) and (f) and pertinent OPLAN/OPORD Communication-Electronics instructions will be thoroughly reviewed and understood by all personnel participating in air support operations. Breakdowns in communications, particularly those involving air-ground units, can seriously jeopardize the outcome of an operation.

c. Damage assessment reports will be submitted by the supported unit to the Senior FSCC/DASC as soon as practicable following operations involving air support. Proper and prompt damage assessment information is vital in influencing and dictating future operations.

d. Post-action debriefing and critiques are vital and will include as many of the preaction briefing attendees as feasible. These post-action briefings do not obviate the requirement for written reports.

2. CLOSE AIR SUPPORT OPERATIONS

a. FAC's will conduct a reconnaissance of prospective target areas. Prior to the initiation of a CAS mission, pilots will be advised on all hazards to flight in the area and the minimum recovery altitude recommended.

b. In certain terrain situations, visibility forward of front lines may be restricted. In those situations, FAC's should consider the use of an observation aircraft. TAC(A)'s have proven quite successful.

c. Fixed wing aircraft, vice armed helicopters, will be requested to the maximum extent for landing zone preparatory fires, support of ground forces on the offense, and other suppressive fire requirements. Air support will be requested only if artillery or naval gunfire support are not available or tactically feasible.

3. ASRT AND RADAR BEACONS

a. A large number of ASRT drops (TPQ-10's) are scheduled in the 5th Marines AO. The FACs also frequently employ the radar beacon. Battalions are encouraged to request TPQ-10s and to continue to make beacon drops on lucrative targets in their AOs. Paragraph (b) explains a method of achieving greater accuracy in these air drops.

b. Inherent inaccuracies in maps and the difficulty in converting a target location to an accurate grid result in inefficient and sometimes ineffective use of air drops. An accurate target location can be obtained by utilizing artillery to adjust on the target and to report replot data. This replot data

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

provides the FAC or ASNT with an accurate eight place grid location of the target. The ASNT enters this grid into its computer which provides much greater accuracy for their control drops. In the case of the FAC, he can use the grid obtained from artillery replot data to determine a direction and distance from his radar beacon to the target. The direct support artillery battalion can provide this direction and distance in mils and meters by entering the grid of the beacon location along with standard conversion factor are then used to convert the beacon/target bearing from mils to degrees and the distance from meters to feet.

4. HELICOPTERBORNE OPERATIONS.

a. Helicopterborne operations will be conducted in accordance with references (c) and (j) and specific operation orders.

b. Personnel accounting during helicopterborne operations will be conducted with maximum utilization of the helicopter team card. All personnel participating in helicopterborne operations will, whenever possible, be given a helicopter team card consisting of three parts, each part bearing the name, rank, serial number, organization, weight, and heli-team number of embarked personnel. One stub will be left with a responsible person at the pick-up zone until it is positively ascertained that all personnel are accounted for in the landing zone.

c. Helicopter landing zones are classified as either "safe" (ground troops standing up in zone) or "Hot". Helicopters will be called into landing zone only if the zone is safe. If a landing zone is "Hot", flak suppression fires (artillery, naval gunfire, air) must be utilized to sanitize the zone before helicopters are called in.

d. Normally, helicopter evacuation of casualties will be conducted at collection points not under enemy fire. Exceptions may be made as dictated by the situation.

e. Loading plans will be as flexible as possible in order to meet tactical requirements and to provide for unforeseen reductions in the supporting unit's lift capabilities due to unfavorable weather conditions, terrain, enemy action, and/or mechanical difficulties.

5. TACTICAL AIR MOVEMENTS. Tactical air movements involving other military services in support, Air Force area airlift forces or Military Air Command (MAC), will be conducted in accordance with references (k) and (l) and applicable joint services directives.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION VI

AIR DEFENSE

Ref: (a) FMFM 7-3, Air Support
(b) NWP 32, Anti-Air Warfare
(c) FMFM 6-1, Marine Division
(d) FMFM 10-1, Communications
(e) FMFPacO P02000.2 Basic Communication Plan, CommPlan Seven
(f) DivO P3400.4_, Nuclear, Biological and Chemical (NBC) Defense Instruction or Procedures

601. GENERAL

1. This section sets forth air defense (anti-air warfare defense) procedures which are applicable to all units and personnel under the control of the 5th Marines. It implements instructions contained in references (a) through (e).

2. Included in this section are warning procedures, and procedures to be followed in the preparation and conduct of defense against air attack. Measures for defense against nuclear attack are to be found in reference (f).

602. WARNING SIGNALS. The attack and alert warning signals set forth below are effective for combat operations.

WARNING/ALERT SIGNAL/CONDITION	MEANING	HOW PUBLISHED	REMARKS
"RED"	Air attack imminent or taking place. This includes aircraft and missiles	FLASH message, short repeated sounding of sirens, word of mouth	Sirens will not be used for any other signals within objective area
"YELLOW"	Air attack probable	Message, word of mouth	
"WHITE"	Air attack improbable	Message, telephone, word of mouth	May be declared before or after Air Defense Warning "YELOW" or "RED"

603. WARNING PROCEDURES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1. WARNING FROM HIGHER AUTHORITY

a. Upon receipt of warning from higher authority, the S-3 Watch Officer will disseminate the appropriate warning signal/alert condition to subordinate units by the most reliable and rapid means possible.

b. Subordinate commanders will assess the situation and in turn transmit the warning signal/alert condition to their subordinate units by the most expeditious means available.

2. AIR RAID WARNING MESSAGE. Warning messages will be issued in the following form and repeated at least three times:

a. Originator
b. "FLASH" "FLASH"
c. Air Raid Alert Condition/Warning ("RED", "YELLOW", etc.)
d. Local date/time group
e. Area affected
f. Number of aircraft (One A/C, Two A/C, Few A/C, Many A/C; etc.)
g. "Acknowledge"

3. WARNING TO ROAD VEHICLES. Military police on traffic duty and personnel operating traffic check points will disseminate warning "RED". Vehicles will continue moving and increase normal interval to seventy-five yards. When warning "RED" occurs at night, blackout lights will be used and speed reduced to five miles per hour.

4. AIRCRAFT FLASH REPORT. Subordinate units sighting enemy or suspected enemy aircraft or who are being attacked by an enemy aircraft will:

a. Make an AIRCRAFT FLASH REPORT to Regiment by the most expeditious means available. This report will include originator's identification, time of sighting, location (grid coordinates), nature of the attack, number and type of aircraft, direction of flight and altitude.

b. Notify subordinate and adjacent units.

604. AIR DEFENSE MEASURES

1. ACTIVE AIR DEFENSE MEASURES. The landing force air defense system consists of the air and ground weapons sub-systems. The main element of these two sub-systems are the fighter aircraft and surface-to-air missile units. In addition, coordinated employment of active electronic counter measures (ECM) has a proper place in reducing the effectiveness of hostile air attack.

a. The primary active air defense systems in support of the 1st Marine

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Division, including subordinate units, will be supplied by the Marine Aircraft Wing or task organized elements of the wing supporting Division operations.

b. Active air defense measures within the Division are limited to the employment of organic weapons against hostile aircraft. Regimental units will take under fire, only those aircraft which cannot be recognized as friendly, and are attacking friendly units or installations. Commanding Officers will control the employment of individual weapons against hostile aircraft attacking within range of such weapons.

2. PASSIVE DEFENSE MEASURES. Passive measures are designed to reduce the effects of hostile action. The importance of passive defensive means for minimizing the effects of hostile air action cannot be over emphasized. Passive measures fall within four broad categories; dispersion, shielding, damage control and deception. Passive air defense measures to be taken within the 5th Marines include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. DISPERSION. Dispersion of headquarters, supply installations, personnel and vehicles will be effected in order to minimize losses from any single air attack. Vehicles in convoy will maintain inter-vehicular distance of fifty yards minimum (unless there are overriding considerations) and employ air sentries. Provisional command groups will be prepared to operate from alternate command posts in the event normal command channels are rendered inoperative.

b. SHIELDING. Specific measures to be implemented will include the construction of shelters, fighting holes, revetments, trenches and the employment of personnel carriers. As feasible, command centers will be constructed for commanders and key staff members which will provide protection from all but direct hits by a conventional weapon.

c. DAMAGE CONTROL. Damage control measures will be preplanned and ready for application immediately following an air attack in order to prevent increased secondary effects. Specific measures include the designation and training of fire fighting teams, damage control teams, and damage assessment teams. Preparations must be made for early evacuation and medical aid. Provisions will be made for lateral communications between units, and plans will be developed to ensure restoration of communications as may be required. Immediately following an attack, determine and report the number of casualties, extent of damage, actions required to prevent further injury and damage, and actions required to restore combat effectiveness.

d. DECEPTION. Concealment, including camouflage, smoke, electro-magnetic emission control and illumination control are all measures designed to obscure or conceal the location or identity of a target from hostile visual, photographic and electronic observation. As the situation dictates, construction of dummy installations may be directed in order to cause the

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

enemy to expend his air potential on fake targets. Within the 5th Marine Regiment, active and continuous camouflage measures will be practiced. The following provides guidance in regard to blackout discipline:

(1) Normally a blackout line will be designated on all main supply routes within the Regimental area.

(2) Complete blackout will be enforced forward of this line.

(3) Limited blackout, to include only light required for the conduct of essential operations, will be practiced to the rear of this line.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION VII

CAMOUFLAGE

Ref: (a) FM 5-20, Camouflage, Basic Principles and Field Camouflage
(b) FM 5-21, Camouflage of Fixed Installations
(c) FM 5-22, Camouflage Material

701. GENERAL. This section sets forth basic considerations for standard operating procedures concerning camouflage matters within this command. The camouflage security of our positions must be fully developed. It must be assumed that the enemy possesses the capability to observe our positions through normal ground and aerial observation. Detailed instructions are contained in references (a), (b), and (c).

702. PRINCIPLES OF CAMOUFLAGE. The three most important considerations in gaining concealment are; choice of position; camouflage discipline and construction.

1. CHOICE OF POSITION. The best choice is one where the background or natural cover absorbs the elements of the position with minimal changes. The terrain selected should accomodate the required layout installation, should, whenever possible, have concealed access routes and should avoid identifying landmarks. Complete concealment can often be gained solely by choice of position or by taking full advantage of natural cover and irregularities in the terrain.

2. CAMOUFLAGE DISCIPLINE. Camouflage discipline is the avoidance of activity which changes the appearance of an area to an extent that military objects can be identified by the enemy. Tracks, spoil, and debris are the most common violations of camouflage discipline. Light and sound considerations are also always important to camouflage discipline, particularly since potential enemy forces have a high altitude night photo capability.

3. CONSTRUCTION. When there is not enough material cover to conceal an installation, either natural or artificial materials must be used to supplement existing concealment.

a. Select natural materials which are similar to those at the site to insure naturalness in form and color. Do not denude the area around the position when gathering natural materials. The use of too much material conceals an area no better than too little.

b. Artificial materials must be capable of withstanding local weather conditions. They must be arranged to blend with their surroundings. As with natural materials, the use of artificial materials must be in balance with natural terrain.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

b. Camouflage is a continuous activity. An installation cannot be once camouflaged then forgotten. Seasonal changes and decay of natural materials require constant replacement.

703. CAMOUFLAGE METHODS. In conjunction with the three principles of camouflage, there are three fundamental ways of concealing installations and activities.

1. BLENDING. The object to be concealed by camouflage materials is so arranged that both the materials and the object seem part of the background without any changes in the natural appearance of the site.

2. HIDING. The identity of an activity or object is concealed with a screen, even though the screen itself may sometimes be seen. The aim is to prevent disclosure of the object by denying the enemy unrestricted observation.

3. DECEIVING. Consists of simulating objects or activities of military significance; or disguising them to appear to be of non-military significance. The aim is to deceive the enemy as to the identity, strength, intention, and degree of activity in the area.

704. RESPONSIBILITIES. The responsibility to ensure effective camouflage lies with both the individual and unit command. The business of concealment, camouflage construction and camouflage discipline is as much the normal business of a Marine as is firing the rifle. The unit commander is responsible for all camouflage matters within his command. This responsibility includes detailed instruction and training in position selection, camouflage discipline and the effective employment of materials and construction methods for concealment.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION VIII

DISABLEMENT AND DESTRUCTION OF MATERIAL

801. GENERAL

1. During the normal course of combat operations, there is always the possibility of material, including both equipment and supplies, falling into enemy hands. When the personnel attending such equipment are in danger of being captured by the enemy, every effort must be made to evacuate the personnel and render the material useless. Action may be taken merely to disable the material temporarily pending its recovery by friendly forces. When recovery is not feasible, it may be necessary to completely destroy the material to prevent its capture and use by the enemy.

2. It is the purpose of this section to establish a procedure for the above instances of disablement or destruction in this command.

3. Detailed information on disablement or destruction of materials are contained in appropriate Department of the Navy, Marine Corps and Department of the Army publications and directives.

802. DEFINITIONS

1. To disable material means to render the material immediately inoperative to the enemy. This action is taken primarily to permit the temporary evacuation of the personnel attending such material and permit the rapid recovery of the material and subsequent restoration to full operational readiness by friendly forces.

2. Destruction of material involves rendering all major components of the material useless to the enemy.

803. RESPONSIBILITIES

1. Disablement of material may be ordered by the immediate commander of the material without reference to any agency when in his opinion the circumstances warrant.

2. Destruction of material may be accomplished only on the following authority:

a. Infantry Battalion Commanding Officer.

b. When the immediate commander on the scene considers the situation as an extreme emergency. An "extreme" emergency may be considered to exist

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

if the following conditions apply:

(1) Material is in imminent danger of falling into enemy hands and evacuation of such material is not possible.

(2) Defense of the material will result in probable death or capture of the men attending the material.

(3) The person responsible for the material involved has made every effort possible to contact his commander, and the loss of the material and/or the personnel responsible for the material is imminent

c. Specific instructions for the disablement and destruction of critical material will be promulgated in unit directives. Unit commanders will ensure knowledge of this subject through continuous training.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION IX

CONDUCT OF MOTOR TRANSPORT CONVOYS IN A GUERRILLA WARFARE ENVIRONMENT

901. GENERAL. Unusual transportation problems must be considered in providing transportation support to combat units in counterguerrilla operations. These problems arise primarily because of the large size of the operational areas, the difficult and underdeveloped nature of the area, and the lack of secure ground lines of communication.

902. BACKGROUND. Movement of troops or equipment in direct support of counterguerrilla operations may be made by organic transport, by vehicles of assigned or attached truck units, or by vehicles of transportation truck units committed on a mission basis.

903. DISCUSSION. Because of the pervasiveness of the enemy, special escort attachments may not be available to secure all motor movements; therefore, all convoys must be prepared to secure themselves. When a maneuver unit is designated to provide escort for a vehicle convoy, elements of the unit should provide escort through their respective areas of responsibility. Reconnaissance of the route immediately prior to the passage of the convoy is desirable. When a single unit is to provide escort through several units' areas of responsibility, close coordination must be achieved with those units to insure adequate fire support and availability of reinforcement from local units during passage of the convoy.

904. COUNTER-AMBUSH PROCEDURE. Since there seldom will be time for the issuance of orders after an ambush is discovered, the actions of the convoy and the security detachment are planned and when possible, rehearsed by drills prior to the commencement of the movement.

905. CONCEPT OF EMPLOYMENT. Attack upon the convoy will probably be initiated by a command detonated mine accompanied by a high volume of small arms fire from mid-range positions that afford the attackers excellent concealment. In case of a mandatory halt such as described above, the security elements and vehicle operators located in the killing zone will return fire immediately, thus establishing a base of fire. This security element should disembark only if the convoy cannot proceed. When this occurs command will shift from the convoy commander to security commander. Upon deployment of the entire security element, a reserve will be reconstituted from available driver, mechanic, and passenger personnel under the command of the senior officer present.

a. The first convoy control element, including the AO and assistant convoy commander, discovering the attack will immediately advise the convoy commander. The convoy commander will be provided immediate information by the AO and supporting arms representatives as to respective capabilities to effectively direct supporting arms from their current positions.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

b. All vehicles caught in the killing zone of an ambush initially will attempt to drive through the ambush site if at all possible while troops embarked return maximum fire.

c. Once the convoy comes under attack and has to halt due to a road block mined vehicle, etc., deployment of security personnel will be as directed by the security commander. Under no circumstances will the driver/assistant driver/gunner leave the area of his designated vehicle. The .50 caliber machine gun will be manned continuously in laying a heavy volume of fire on the ambush force.

d. Vehicles that arrive at, but have not entered the killing zone, will stop. Gunners will man their guns assisted by the driver. Other drivers and assistant drivers will dismount and take up defensive positions in the immediate vicinity of their vehicles.

e. .50 caliber machine gunners will ascertain that no friendly enveloping forces are in the fields of fire before any rounds are fired.

f. Enveloping personnel and local vehicles security personnel must be alert for anti-personnel mines and booby traps as they dismount from vehicles.

g. Vehicles which have passed through the killing zone of an ambush and have become separated from the remainder of the convoy will proceed a distance from the ambush site and stop. Personnel aboard these vehicles will immediately set up a defensive perimeter. Overall command will be the responsibility of the senior infantry/security man present. If no additional security other than drivers/assistant drivers are present, the senior Marine will assume command of the defenses and contact the convoy commander in the most expedient way possible.

906. HARDENING OF VEHICLES. Requirements for the hardening of 5th Marines vehicles traveling outside of the Danang Secure Area is specified in Installation Coordinator Instruction 11240.2_.

907. TRAINING

a. Training in convoy organization, embarkation, and protection will be incorporated into officer/SNCO training programs for all subordinate units. Requests for instructor assistance will be forwarded to this Headquarters (Attn: S-4).

b. Procedures for driver training, testing and operators permits are contained in Regimental Order P11240.1_.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION X

COMMAND POST DISPLACEMENT

Ref: (a) FMFM 6-2 Marine Infantry Regiment
(b) FMFM 3-1 Command and Staff Action

1001. CONCEPT FOR DISPLACEMENT OF THE REGIMENTAL COMMAND POST

1. DEFINITIONS. A displacement of the Regimental Command Post will be termed forward, temporary or permanent.

a. Foward Command Post involves the immediate moving, without advance notice, of the Regimental Commander and selected members of his staff to co-locate for a brief period of time with an infantry battalion command post. The Regimental Command Group will afford effective control of one or more infantry battalions and coordination with other Free World Forces if they are participating.

b. A Temporary Displacement of the Regimental Command Post involves moving, for a brief period of time, the Regimental Commander and sufficient members of his staff to afford effective control of one or more infantry battalions and to effect coordination with other Free World Forces if they are participating.

c. A Permanent Displacement involves the movement of the entire Regimental Staff and Headquarters Company from one location to another, either within or outside the current AO.

2. CONCEPT FOR THE FORWARD COMMAND POST. Upon determination by the Regimental Commander that the Forward Command Post will be established, members of his staff will immediately accomplish the following tasks and be prepared to displace within 60 minutes of notification:

a. All sections will complete and submit appendix (A) and (B) as soon as possible to the Headquarters Commandant.

b. S-3 will notify the infantry battalion of the intended colocation, estimated time of arrival, and approximate size of the Forward Command Post Party.

c. ALO will request the necessary helicopters to effect the displacement, if required.

d. Headquarters Commandant will:

(1) Provide adequate security for the Forward Command Post.

(2) Provide ALO with the number of personnel and weight and cube of

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

supplies and equipment.

(3) Provide adequate tentage for the Forward Command Post.

c. Communications Officer will provide adequate communications means to provide for communications to Regimental Rear.

3. CONCEPT FOR TEMPORARY DISPLACEMENT. Activation of the Regimental Staff for a temporary displacement will be made by the Regimental Commander. The location of the Regimental Command Post will be prescribed by the Regimental Commander based upon the recommendation of his S-1, S-3, and Communications Officer. The displacement will consist of two phases of movement for two groups of personnel as defined below:

a. Group I is the Advance Party and consists of personnel required to establish the basic facilities of a Regimental Command Post. The Advance Party consists of the S-1, Communications Officer, Headquarters Commandant, representative of the S-4, elements of the Security Platoon, and an advance communications element. The duties and responsibilities of the members of the Advance Party are contained in Chapter I, Section III of reference (a) and Chapter 3, Section I of reference (b).

b. Group II is termed Command Group "Alpha". This group consists of the Regimental Commander and selected members of his staff. Command Group "Alpha" moves when the new Command Post is reported operational and on order of the Commanding Officer.

4. CONCEPT FOR PERMANENT DISPLACEMENT. A permanent displacement will be effected in four phases, moving four groups of personnel, equipment, and supplies.

a. The Regimental Headquarters personnel, including equipment and supplies will be formed into four groups as follows:

(1) Group I is the Advance Party consisting of personnel as indicated in paragraph 1001.3a and equipment to establish the basic facilities of a Regimental Command Post. Duties and resonsibilities of these individuals are as indicated in paragraph 1001.3a.

(2) Group II is termed Command Group "Alpha". This group consists of the Regimental Commander and those members of his staff as designated. This group will provide control and coordination of one or more infantry battalions and supporting units assigned. Command Group "Alpha" will displace when the new Command Post site is reported operational and on order of the Commanding Officer. If required, Command Group "Bravo" will assume command and control of the Regiment during the period Command Group "Alpha" is in transit.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(3) Group III is termed Command Group "Bravo" and consists of the Regimental Executive Officer and the remainder of the Regimental Headquarters, excluding those personnel to be employed in the closing party. Command Group "Bravo" will displace to the new Command Post on order. Upon arrival, it will assist Group I, Advance Party, in the rapid completion of the Command Post.

(4) Group IV, Closing Party, consists of a designated Officer-in-Charge and all remaining personnel of Headquarters Company not included in Group I, II, or III. The Supply Officer or Assistant S-4 will normally be designated as the Officer-in-Charge. Group IV, will displace to the new Command Post when facilities and the tactical situation permit. The Officer-in-Charge will, after all remaining personnel, supplies and equipment have been loaded, and prior to closing the old Command Post conduct an inspection of the entire area to insure a proper state of police.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMMAND POST DISPLACEMENT

PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS WORKSHEETS

Breakdown of the _____ section for Forward/Temporary/Permanent displacement to _____.

Mark Appropriate Spaces for Forward/Temporary/Permanent displacement:

Group	Officer	Enlisted	Total
I			
II			
III			
IV			

Totals:

Special Considerations:

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMMAND POST DISPLACEMENT

EQUIPMENT AND VEHICLE REQUIREMENTS WORKSHEET

Breakdown of the _____ Section for Forward/Temporary/Permanent displacement to _____.

Mark appropriate spaces for Forward/Temporary/Permanent displacement.

Breakdown:

Group	Equipment*	Organic Vehicle**	Augmented Vehicle
FORWARD			
I I			
II			
III			
IV			

Special Considerations:

*Attached Sheet if required; include cube and weight.

**Include type vehicle and trailer with serial numbers.

NOTE: Indicate if tents are to be shared between sections.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Regto P3000.2

LOCATOR SHEET

Subj: Standing Operation Procedure for Operations

Location: _____
(Indicate the location(s) of the copy(ies) of this publication)

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96602

RegtO 3120.11B
3/NTH/rln
14 Apr 1970

REGIMENTAL ORDER 3120.11B

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Regimental Command, Alternate Command, and Field Command Post Groups

Ref: (a) Operation Order 1-70

1. Purpose. To promulgate a listing of those personnel who will man the 5th Marines Regimental Primary and Alternate Combat Operation Centers (COCs) during Alert Conditions I and II as set forth in Annex F to reference (a) and to establish a field CP in the event the Regimental Commander displaces to the field.

2. Cancellation. RegtO 3120.11A.

3. Background. In the event of an attack on the An Hoa Combat Base, Alert Conditions I or II, as set forth in reference (a) will be established. Immediately thereafter, the Primary and Alternate COC will be manned and prepared to conduct operations as required. In addition, the Alternate COC must be able to effectively control the operations of the Regiment should the Primary COC become inoperative. Similarly and on short notice, it may be necessary for key members of the Regimental Staff to displace to the field.

4. Action

a. When An Hoa Combat Base is in Alert Conditions I or II, personnel serving in the below-listed billets will be located in the Primary and Alternate COCs as indicated.

PRIMARY COC	ALTERNATE COC
Commanding Officer *	Executive Officer **
S-3 Officer *	S-3A Officer
Base Defense Coordinator	Off duty COC Watch Officers *
On duty COC Watch Officer	Operations Chief
On duty COC Watch NCO	Operations Asst NCO
FSC *	Off duty COC Watch NCO
On duty COC FSCC Watch	Off duty FSCC Watch Personnel
Air Liaison Officer *	Asst ALO (If assigned)
On duty COC Air Liaison Operator	Off duty COC Air Liaison Operator

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

RegtO 3120.11B
14 Apr 1970

PRIMARY CCC	ALTERNATE CCC
S-2 Officer *	S-2A Officer
On duty S-2 Watch NCO	S-4A Officer *
On duty CCC Comm Watch Personnel	Comm Officer *
On duty CCC Recon Watch Personnel	Asst Comm Officer
	Off duty CCC Comm Watch Personnel
	Off duty CCC Recon Watch Personnel

* Members of Regimental Field CP.
** Or as directed.

b. The S-1 and S-4 will position themselves within their respective bunkers during Alert Conditions I or II. The S-4 will control the Damage Control Net. The S-5 will assist in supervising the supplementary positions parallel to the airstrip during Alert Conditions I or II and will participate in field operations as directed by the Commanding Officer.

c. Staff members listed above will organize their respective staff sections to best support the three CP concepts addressed in the foregoing paragraphs.

RALPH F. ESTEY

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96602

RegtO 1510.1B
3/BSC/rln
14 Apr 1970

REGIMENTAL ORDER 1510.1B

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Indoctrination Training of Replacements

Ref: (a) DivO 3500.1

Encl: (1) Training Syllabus

1. Purpose. To promulgate instructions and publish the training syllabus for the indoctrination training of replacements in accordance with reference (a).

2. Cancellation. RegtO 1510.1A.

3. Background. For the benefit of both the individual and his unit, it is imperative that replacements undergo a period of indoctrination prior to being committed to the field. It is also imperative that junior leaders in this Regiment be fully aware of certain essential combat techniques and administrative rules and regulations to further enhance their competence and professionalism. Accordingly, a five day indoctrination period for replacement personnel is established by this command which includes instructions in essential general military and administrative subject areas.

4. Applicability. This order applies to all personnel newly arrived in country, and to those transferred from other units in country, whose training records do not indicate accomplishment of indoctrination training as prescribed by this order. Captains and below will participate in this training. Participation by other ranks is optional.

5. Action

a. Headquarters Company and the Battalions will send replacements to the Regimental Classroom the day following their arrival for subject training.

b. Each Battalion will appoint one training NCO, who will assist the Regimental S-3 in carrying out subject training.

c. Headquarters Company and the Battalions will ensure that an appropriate entry is made in the individual's CQR/SRB when notified by this

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

command that indoctrination is completed.

d. The Regimental S-3 will prepare a training schedule to conform with enclosure (1). The training schedule, and changes thereto, will be promulgated by separate directive.

RALPH F. ESTEY

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Basto 1510.1B
14 Apr 1970

INDOCTRINATION SCHOOL TRAINING SCHEDULE

Training Day	Time	Class
T-1	0715-0730	Muster
	0730-0800	Physical Training
	0800-0830	Introduction to Course, Regimental Mission and Orientation on Regimental Area of Operations
	0830-0900	Weapons Safety Lecture
	0900-0950	Vietnamese Religion and Customs
	1000-1050	Security of Military Information
	1100-1150	Scouting and Patrolling
	1200-1230	Chow
	1230-1320	Care and Handling of POW's
	1330-1420	Enemy Situation and NVA/VC Weapons and Equipment
	1430-1520	Ambushes
	1530-1620	Search and Clear Techniques
	1620-1700	Helicopter Procedures
T-2	0715-0730	Muster
	0730-0800	Physical Training - Bonds and Saving Allotments
	0800-0950	Mines and Booby Traps
	1000-1050	Rules of Engagement; Drug Abuse
	1100-1150	Field Sanitation and Hygiene
	1200-1230	Chow
	1230-1320	PRC-25 Radio, Nomenclature and Use; Medevac Procedure
	1330-1520	Mapping and Compass Review
	1530-1620	Review of Gas Mask and Gas Chamber Exercise
T-3	0715-0730	Muster
	0730-0800	Physical Training
	0800-0950	Arty FO Request
	1000-1150	Review of Grenades, Claymore Mines, M-79, M-72 (LAAW)
	1200-1230	Chow
	1230-1320	Geneva Convention and Punitive Articles
	1330-1520	M-16 Rifle; Nomenclature, Disassembly and Assembly, and Cleaning
	1530-1620	Marksmanship Review and Range Procedure
T-4	* 0715-0730	Muster
	0730-0800	Physical Training
	0800-0820	Move to Small Arms Range
	0830-1130	Zero and FAM Fire Individual Weapons; Firing of M-79, M-72 (LAAW), and Hand Grenade; Demonstration of Smoke Grenades, Pyrotechnics, and E-8 Gas Launcher
	1300-1630	Admin Indoctrination By Parent Unit

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

RegtO 1510.1B
14 Apr 1970

Training Day	Time	Class
T-5	0800-1600	Admin Indoctrination by Parent Unit

* Vehicle for safety and ammo pick up is necessary to make schedule work

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96602

ICN 01500
3/NPH/jcs
03A11470
24 Apr 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

INSTALLATION COORDINATION NOTICE 01500

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Preparation for High Threat Period 27 April - 10 May 1970

1. Purpose. To emphasize preparation for the forthcoming high threat period.

2. Background. Current intelligence reports indicate that the enemy will initiate limited offensive actions on FWMAF fixed installations during the period 27 April - 10 May 1970. An Hoa Combat Base is expected to receive mortar and rocket stand-off fire as well as ground attacks supported by mortars.

3. Action

a. Sector Commanders will accomplish the following actions by 2000H, 27 April 1970:

(1) Inspect ammunition supplies located in storage bunkers to determine adequacy of on-hand stock.

(2) Inspect protective wire and fighting positions. Replace/reinforce broken or weakened wire.

(3) Inspect the lay of automatic weapons to ensure that the maximum range of each weapon is acquired. Particular emphasis is to be placed on interlocking fields of fire. Ensure that each automatic rifle has its direction of fire defined by limit stakes in the event final protective fires become necessary.

(4) Inspect and ensure that all communication systems are operating properly.

(5) Conduct reaction drills and be prepared to participate in alert and reaction drills (announced and unannounced) initiated by the Installation Coordinator. Ensure that all personnel are aware of their duties and responsibilities during these drills.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ICN 01500
24 APR 1970

(2) Ensure that the provisions of [illegible] order [illegible] (Defense of the [illegible] Combat Base) is held, read, understood and explained to all personnel.

3. From 27 April until further notice, the alert perimeter watches will be at 100% from 2200 to 0200 and from 0500 until daylight.

4. Self-Cancellation. 1 June 1970.

RALPH [illegible]

DISTRIBUTION: Special

CO, 2nd Bn, 5th Mar		2
CO, 3rd Bn, 5th Mar		2
CO, 2nd Bn, 11th Mar		2
CO, 3rd 175 Gun Btry		2
CO, Augmentation Company		2
CO, Co B, 1st Engr Bn		2
CO, 1st Plt, Co A, 1st MT Bn		2
CO, 1st Plt, Co C, 1st Tank Bn		2
Det Alpha CBMU-301		2
LSU #1, FLSG Bravo, 1st [illegible]		2
Det Co C, 1st Shore Party Bn		2
13th ITT, For Trps, FMFPac		2
Sub-Unit 1, MAG-16		2
CI TM		2
Det 1st Radio Bn		2
ASRT		2
5th Mar		18
HqCo	(2)	
S-2	(2)	
S-3	(2)	
S-4	(2)	
S-5	(2)	
CEO	(2)	
ALO	(2)	
FSC	(2)	
S&C Files	(2)	
Total		54

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

5-3
5-3A
opch

hold

DE T 836

OTTSZYUW RUMLLUA0034 0951055-SSSS--RUMLLUA.
ZNY SSSSS
O P 051055Z APR 70
FM FIFTH MAR
TO RUMLLUA/CG FIRST MAR DIV (ATN: ACOFS G 3)
INFO ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
BT
S E C R E T
ASSUMPTION OF OPCON
1. (S) FIFTH MAR ASSUMED OPCON OF B/1/5 051000H APR 70 AND SIMUL-
TANEOUSLY PASSED TO 2/5.
GP-4
BT
0034

FIFTH MAR / 2/5
TOD: 051110Z
CCN: 0034
JMF

1045

// HAS BEEN SENT //

COPY 4 OF 09 COPIES

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/3 (3/69)
0101-V04-6603

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

O P 091130Z APR 70
FM: FIFTH MAR
TO: CG FIRST MARDIV ATTN A/C OF S, G-3
INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
BT
S E C R E T
ASSUMPTION OF OPCON (S)
1. (S) ASSUMED OPCON FIRST PLT D/1/5 AT 091635H APR 70
SIMULTANEOUSLY PASSED TO 2/5.
GP-4
BT
#0071

5MAR
TOR:091215Z
CCH:0465
ROB
COC [illegible] AT 0925H

//HAS BEEN SENT//

PAGE OF PAGES COPY 4 OF 5 COPIES

1991

NNNN

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/3 (3/69)
0101-V04-6603

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

AU7G
DF TB36 #0078

1966

P 101155Z APR 70
FM: FIFTH MAR
TO: CG FIRST MARDIV
BT
S E C R E T
1. (S) PASS OPCON OF 1ST PLT. CO. D TO 1/5
AS OF 101600H APRIL 70.
GP-4
BT
#0078

5MAR
TOR:101110Z
CCN:0524
ROB //HAS BEEN SENT//

B PAGE OF PAGES COPY OF 5 COPIES

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/3 (3/69)
0101-V04-6603

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

F
ZNY SSSSS
P 180100Z APR 70
FM FIFTH MAR
TO RUMLLUA/CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST EN FIFTH MAR
BT
S E C R E T
ASSUMPTION OF OPCON (S) //HAS BEEN SENT//
1. (S) AT 180230H APR 70 ASSUMED OPCON OF C/A/5.
GP-4
BT
#0155

5TH MAR
TOD:180300Z
CCN:0155
PBJ

5 COPIES OF 5 COPIES

NNNN

2105

UNCLASSIFIED
~~SECRET~~

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/3 (3/69)
0101-V04-6603

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

Cmd Chron file

DE TB36006

PTTSZYUW RUMLLUA0218 1170300-SSSS--RUMLLUA.
ZNY SSSSS
P 270300Z APR 70
FM FIFTH MAR
TO RUMLLUA/CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO RUMLLUA/FIRST MAR
BT
S E C R E T
ATTN: ACOFS, G-3)
ASSUMED OPCN AS)
A.T(S) 271000H APR 70 FIFTH MAR ASSUMED OPCON OF L/3/5.
GP-4
BT
#0218

5TH MAR
TOD: 270325Z
CCN: 0218
RRS
//HAS BEEN SENT//

2295

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE COPY 5 OF 5 COPIES

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/3 (3/69)
0101-V04-6603

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] 50 Z APR 70

FIFTH MAR

CG FIRST MAR DIV (ATTN: ACofS, G-3) S-3 B.S. COLA[illegible]ARD

S-3

FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR P

P

BT
S E C R E T SECRET

OPCON OF C/1/5/ (S)

1. (S) OPCON OF C/1/5 PASSED FROM 5TH MAR TO 1/5 AT 290900H APR 70.

GP-4
BT

UNCLASSIFIED

290250 Z APR 70 [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED